

---

**SENATE BILL No. 169**

**AM016901 has been incorporated into introduced printing.**

---

**Synopsis:** Reorganization of consumer lending laws.

---

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



Second Regular Session of the 124th General Assembly (2026)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in **this style type**, and deletions will appear in ~~this style type~~.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or ~~this style type~~ reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2025 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

**SENATE BILL No. 169**

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning trade regulation.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:*

1 SECTION 1. IC 4-6-3-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.100-2025,  
2 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
3 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) If the attorney general has reasonable cause  
4 to believe that a person may be in possession, custody, or control of  
5 documentary material, or may have knowledge of a fact that is relevant  
6 to an investigation conducted to determine if a person is or has been  
7 engaged in a violation of IC 4-6-9, IC 4-6-10, IC 13-14-10,  
8 IC 13-14-12, IC 13-24-2, IC 13-30-4, IC 13-30-5, IC 13-30-8,  
9 IC 16-21-15, IC 23-7-8, IC 24-1-2, IC 24-5-0.5, IC 24-5-7, IC 24-5-8,  
10 ~~IC 24-9~~, IC 25-1-7, IC 27-1-37-8, IC 32-34-1.5, **IC 37-5**, or any other  
11 statute enforced by the attorney general or is or has been engaged in a  
12 criminal violation of IC 13, only the attorney general may issue in  
13 writing, and cause to be served upon the person or the person's  
14 representative or agent, an investigative demand that requires that the  
15 person served do any combination of the following:



- 1 (1) Produce the documentary material for inspection and copying  
2 or reproduction.
- 3 (2) Answer under oath and in writing written interrogatories.
- 4 (3) Appear and testify under oath before the attorney general or  
5 the attorney general's duly authorized representative.
- 6 (b) The office of the attorney general may consult with the Indiana  
7 department of health in the review of an application for a certificate of  
8 public advantage under IC 16-21-15.
- 9 SECTION 2. IC 4-6-12-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.52-2017,  
10 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
11 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. The attorney general shall establish a  
12 homeowner protection unit to enforce ~~IC 24-9~~ **IC 37-5** and to carry out  
13 this chapter.
- 14 SECTION 3. IC 4-6-12-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.52-2017,  
15 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
16 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) The unit shall do the following:
- 17 (1) Investigate deceptive acts in connection with mortgage  
18 lending.
- 19 (2) Investigate violations of ~~IC 24-9~~ **IC 37-5**.
- 20 (3) Institute appropriate administrative and civil actions to  
21 redress:
- 22 (A) deceptive acts in connection with mortgage lending;  
23 and
- 24 (B) violations of IC 24-5-0.5 and ~~IC 24-9~~ **IC 37-5**.
- 25 (4) Cooperate with federal, state, and local law enforcement  
26 agencies in the investigation of the following:
- 27 (A) Deceptive acts in connection with mortgage lending.  
28 (B) Criminal violations involving deceptive acts in  
29 connection with mortgage lending.
- 30 (C) Violations of IC 24-5-0.5 and ~~IC 24-9~~ **IC 37-5**.
- 31 (D) Violations of:
- 32 (i) the federal Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et  
33 seq.);
- 34 (ii) the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (12  
35 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.); and
- 36 (iii) any other federal laws or regulations concerning  
37 mortgage lending.
- 38 To the extent authorized by federal law, the unit may  
39 enforce compliance with the federal statutes or regulations  
40 described in this clause or refer suspected violations of the  
41 statutes or regulations to the appropriate federal regulatory

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 agencies.

2 (5) Enforce violations of IC 32-25.5-3 by homeowners

3 associations.

4 (b) The attorney general shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to the

5 extent necessary to organize the unit.

6 SECTION 4. IC 4-6-12-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS

7 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. The attorney general

8 may file complaints with any of the entities listed in section 4 of this

9 chapter to carry out this chapter and ~~IC 24-9. IC 37-5.~~

10 SECTION 5. IC 4-6-12-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.52-2017,

11 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

12 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 9. (a) The homeowner protection unit account

13 within the general fund is established to support the operations of the

14 unit. The account is administered by the attorney general.

15 (b) The homeowner protection unit account consists of the

16 following:

17 (1) Fees collected under ~~IC 24-9-9. IC 37-5-9.~~

18 (2) Fees distributed to the account under IC 33-34-8-3,

19 IC 33-37-7-2(a), and IC 33-37-7-8(a).

20 (c) The expenses of administering the homeowner protection unit

21 account shall be paid from money in the account.

22 (d) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the homeowner

23 protection unit account not currently needed to meet the obligations of

24 the account in the same manner as other public money may be invested.

25 (e) Money in the homeowner protection unit account at the end of

26 a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

27 SECTION 6. IC 4-21.5-3-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.222-2025,

28 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

29 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) Notice shall be given under this section

30 concerning the following:

31 (1) A safety order under IC 22-8-1.1.

32 (2) Any order that:

33 (A) imposes a sanction on a person or terminates a legal

34 right, duty, privilege, immunity, or other legal interest of a

35 person;

36 (B) is not described in section 4 or 5 of this chapter or

37 IC 4-21.5-4; and

38 (C) by statute becomes effective without a proceeding under

39 this chapter if there is no request for a review of the order

40 within a specified period after the order is issued or served.

41 (3) A notice of program reimbursement or equivalent

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 determination or other notice regarding a hospital's  
 2 reimbursement issued by the office of Medicaid policy and  
 3 planning or by a contractor of the office of Medicaid policy and  
 4 planning regarding a hospital's year end cost settlement.

5 (4) A determination of audit findings or an equivalent  
 6 determination by the office of Medicaid policy and planning or  
 7 by a contractor of the office of Medicaid policy and planning  
 8 arising from a Medicaid postpayment or concurrent audit of a  
 9 hospital's Medicaid claims.

10 (5) A license suspension or revocation under:

11 (A) ~~IC 24-4.4-2~~; IC 37-1-3;

12 (B) ~~IC 24-4.5-3~~; IC 37-2-4;

13 (C) IC 28-1-29;

14 (D) IC 28-7-5;

15 (E) IC 28-8-4.1;

16 (F) IC 28-8-5; or

17 (G) IC 28-8-6.

18 (6) An order issued by the secretary or the secretary's designee  
 19 against providers regulated by the office of the secretary, the  
 20 division of aging or the bureau of disabilities services and not  
 21 licensed by the Indiana department of health under IC 16-27 or  
 22 IC 16-28.

23 (b) When an agency issues an order described by subsection (a),  
 24 the agency shall give notice to the following persons:

25 (1) Each person to whom the order is specifically directed.

26 (2) Each person to whom a law requires notice to be given.

27 A person who is entitled to notice under this subsection is not a party  
 28 to any proceeding resulting from the grant of a petition for review  
 29 under section 7 of this chapter unless the person is designated as a  
 30 party in the record of the proceeding.

31 (c) The notice must include the following:

32 (1) A brief description of the order.

33 (2) A brief explanation of the available procedures and the time  
 34 limit for seeking administrative review of the order under section  
 35 7 of this chapter.

36 (3) Any other information required by law.

37 (d) An order described in subsection (a) is effective fifteen (15)  
 38 days after the order is served, unless a statute other than this article  
 39 specifies a different date or the agency specifies a later date in its order.  
 40 This subsection does not preclude an agency from issuing, under  
 41 IC 4-21.5-4, an emergency or other temporary order concerning the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 subject of an order described in subsection (a).

2 (e) If a petition for review of an order described in subsection (a)  
 3 is filed within the period set by section 7 of this chapter and a petition  
 4 for stay of effectiveness of the order is filed by a party or another  
 5 person who has a pending petition for intervention in the proceeding,  
 6 an administrative law judge shall, as soon as practicable, conduct a  
 7 preliminary hearing to determine whether the order should be stayed in  
 8 whole or in part. The burden of proof in the preliminary hearing is on  
 9 the person seeking the stay. The administrative law judge may stay the  
 10 order in whole or in part. The order concerning the stay may be issued  
 11 after an order described in subsection (a) becomes effective. The  
 12 resulting order concerning the stay shall be served on the parties and  
 13 any person who has a pending petition for intervention in the  
 14 proceeding. It must include a statement of the facts and law on which  
 15 it is based.

16 SECTION 7. IC 4-22-2.3-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.93-2024,  
 17 SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 18 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. The following apply to the department of  
 19 financial institutions:

20 (1) The department of financial institutions shall adopt rules  
 21 under the interim rule procedures in IC 4-22-2-37.2 announcing:

22 (A) sixty (60) days before January 1 of each odd-numbered  
 23 year in which dollar amounts under ~~IC 24-4.5~~ **IC 37-2**  
 24 (Uniform Consumer Credit Code) are to change, the  
 25 changes in dollar amounts required by ~~IC 24-4.5-1-106(2);~~  
 26 **IC 37-2-1-5(b);**

27 (B) promptly after the changes occur, changes in the Index  
 28 required by ~~IC 24-4.5-1-106(3);~~ **IC 37-2-1-5(c)**, including,  
 29 when applicable, the numerical equivalent of the Reference  
 30 Base Index under a revised Reference Base Index and the  
 31 designation or title of any index superseding the Index;

32 (C) the adjustments required under ~~IC 24-9-2-8~~ **IC 37-5-2-8**  
 33 concerning high cost home loans; and

34 (D) the adjustments required under IC 34-55-10-2  
 35 (bankruptcy exemptions; limitations) or IC 34-55-10-2.5.

36 A rule described in this subdivision expires not later than  
 37 January of the next odd-numbered year after the department of  
 38 financial institutions is required to issue the rule.

39 (2) The department of financial institutions may adopt a rule  
 40 under the interim rule procedures in IC 4-22-2-37.2 for a rule  
 41 permitted under ~~IC 24-4.4-1-101~~ **IC 37-1-1-1** (licensing system

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 for creditors and mortgage loan originators) or ~~IC 24-4-5~~ **IC 37-2**  
2 (Uniform Consumer Credit Code) if the department of financial  
3 institutions declares an emergency. A rule described in this  
4 subdivision expires not later than two (2) years after the rule is  
5 effective.

6 (3) The department of financial institutions may adopt a rule  
7 described in IC 34-55-10-2 (bankruptcy exemptions; limitations)  
8 or IC 34-55-10-2.5 in conformity with the procedures in  
9 IC 4-22-2-23 through IC 4-22-2-36 or the interim rule  
10 procedures in IC 4-22-2-37.2. A rule described in this  
11 subdivision adopted under IC 4-22-2-37.2 expires not later than  
12 two (2) years after the rule is accepted for filing by the publisher  
13 of the Indiana Register.

14 A rule described in this section may be continued in another interim  
15 rule only if the governor determines under IC 4-22-2-37.2(c) that the  
16 policy options available to the agency are so limited that use of the  
17 additional notice, comment, and review procedures in IC 4-22-2-23  
18 through IC 4-22-2-36 would provide no benefit to persons regulated or  
19 otherwise affected by the rule.

20 SECTION 8. IC 5-27-3-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
21 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) A governmental  
22 body may:

23 (1) if the governmental body obtains the consent of each  
24 governmental body that is directly affected by the transaction,  
25 recognize the net amount remitted by the provider company as  
26 payment in full of an amount due the governmental entity for a  
27 service, a tax, a license, a permit, a fee, information, or any other  
28 amount due the governmental body that was paid by an  
29 electronic payment; or

30 (2) collect a sum for the vendor transaction charge, discount fee,  
31 or any other charge from the person who makes an electronic  
32 payment.

33 A fee under subdivision (2) may be collected as an enhanced service  
34 fee by a governmental body. The fee is a permitted additional charge  
35 under ~~IC 24-4-5-3-202~~ **IC 37-2-4-5**.

36 (b) A governmental body may pay a service charge or fee in  
37 connection with its agreement with the provider company.

38 SECTION 9. IC 6-1.1-23-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) If a judgment  
40 entered under section 9 of this chapter is not paid, the county treasurer  
41 may notify the delinquent taxpayer by certified mail that a judgment

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 has been entered against ~~him~~ **the taxpayer** and that the treasurer is  
 2 going to file a praecipe for execution. If the judgment is not paid within  
 3 ten (10) days after the date the notice is given, the county treasurer  
 4 shall file the praecipe for execution. If this notice is not given, an  
 5 execution upon the judgment is invalid.

6 (b) If a judgment has been entered against a taxpayer under section  
 7 9 of this chapter, the county treasurer may obtain a court order  
 8 restraining the taxpayer from transacting business in the county.  
 9 However, the restraining order may be dissolved if the court believes  
 10 that dissolution of the restraining order will make collection of the  
 11 judgment more likely.

12 (c) If a judgment against a taxpayer under section 9 of this chapter  
 13 has not been satisfied within sixty (60) days after the judgment is  
 14 entered, the county treasurer may do the following without judicial  
 15 proceedings:

16 (1) Levy upon property of the taxpayer that is held by a financial  
 17 institution. The county treasurer shall make a levy in the same  
 18 manner as the department of state revenue under IC 6-8.1-8-8. A  
 19 financial institution that receives a claim under this subdivision  
 20 shall transfer to the county treasurer property of the taxpayer that  
 21 is held by the financial institution. However, if the value of the  
 22 taxpayer's property held by the financial institution is greater  
 23 than the amount of the judgment, the financial institution shall  
 24 transfer property of the taxpayer in an amount equal to the  
 25 amount of the judgment.

26 (2) Garnish the accrued earnings and wages of the taxpayer by  
 27 giving notice to the taxpayer's employer. An employer who  
 28 receives a notice under this subdivision shall garnish the accrued  
 29 earnings and wages of the taxpayer in an amount equal to the full  
 30 amount subject to garnishment under ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105~~  
 31 **IC 37-2-6-4**. The employer:

32 (A) shall remit the amount garnished under this subdivision  
 33 to the county treasurer; and

34 (B) is entitled to a fee equal to the amount of the fee that  
 35 may be collected under ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105(5)~~ **IC 37-2-6-4** in  
 36 a garnishment action. However, the taxpayer shall pay the  
 37 entire fee collected under this clause.

38 (3) Withhold the amount of the judgment in full or in part from  
 39 any payment that:

40 (A) is due to the taxpayer from the county; and

41 (B) requires the signature of the county treasurer.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (d) The treasurer of a county may use any combination of remedies  
2 provided under this section to collect the following:

- 3 (1) Delinquent taxes.
- 4 (2) Expenses incurred under IC 6-1.1-23-7(a)(1) through
- 5 IC 6-1.1-23-7(a)(6).

6 (e) A county treasurer that incurs attorney's fee expenses for legal  
7 services not related to formal judicial proceedings shall petition a  
8 circuit or superior court in the county for approval to pay the expenses.  
9 The court may conduct a hearing on the petition and may authorize the  
10 auditor of the county to issue a warrant for the amount of the  
11 reasonable expenses. The county treasurer shall pay the warrant  
12 without an appropriation for the disbursement.

13 SECTION 10. IC 6-6-5.1-21, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2024,  
14 SECTION 203, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
15 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 21. (a) The bureau, in the  
16 administration and collection of the tax imposed by this chapter, may  
17 use the services and facilities of:

- 18 (1) license branches operated under IC 9-14.1;
  - 19 (2) full service providers (as defined in IC 9-14.1-1-2); and
  - 20 (3) partial services providers (as defined in IC 9-14.1-1-3);
- 21 in the bureau's administration of the state motor vehicle registration  
22 laws in the manner and to the extent the bureau considers necessary  
23 and proper to implement and effectuate the administration and  
24 collection of the excise tax imposed by this chapter.

25 (b) The bureau may impose a service charge of one dollar and  
26 seventy cents (\$1.70) for each excise tax collection made under this  
27 chapter. The service charge shall be deposited in the bureau of motor  
28 vehicles commission fund.

29 (c) The bureau shall report the excise taxes collected on at least a  
30 weekly basis to the county auditor of the county to which the  
31 collections are due.

32 (d) If the excise tax imposed by this chapter is collected by the  
33 department of state revenue, the money collected shall be deposited in  
34 the state general fund to the credit of the appropriate county and  
35 reported to the bureau on the first working day following the week of  
36 collection. Except as provided in subsection (e), money collected by the  
37 department that represents interest or a penalty shall be retained by the  
38 department and used to pay the department's costs of enforcing this  
39 chapter.

40 (e) This subsection applies only to interest or a penalty collected  
41 by the department of state revenue from a person that:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (1) fails to properly register a recreational vehicle as required by  
 2 IC 9-18 (before its expiration) or IC 9-18.1 and pay the tax due  
 3 under this chapter; and  
 4 (2) during any time after the date by which the recreational  
 5 vehicle was required to be registered under IC 9-18 (before its  
 6 expiration) or IC 9-18.1 displays on the recreational vehicle a  
 7 license plate issued by another state.

8 The total amount collected by the department of state revenue that  
 9 represents interest or a penalty, minus a reasonable amount determined  
 10 by the department to represent its administrative expenses, shall be  
 11 deposited in the state general fund to the credit of the county in which  
 12 the person resides. The amount shall be reported to the bureau on the  
 13 first working day following the week of collection.

14 (f) The bureau may contract with a bank card or credit card vendor  
 15 for acceptance of bank cards or credit cards. However, if a bank card  
 16 or credit card vendor charges a vendor transaction charge or discount  
 17 fee, whether billed to the bureau or charged directly to the bureau's  
 18 account, the bureau shall collect from a person using the card an  
 19 official fee that may not exceed the highest transaction charge or  
 20 discount fee charged to the bureau by bank card or credit card vendors  
 21 during the most recent collection period. The fee may be collected  
 22 regardless of retail merchant agreements between the bank card and  
 23 credit card vendors that may prohibit such a fee. The fee is a permitted  
 24 additional charge under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~. **IC 37-2-4-5**.

25 (g) On or before April 1 of each year, the bureau shall provide to  
 26 the state comptroller the amount of taxes collected under this chapter  
 27 for each county for the preceding year.

28 (h) On or before May 10 and November 10 of each year, the state  
 29 comptroller shall distribute to each county one-half (1/2) of:

- 30 (1) the amount of delinquent taxes; and  
 31 (2) any interest or penalty described in subsection (e);  
 32 that have been credited to the county under subsection (c). There is  
 33 appropriated from the state general fund the amount necessary to make  
 34 the distributions required by this subsection. The county auditor shall  
 35 apportion and distribute the delinquent tax distributions to the taxing  
 36 units in the county at the same time and in the same manner as excise  
 37 taxes are apportioned and distributed under section 22 of this chapter.

38 (i) The insurance commissioner shall prescribe the form of the  
 39 bonds or crime insurance policies required by this section.

40 SECTION 11. IC 6-8.1-8-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 41 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) A person may

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 make a tax payment:
- 2 (1) in cash;
- 3 (2) by bank draft;
- 4 (3) by check;
- 5 (4) by cashier's check;
- 6 (5) by money order;
- 7 (6) by credit card, debit card, charge card, or similar method; or
- 8 (7) if approved by the department, by an electronic fund transfer
- 9 (as defined in IC 4-8.1-2-7).

10 However, if a tax liability payment is made by bank draft, check,  
 11 cashier's check, or money order, the liability is not finally discharged  
 12 and the person has not paid the tax until the draft, check, or money  
 13 order has been honored by the institution on which it is drawn. If the  
 14 payment is made by credit card, debit card, charge card, or similar  
 15 method, the liability is not finally discharged and the person has not  
 16 paid the tax until the department receives payment or credit from the  
 17 institution responsible for making the payment or credit. The  
 18 department may contract with a bank or credit card vendor for  
 19 acceptance of bank or credit cards. However, if there is a vendor  
 20 transaction charge or discount fee, whether billed to the department or  
 21 charged directly to the department's account, the department or credit  
 22 card vendor may collect from the person using the bank or credit card  
 23 a fee that may not exceed the highest transaction charge or discount fee  
 24 charged to the department by the bank or credit card vendor during the  
 25 most recent collection period. This fee may be collected regardless of  
 26 any agreement between the bank and a credit card vendor or regardless  
 27 of any internal policy of the credit card vendor that may prohibit this  
 28 type of fee. The fee is a permitted additional charge under  
 29 ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~. **IC 37-2-4-5.**

30 (b) The department shall issue a receipt for a tax payment that is  
 31 made with currency.

32 SECTION 12. IC 6-8.1-8-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.99-2011,  
 33 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 34 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 8. After a tax warrant becomes a judgment under  
 35 section 2 of this chapter, a tax warrant is returned uncollected to the  
 36 department under section 3 of this chapter, or the taxpayer does not pay  
 37 the amount demanded under section 2(b) of this chapter and the  
 38 taxpayer has taken an action under section 2(n) of this chapter to  
 39 foreclose the lien, the department may take any of the following actions  
 40 without judicial proceedings.

- 41 (1) The department may levy upon the property of the taxpayer

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 that is held by a financial institution by sending a claim to the  
2 financial institution. Upon receipt of a claim under this  
3 subdivision, the financial institution shall surrender to the  
4 department the taxpayer's property. If the taxpayer's property  
5 exceeds the amount owed to the state by the taxpayer, the  
6 financial institution shall surrender the taxpayer's property in an  
7 amount equal to the amount owed. After receiving the  
8 department's notice of levy, the financial institution is required  
9 to place a sixty (60) day hold on or restriction on the withdrawal  
10 of funds the taxpayer has on deposit or subsequently deposits, in  
11 an amount not to exceed the amount owed.

12 (2) The department may garnish the accrued earnings and wages  
13 of a taxpayer by sending a notice to the taxpayer's employer.  
14 Upon receipt of a notice under this subdivision, an employer  
15 shall garnish the accrued earnings and wages of the taxpayer in  
16 an amount equal to the full amount that is subject to garnishment  
17 under ~~IC 24-4.5-5~~. **IC 37-2-6**. The amount garnished shall be  
18 remitted to the department. The employer is entitled to a fee in  
19 an amount equal to the fee allowed under ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105(5)~~.  
20 **IC 37-2-6-4(e)**. However, the fee shall be borne entirely by the  
21 taxpayer.

22 (3) The department may levy upon and sell property and may:  
23 (A) take immediate possession of the property and store it  
24 in a secure place; or  
25 (B) leave the property in the custody of the taxpayer;  
26 until the day of the sale. The department shall provide notice of  
27 the sale in one (1) newspaper, as provided in IC 5-3-1-2. If the  
28 property is left in the custody of the taxpayer, the department  
29 may require the taxpayer to provide a joint and several delivery  
30 bond, in an amount and with a surety acceptable to the  
31 department. At any time before the sale, any owner or part owner  
32 of the property may redeem the property from the judgment by  
33 paying the department the amount of the judgment. The proceeds  
34 of the sale shall be applied first to the collection expenses and  
35 second to the payment of the delinquent taxes and penalties. Any  
36 balance remaining shall be paid to the taxpayer.

37 SECTION 13. IC 7.1-3-1-13.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2015,  
38 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
39 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13.5. (a) As used in this section, "credit card"  
40 means a:

41 (1) credit card;

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (2) debit card;
- 2 (3) charge card; or
- 3 (4) stored value card.
- 4 (b) The commission shall accept a payment to the commission for
- 5 any purpose by any of the following financial instruments:
- 6 (1) Cash.
- 7 (2) Certified check.
- 8 (3) Cashier's check.
- 9 (4) Check drawn on the bank deposit of a business.
- 10 (5) Valid postal money order of the United States.
- 11 (6) Bank draft.
- 12 (7) Money order.
- 13 (8) Bank card or credit card.
- 14 (9) Electronic funds transfer.
- 15 (10) Any other financial instrument authorized by the
- 16 commission.
- 17 (c) If there is a charge to the commission for the use of a financial
- 18 instrument, the commission may collect a sum equal to the amount of
- 19 the charge from the person who uses the financial instrument.
- 20 (d) A procedure authorized for a particular type of payment must
- 21 be uniformly applied to all payments of the same type.
- 22 (e) The commission may contract with a bank card or credit card
- 23 vendor for acceptance of bank cards or credit cards. However, if there
- 24 is a vendor transaction charge or discount fee, whether billed to the
- 25 commission or charged directly to the commission's account, the
- 26 commission may collect from the person using the card:
- 27 (1) an official fee that may not exceed the transaction charge or
- 28 discount fee charged to the commission by bank or credit card
- 29 vendors; or
- 30 (2) a reasonable convenience fee:
- 31 (A) that may not exceed three dollars (\$3); and
- 32 (B) that must be uniform regardless of the bank card or
- 33 credit card used.
- 34 The fees described in subdivisions (1) and (2) may be collected
- 35 regardless of retail merchant agreements between the bank and credit
- 36 card vendors that may prohibit such fees. These fees are permitted
- 37 additional charges under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~ **IC 37-2-4-5**.
- 38 (f) The commission may pay any applicable bank card or credit
- 39 card service charge associated with the use of a bank card or credit card
- 40 under this section.
- 41 SECTION 14. IC 22-2-6-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.147-2019,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) Any assignment of the wages of an  
3 employee is valid only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

4 (1) The assignment is:

5 (A) in writing;

6 (B) signed by the employee personally;

7 (C) by its terms revocable at any time by the employee upon  
8 written notice to the employer; and

9 (D) agreed to in writing by the employer.

10 (2) An executed copy of the assignment is delivered to the  
11 employer within ten (10) days after its execution.

12 (3) The assignment is made for a purpose described in  
13 subsection (b).

14 (b) A wage assignment under this section may be made for the  
15 purpose of paying any of the following:

16 (1) Premium on a policy of insurance obtained for the employee  
17 by the employer.

18 (2) Pledge or contribution of the employee to a charitable or  
19 nonprofit organization.

20 (3) Purchase price of bonds or securities, issued or guaranteed by  
21 the United States.

22 (4) Purchase price of shares of stock, or fractional interests in  
23 shares of stock, of the employing company, or of a company  
24 owning the majority of the issued and outstanding stock of the  
25 employing company, whether purchased from such company, in  
26 the open market or otherwise. However, if such shares are to be  
27 purchased on installments pursuant to a written purchase  
28 agreement, the employee has the right under the purchase  
29 agreement at any time before completing purchase of such shares  
30 to cancel said agreement and to have repaid promptly the amount  
31 of all installment payments which theretofore have been made.

32 (5) Dues to become owing by the employee to a labor  
33 organization of which the employee is a member.

34 (6) Purchase price of merchandise, goods, or food offered by the  
35 employer and sold to the employee, for the employee's benefit,  
36 use, or consumption, at the written request of the employee.

37 (7) Amount of a loan made to the employee by the employer and  
38 evidenced by a written instrument executed by the employee  
39 subject to the amount limits set forth in section 4(c) of this  
40 chapter.

41 (8) Contributions, assessments, or dues of the employee to a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 hospital service or a surgical or medical expense plan or to an  
 2 employees' association, trust, or plan existing for the purpose of  
 3 paying pensions or other benefits to said employee or to others  
 4 designated by the employee.

5 (9) Payment to any credit union, nonprofit organizations, or  
 6 associations of employees of such employer organized under any  
 7 law of this state or of the United States.

8 (10) Payment to any person or organization regulated under the  
 9 Uniform Consumer Credit Code (~~IC 24-4.5~~) **(IC 37-2) or**  
 10 **IC 37-3 (small loans)** for deposit or credit to the employee's  
 11 account by electronic transfer or as otherwise designated by the  
 12 employee.

13 (11) Premiums on policies of insurance and annuities purchased  
 14 by the employee on the employee's life.

15 (12) The purchase price of shares or fractional interest in shares  
 16 in one (1) or more mutual funds.

17 (13) A judgment owed by the employee if the payment:

18 (A) is made in accordance with an agreement between the  
 19 employee and the creditor; and

20 (B) is not a garnishment under IC 34-25-3.

21 (14) The purchase, rental, or use of uniforms, shirts, pants, or  
 22 other ~~job-related~~ **job related** clothing at an amount not to exceed  
 23 the direct cost paid by an employer to an external vendor for  
 24 those items.

25 (15) The purchase of equipment or tools necessary to fulfill the  
 26 duties of employment at an amount not to exceed the direct cost  
 27 paid by an employer to an external vendor for those items.

28 (16) Reimbursement for education or employee skills training.  
 29 However, a wage assignment may not be made if the education  
 30 or employee skills training benefits were provided, in whole or  
 31 in part, through an economic development incentive from any  
 32 federal, state, or local program.

33 (17) An advance for:

34 (A) payroll; or

35 (B) vacation;

36 pay.

37 (18) The employee's drug education and addiction treatment  
 38 services under IC 12-23-23.

39 (c) The interest rate charged on amounts loaned or advanced to an  
 40 employee and repaid under subsection (b) may not exceed the bank  
 41 prime loan interest rate as reported by the Board of Governors of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 Federal Reserve System or any successor rate, plus four percent (4%).  
 2 (d) The total amount of wages subject to assignment under  
 3 subsection (b)(14) and (b)(15) may not exceed the lesser of:  
 4 (1) two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) per year; or  
 5 (2) five percent (5%) of the employee's weekly disposable  
 6 earnings (as defined in ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105(1)(a)~~).  
 7 **IC 37-2-6-4(a)(1).**  
 8 (e) Except as provided under 29 CFR Parts 1910, 1915, 1917,  
 9 1918, and 1926, an employee shall not be charged or subject to a wage  
 10 assignment under subsection (b)(14) or (b)(15) for protective  
 11 equipment including personal protective equipment identified under 29  
 12 CFR Parts 1910, 1915, 1917, 1918, and 1926.  
 13 SECTION 15. IC 22-4-13.3-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.66-2018,  
 14 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 15 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) An employer that receives a notice to  
 16 withhold income under section 3 of this chapter shall do the following:  
 17 (1) Verify the individual's employment to the department.  
 18 (2) Withhold from the income due to the individual each pay  
 19 period an amount:  
 20 (A) determined in accordance with; and  
 21 (B) subject to the limitations of and priority established by;  
 22 ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105~~ **IC 37-2-6-4** in the same manner as a  
 23 garnishment. An income withholding under this chapter is not an  
 24 assignment of wages under IC 22-2-6.  
 25 (3) Begin withholding the amount determined under subdivision  
 26 (2) from the individual's income beginning with the first pay  
 27 period that occurs not later than fourteen (14) days after the date  
 28 the employer receives the notice sent under section 3 of this  
 29 chapter.  
 30 (4) Remit the amount withheld under subdivision (2) to the  
 31 department by check or electronic payment (as defined by  
 32 IC 5-27-2-3) not later than seven (7) days after the date of each  
 33 regularly scheduled pay day.  
 34 (5) Continue withholding under this section until:  
 35 (A) the department notifies the employer to discontinue the  
 36 withholding; or  
 37 (B) the full amount required to be paid to the department  
 38 has been paid, as indicated by a written statement to the  
 39 employer from the department.  
 40 (6) Notify the department, if the individual subject to  
 41 withholding terminates employment, including the individual's

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 last known address and the name of any new employer, if known.  
 2 (b) An employer that is required to withhold income under  
 3 subsection (a)(2) may collect a fee equal to twelve dollars (\$12). If the  
 4 employer chooses to impose a fee, the fee shall be allocated as follows:  
 5 (1) Fifty percent (50%) of the fee shall be paid by the individual  
 6 subject to withholding, and that amount is deductible by the  
 7 employer from the individual's disposable earnings (as defined  
 8 in ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105(1)(a)~~; **IC 37-2-6-4(a)(1)**).  
 9 (2) Fifty percent (50%) of the fee shall be paid by the  
 10 department.  
 11 The fee may be collected only once by an employer for each notice  
 12 provided by the department under section 3 of this chapter. The  
 13 employer may collect the entire fee from one (1) or more of the initial  
 14 withholdings from the individual's disposable earnings, or alternatively,  
 15 the employer may collect the fee ratably over the number of pay  
 16 periods for which the withholdings from the individual's disposable  
 17 earnings are required. If an employer chooses to collect a fee under this  
 18 subsection, the employer shall notify the department in the manner and  
 19 form prescribed by the department, and the amount to be withheld must  
 20 be reduced, if necessary, to avoid exceeding the maximum amount  
 21 permitted to be deducted under ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105(3)~~; **IC 37-2-6-4(c)**. A  
 22 fee collected under this subsection is not an assignment of wages under  
 23 IC 22-2-6.  
 24 SECTION 16. IC 22-4-13.3-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.93-2024,  
 25 SECTION 156, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 26 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) An employer that complies  
 27 with a notice described in section 3 of this chapter that is regular on its  
 28 face is not liable in any civil action for any conduct taken in  
 29 compliance with the notice.  
 30 (b) An employer that complies with a notice described in section  
 31 3 of this chapter is discharged from liability to an employee for the part  
 32 of the employee's income that was withheld in compliance with the  
 33 notice.  
 34 (c) If a court issues an order to stay a withholding of income, the  
 35 department is not liable in any civil action to an individual who is the  
 36 subject of the income withholding for amounts withheld from the  
 37 individual's income before the stay becomes effective.  
 38 (d) Administrative income withholdings issued under this chapter  
 39 are subject to the limitations set forth in ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105~~; **IC 37-2-6-4**.  
 40 A withholding under this chapter is not an assignment of wages under  
 41 IC 22-2-6.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (e) The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to carry out  
2 the department's responsibilities under this chapter.

3 SECTION 17. IC 22-9-1-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2016,  
4 SECTION 27, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. As used in this chapter:

6 (a) "Person" means one (1) or more individuals, partnerships,  
7 associations, organizations, limited liability companies, corporations,  
8 labor organizations, cooperatives, legal representatives, trustees,  
9 trustees in bankruptcy, receivers, and other organized groups of  
10 persons.

11 (b) "Commission" means the civil rights commission created under  
12 section 4 of this chapter.

13 (c) "Director" means the director of the civil rights commission.

14 (d) "Deputy director" means the deputy director of the civil rights  
15 commission.

16 (e) "Commission attorney" means the deputy attorney general,  
17 such assistants of the attorney general as may be assigned to the  
18 commission, or such other attorney as may be engaged by the  
19 commission.

20 (f) "Consent agreement" means a formal agreement entered into  
21 in lieu of adjudication.

22 (g) "Affirmative action" means those acts that the commission  
23 determines necessary to assure compliance with the Indiana civil rights  
24 law.

25 (h) "Employer" means the state or any political or civil subdivision  
26 thereof and any person employing six (6) or more persons within the  
27 state, except that the term "employer" does not include:

28 (1) any nonprofit corporation or association organized  
29 exclusively for fraternal or religious purposes;

30 (2) any school, educational, or charitable religious institution  
31 owned or conducted by or affiliated with a church or religious  
32 institution; or

33 (3) any exclusively social club, corporation, or association that  
34 is not organized for profit.

35 (i) "Employee" means any person employed by another for wages  
36 or salary. However, the term does not include any individual employed:

37 (1) by the individual's parents, spouse, or child; or

38 (2) in the domestic service of any person.

39 (j) "Labor organization" means any organization that exists for the  
40 purpose in whole or in part of collective bargaining or of dealing with  
41 employers concerning grievances, terms, or conditions of employment

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 or for other mutual aid or protection in relation to employment.

2 (k) "Employment agency" means any person undertaking with or  
3 without compensation to procure, recruit, refer, or place employees.

4 (l) "Discriminatory practice" means:

5 (1) the exclusion of a person from equal opportunities because  
6 of race, religion, color, sex, disability, national origin, ancestry,  
7 or status as a veteran;

8 (2) a system that excludes persons from equal opportunities  
9 because of race, religion, color, sex, disability, national origin,  
10 ancestry, or status as a veteran;

11 (3) the promotion of racial segregation or separation in any  
12 manner, including but not limited to the inducing of or the  
13 attempting to induce for profit any person to sell or rent any  
14 dwelling by representations regarding the entry or prospective  
15 entry in the neighborhood of a person or persons of a particular  
16 race, religion, color, sex, disability, national origin, or ancestry;

17 (4) a violation of IC 22-9-5 that occurs after July 25, 1992, and  
18 is committed by a covered entity (as defined in IC 22-9-5-4);

19 (5) the performance of an abortion solely because of the race,  
20 color, sex, disability, national origin, or ancestry of the fetus; or

21 (6) a violation of any of the following statutes protecting the  
22 right of conscience regarding abortion:

23 (A) IC 16-34-1-4.

24 (B) IC 16-34-1-5.

25 (C) IC 16-34-1-6.

26 Every discriminatory practice relating to the acquisition or sale of real  
27 estate, education, public accommodations, employment, or the  
28 extending of credit (as defined in ~~IC 24-4.5-1-301.5~~ **IC 37-2-2-14**)  
29 shall be considered unlawful unless it is specifically exempted by this  
30 chapter.

31 (m) "Public accommodation" means any establishment that caters  
32 or offers its services or facilities or goods to the general public.

33 (n) "Complainant" means:

34 (1) any individual charging on the individual's own behalf to  
35 have been personally aggrieved by a discriminatory practice; or

36 (2) the director or deputy director of the commission charging  
37 that a discriminatory practice was committed against a person  
38 (other than the director or deputy director) or a class of people,  
39 in order to vindicate the public policy of the state (as defined in  
40 section 2 of this chapter).

41 (o) "Complaint" means any written grievance that is:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (1) sufficiently complete and filed by a complainant with the
- 2 commission; or
- 3 (2) filed by a complainant as a civil action in the circuit or
- 4 superior court having jurisdiction in the county in which the
- 5 alleged discriminatory practice occurred.

6 The original of any complaint filed under subdivision (1) shall be  
7 signed and verified by the complainant.

- 8 (p) "Sufficiently complete" refers to a complaint that includes:
- 9 (1) the full name and address of the complainant;
- 10 (2) the name and address of the respondent against whom the
- 11 complaint is made;
- 12 (3) the alleged discriminatory practice and a statement of
- 13 particulars thereof;
- 14 (4) the date or dates and places of the alleged discriminatory
- 15 practice and if the alleged discriminatory practice is of a
- 16 continuing nature the dates between which continuing acts of
- 17 discrimination are alleged to have occurred; and
- 18 (5) a statement as to any other action, civil or criminal, instituted
- 19 in any other form based upon the same grievance alleged in the
- 20 complaint, together with a statement as to the status or
- 21 disposition of the other action.

22 No complaint shall be valid unless filed within one hundred eighty  
23 (180) days from the date of the occurrence of the alleged  
24 discriminatory practice.

25 (q) "Sex" as it applies to segregation or separation in this chapter  
26 applies to all types of employment, education, public accommodations,  
27 and housing. However:

- 28 (1) it shall not be a discriminatory practice to maintain separate
- 29 restrooms;
- 30 (2) it shall not be an unlawful employment practice for an
- 31 employer to hire and employ employees, for an employment
- 32 agency to classify or refer for employment any individual, for a
- 33 labor organization to classify its membership or to classify or
- 34 refer for employment any individual, or for an employer, labor
- 35 organization, or joint labor management committee controlling
- 36 apprenticeship or other training or retraining programs to admit
- 37 or employ any other individual in any program on the basis of
- 38 sex in those certain instances where sex is a bona fide
- 39 occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal
- 40 operation of that particular business or enterprise; and
- 41 (3) it shall not be a discriminatory practice for a private or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 religious educational institution to continue to maintain and  
2 enforce a policy of admitting students of one (1) sex only.

3 (r) "Disabled" or "disability" means the physical or mental  
4 condition of a person that constitutes a substantial disability. In  
5 reference to employment under this chapter, "disabled or disability"  
6 also means the physical or mental condition of a person that constitutes  
7 a substantial disability unrelated to the person's ability to engage in a  
8 particular occupation.

9 (s) "Veteran" means:

10 (1) a veteran of the armed forces of the United States;

11 (2) a member of the Indiana National Guard; or

12 (3) a member of a reserve component.

13 SECTION 18. IC 23-0.5-9-58, AS ADDED BY P.L.118-2017,  
14 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
15 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 58. The secretary of state may accept payment of  
16 the correct filing fee by credit card, debit card, charge card, or similar  
17 method. However, if the filing fee is paid by credit card, debit card,  
18 charge card, or similar method, the liability is not finally discharged  
19 until the secretary of state receives payment or credit from the  
20 institution responsible for making the payment or credit. The secretary  
21 of state may contract with a bank or credit card vendor for acceptance  
22 of bank or credit cards. However, if there is a vendor transaction charge  
23 or discount fee, whether billed to the secretary of state or charged  
24 directly to the secretary of state's account, the secretary of state or the  
25 credit card vendor may collect from the person using the bank or credit  
26 card a fee that may not exceed the highest transaction charge or  
27 discount fee charged to the secretary of state by the bank or credit card  
28 vendor during the most recent collection period. This fee may be  
29 collected regardless of any agreement between the bank and a credit  
30 card vendor or regardless of any internal policy of the credit card  
31 vendor that may prohibit this type of fee. The fee is a permitted  
32 additional charge under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~. **IC 37-2-4-5.**

33 SECTION 19. IC 23-2.5-1-14, AS ADDED BY P.L.175-2019,  
34 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
35 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 14. (a) "Loan broker" means a person who, in  
36 return for consideration from any source:

37 (1) procures;

38 (2) attempts to procure; or

39 (3) assists in procuring;

40 a residential mortgage loan from a third party, regardless of whether the  
41 person seeking the loan obtains the loan.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (b) The term "loan broker" does not include:
- 2 (1) a supervised financial organization (as defined in
- 3 IC 26-1-4-102.5), including a bank, savings bank, trust company,
- 4 savings association, or credit union;
- 5 (2) another financial institution that is:
- 6 (A) regulated by an agency of the United States or a state;
- 7 and
- 8 (B) regularly actively engaged in the business of:
- 9 (i) making consumer loans that are not secured by real
- 10 estate; or
- 11 (ii) taking assignment of consumer sales contracts that
- 12 are not secured by real estate;
- 13 (3) an insurance company;
- 14 (4) a person arranging financing for the sale of the person's
- 15 product; or
- 16 (5) a creditor that is licensed under ~~IC 24-4.4-2-402.~~
- 17 **IC 37-1-3-5.**

18 SECTION 20. IC 23-2.5-8-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.175-2019,  
 19 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 20 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) If a transaction for which a loan broker has  
 21 charged a fee is rescinded by a person under the federal Truth in  
 22 Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601-1667e) within twenty (20) calendar days  
 23 after the date on which a notice of the rescission is delivered to the  
 24 creditor, the loan broker shall return to the person any consideration  
 25 received by the loan broker other than bona fide third party fees.

26 (b) For purposes of calculating the period during which a person  
 27 may avoid a contract under IC 24-5-10-8 or ~~IC 24-4.5-2-502,~~  
 28 **IC 37-2-3-28**, a contract with a loan broker is considered to be a sale  
 29 of services that occurs on the date on which the person signs the  
 30 written contract required by section 1 of this chapter.

31 SECTION 21. IC 23-2.5-11-16, AS ADDED BY P.L.175-2019,  
 32 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 33 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 16. In the securities division's investigative,  
 34 examination, and regulatory activities related to licensees under this  
 35 article, the securities division may cooperate with the Indiana  
 36 department of financial institutions in the regulation of a licensee that  
 37 conducts:

- 38 (1) business under this article; and
- 39 (2) business that requires licensure under ~~IC 24-4.4.~~ **IC 37-1.**

40 SECTION 22. IC 24-4.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 41 2026]. (First Lien Mortgage Lending).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 SECTION 23. IC 24-4.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
2 2026]. (Uniform Consumer Credit Code).

3 SECTION 24. IC 24-4.6-1-103, AS AMENDED BY P.L.86-2018,  
4 SECTION 196, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
5 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 103. Interest at the rate of eight  
6 percent (8%) per annum shall be allowed:

7 (a) From the date of settlement on money due on any instrument  
8 in writing which does not specify a rate of interest and which is not  
9 covered by ~~IC 24-4.5~~ IC 37-2 or this article;

10 (b) And from the date an itemized bill shall have been rendered  
11 and payment demanded on an account stated, account closed or for  
12 money had and received for the use of another and retained without the  
13 other person's consent.

14 SECTION 25. IC 24-4.7-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2019,  
15 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
16 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. This article does not apply to any of the  
17 following:

18 (1) A telephone call made in response to an express request of  
19 the person called.

20 (2) A telephone call made primarily in connection with an  
21 existing debt or contract for which payment or performance has  
22 not been completed at the time of the call.

23 (3) A telephone call made on behalf of a charitable organization  
24 that is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501  
25 of the Internal Revenue Code, but only if all of the following  
26 apply:

27 (A) The telephone call is made by a volunteer or an  
28 employee of the charitable organization.

29 (B) The telephone solicitor who makes the telephone call  
30 immediately discloses all of the following information upon  
31 making contact with the consumer:

32 (i) The solicitor's true first and last name.

33 (ii) The name, address, and telephone number of the  
34 charitable organization.

35 (4) A telephone call made by an individual licensed under  
36 IC 25-34.1 if:

37 (A) the sale of goods or services is not completed; and

38 (B) the payment or authorization of payment is not required;  
39 until after a face to face sales presentation by the seller.

40 (5) A telephone call made by an individual licensed under  
41 IC 27-1-15.6 or IC 27-1-15.8 when the individual is soliciting an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 application for insurance or negotiating a policy of insurance on
- 2 behalf of an insurer (as defined in IC 27-1-2-3).
- 3 (6) A telephone call soliciting the sale of a newspaper of general
- 4 circulation, but only if the telephone call is made by a volunteer
- 5 or an employee of the newspaper.
- 6 (7) Any telephone call made to a consumer by a communications
- 7 service provider (as defined in IC 8-1-32.5-4) that:
  - 8 (A) offers broadband Internet service; and
  - 9 (B) has an established business relationship (as defined in
  - 10 47 CFR 64.1200) with the consumer.
- 11 (8) Any telephone call made to a consumer by:
  - 12 (A) a financial institution organized or reorganized under
  - 13 the laws of any state or the United States; or
  - 14 (B) a person licensed by the department of financial
  - 15 institutions under ~~IC 24-4-4~~, ~~IC 24-4-5~~, **IC 37-1**, **IC 37-2**, or
  - 16 750 IAC 9;
  - 17 that has an established business relationship (as defined in 47
  - 18 CFR 64.1200) with the consumer.

19 SECTION 26. IC 24-4.9-2-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.125-2006,  
 20 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 21 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. "Financial institution" means a financial  
 22 institution as defined in:

- 23 (1) IC 28-1-1-3, other than a consumer finance institution
- 24 licensed to make supervised or regulated loans under ~~IC 24-4-5~~;
- 25 **IC 37-2**; or
- 26 (2) 15 U.S.C. 6809(3).

27 SECTION 27. IC 24-5-0.5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.104-2024,  
 28 SECTION 42, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 29 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) A supplier may not commit an unfair,  
 30 abusive, or deceptive act, omission, or practice in connection with a  
 31 consumer transaction. Such an act, omission, or practice by a supplier  
 32 is a violation of this chapter whether it occurs before, during, or after  
 33 the transaction. An act, omission, or practice prohibited by this section  
 34 includes both implicit and explicit misrepresentations.

35 (b) Without limiting the scope of subsection (a), the following  
 36 acts, and the following representations as to the subject matter of a  
 37 consumer transaction, made orally, in writing, or by electronic  
 38 communication, by a supplier, are deceptive acts:

- 39 (1) That such subject of a consumer transaction has sponsorship,
- 40 approval, performance, characteristics, accessories, uses, or
- 41 benefits it does not have which the supplier knows or should

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 reasonably know it does not have.
- 2 (2) That such subject of a consumer transaction is of a particular
- 3 standard, quality, grade, style, or model, if it is not and if the
- 4 supplier knows or should reasonably know that it is not.
- 5 (3) That such subject of a consumer transaction is new or
- 6 unused, if it is not and if the supplier knows or should reasonably
- 7 know that it is not.
- 8 (4) That such subject of a consumer transaction will be supplied
- 9 to the public in greater quantity than the supplier intends or
- 10 reasonably expects.
- 11 (5) That replacement or repair constituting the subject of a
- 12 consumer transaction is needed, if it is not and if the supplier
- 13 knows or should reasonably know that it is not.
- 14 (6) That a specific price advantage exists as to such subject of a
- 15 consumer transaction, if it does not and if the supplier knows or
- 16 should reasonably know that it does not.
- 17 (7) That the supplier has a sponsorship, approval, or affiliation
- 18 in such consumer transaction the supplier does not have, and
- 19 which the supplier knows or should reasonably know that the
- 20 supplier does not have.
- 21 (8) That such consumer transaction involves or does not involve
- 22 a warranty, a disclaimer of warranties, or other rights, remedies,
- 23 or obligations, if the representation is false and if the supplier
- 24 knows or should reasonably know that the representation is false.
- 25 (9) That the consumer will receive a rebate, discount, or other
- 26 benefit as an inducement for entering into a sale or lease in
- 27 return for giving the supplier the names of prospective
- 28 consumers or otherwise helping the supplier to enter into other
- 29 consumer transactions, if earning the benefit, rebate, or discount
- 30 is contingent upon the occurrence of an event subsequent to the
- 31 time the consumer agrees to the purchase or lease.
- 32 (10) That the supplier is able to deliver or complete the subject
- 33 of the consumer transaction within a stated period of time, when
- 34 the supplier knows or should reasonably know the supplier could
- 35 not. If no time period has been stated by the supplier, there is a
- 36 presumption that the supplier has represented that the supplier
- 37 will deliver or complete the subject of the consumer transaction
- 38 within a reasonable time, according to the course of dealing or
- 39 the usage of the trade.
- 40 (11) That the consumer will be able to purchase the subject of
- 41 the consumer transaction as advertised by the supplier, if the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

- supplier does not intend to sell it.
- (12) That the replacement or repair constituting the subject of a consumer transaction can be made by the supplier for the estimate the supplier gives a customer for the replacement or repair, if the specified work is completed and:
  - (A) the cost exceeds the estimate by an amount equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the estimate;
  - (B) the supplier did not obtain written permission from the customer to authorize the supplier to complete the work even if the cost would exceed the amounts specified in clause (A);
  - (C) the total cost for services and parts for a single transaction is more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750); and
  - (D) the supplier knew or reasonably should have known that the cost would exceed the estimate in the amounts specified in clause (A).
- (13) That the replacement or repair constituting the subject of a consumer transaction is needed, and that the supplier disposes of the part repaired or replaced earlier than seventy-two (72) hours after both:
  - (A) the customer has been notified that the work has been completed; and
  - (B) the part repaired or replaced has been made available for examination upon the request of the customer.
- (14) Engaging in the replacement or repair of the subject of a consumer transaction if the consumer has not authorized the replacement or repair, and if the supplier knows or should reasonably know that it is not authorized.
- (15) The act of misrepresenting the geographic location of the supplier by listing an alternate business name or an assumed business name (as described in IC 23-0.5-3-4) in a local telephone directory if:
  - (A) the name misrepresents the supplier's geographic location;
  - (B) the listing fails to identify the locality and state of the supplier's business;
  - (C) calls to the local telephone number are routinely forwarded or otherwise transferred to a supplier's business location that is outside the calling area covered by the local telephone directory; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (D) the supplier's business location is located in a county
- 2 that is not contiguous to a county in the calling area covered
- 3 by the local telephone directory.
- 4 (16) The act of listing an alternate business name or assumed
- 5 business name (as described in IC 23-0.5-3-4) in a directory
- 6 assistance data base if:
- 7 (A) the name misrepresents the supplier's geographic
- 8 location;
- 9 (B) calls to the local telephone number are routinely
- 10 forwarded or otherwise transferred to a supplier's business
- 11 location that is outside the local calling area; and
- 12 (C) the supplier's business location is located in a county
- 13 that is not contiguous to a county in the local calling area.
- 14 (17) The violation by a supplier of IC 24-3-4 concerning
- 15 cigarettes for import or export.
- 16 (18) The act of a supplier in knowingly selling or reselling a
- 17 product to a consumer if the product has been recalled, whether
- 18 by the order of a court or a regulatory body, or voluntarily by the
- 19 manufacturer, distributor, or retailer, unless the product has been
- 20 repaired or modified to correct the defect that was the subject of
- 21 the recall.
- 22 (19) The violation by a supplier of 47 U.S.C. 227, including any
- 23 rules or regulations issued under 47 U.S.C. 227.
- 24 (20) The violation by a supplier of the federal Fair Debt
- 25 Collection Practices Act (15 U.S.C. 1692 et seq.), including any
- 26 rules or regulations issued under the federal Fair Debt Collection
- 27 Practices Act (15 U.S.C. 1692 et seq.).
- 28 (21) A violation of IC 24-5-7 (concerning health spa services),
- 29 as set forth in IC 24-5-7-17.
- 30 (22) A violation of IC 24-5-8 (concerning business opportunity
- 31 transactions), as set forth in IC 24-5-8-20.
- 32 (23) A violation of IC 24-5-10 (concerning home consumer
- 33 transactions), as set forth in IC 24-5-10-18.
- 34 (24) A violation of IC 24-5-11 (concerning real property
- 35 improvement contracts), as set forth in IC 24-5-11-14.
- 36 (25) A violation of IC 24-5-12 (concerning telephone
- 37 solicitations), as set forth in IC 24-5-12-23.
- 38 (26) A violation of IC 24-5-13.5 (concerning buyback motor
- 39 vehicles), as set forth in IC 24-5-13.5-14.
- 40 (27) A violation of IC 24-5-14 (concerning automatic
- 41 dialing-announcing devices), as set forth in IC 24-5-14-13.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (28) A violation of IC 24-5-15 (concerning credit services  
2 organizations), as set forth in IC 24-5-15-11.
- 3 (29) A violation of IC 24-5-16 (concerning unlawful motor  
4 vehicle subleasing), as set forth in IC 24-5-16-18.
- 5 (30) A violation of IC 24-5-17 (concerning environmental  
6 marketing claims), as set forth in IC 24-5-17-14.
- 7 (31) A violation of IC 24-5-19 (concerning deceptive  
8 commercial solicitation), as set forth in IC 24-5-19-11.
- 9 (32) A violation of IC 24-5-21 (concerning prescription drug  
10 discount cards), as set forth in IC 24-5-21-7.
- 11 (33) A violation of IC 24-5-23.5-7 (concerning real estate  
12 appraisals), as set forth in IC 24-5-23.5-9.
- 13 (34) A violation of IC 24-5-26 (concerning identity theft), as set  
14 forth in IC 24-5-26-3.
- 15 (35) A violation of ~~IC 24-5-5~~ **IC 37-4** (concerning mortgage  
16 rescue fraud), as set forth in ~~IC 24-5-5-6-1~~ **IC 37-4-5-1**.
- 17 (36) A violation of IC 24-8 (concerning promotional gifts and  
18 contests), as set forth in IC 24-8-6-3.
- 19 (37) A violation of IC 21-18.5-6 (concerning representations  
20 made by a postsecondary credit bearing proprietary educational  
21 institution), as set forth in IC 21-18.5-6-22.5.
- 22 (38) A violation of IC 24-5-15.5 (concerning collection actions  
23 of a plaintiff debt buyer), as set forth in IC 24-5-15.5-6.
- 24 (39) A violation of IC 24-14 (concerning towing services), as set  
25 forth in IC 24-14-10-1.
- 26 (40) A violation of IC 24-5-14.5 (concerning misleading or  
27 inaccurate caller identification information), as set forth in  
28 IC 24-5-14.5-12.
- 29 (41) A violation of IC 24-5-27 (concerning intrastate inmate  
30 calling services), as set forth in IC 24-5-27-27.
- 31 (42) A violation of IC 15-21 (concerning sales of dogs by retail  
32 pet stores), as set forth in IC 15-21-7-4.
- 33 (43) A violation of IC 24-4-23 (concerning the security of  
34 information collected and transmitted by an adult oriented  
35 website operator), as set forth in IC 24-4-23-14.
- 36 (c) Any representations on or within a product or its packaging or  
37 in advertising or promotional materials which would constitute a  
38 deceptive act shall be the deceptive act both of the supplier who places  
39 such representation thereon or therein, or who authored such materials,  
40 and such other suppliers who shall state orally or in writing that such  
41 representation is true if such other supplier shall know or have reason

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 to know that such representation was false.  
 2 (d) If a supplier shows by a preponderance of the evidence that an  
 3 act resulted from a bona fide error notwithstanding the maintenance of  
 4 procedures reasonably adopted to avoid the error, such act shall not be  
 5 deceptive within the meaning of this chapter.  
 6 (e) It shall be a defense to any action brought under this chapter  
 7 that the representation constituting an alleged deceptive act was one  
 8 made in good faith by the supplier without knowledge of its falsity and  
 9 in reliance upon the oral or written representations of the manufacturer,  
 10 the person from whom the supplier acquired the product, any testing  
 11 organization, or any other person provided that the source thereof is  
 12 disclosed to the consumer.  
 13 (f) For purposes of subsection (b)(12), a supplier that provides  
 14 estimates before performing repair or replacement work for a customer  
 15 shall give the customer a written estimate itemizing as closely as  
 16 possible the price for labor and parts necessary for the specific job  
 17 before commencing the work.  
 18 (g) For purposes of subsection (b)(15) and (b)(16), a telephone  
 19 company or other provider of a telephone directory or directory  
 20 assistance service or its officer or agent is immune from liability for  
 21 publishing the listing of an alternate business name or assumed  
 22 business name of a supplier in its directory or directory assistance data  
 23 base unless the telephone company or other provider of a telephone  
 24 directory or directory assistance service is the same person as the  
 25 supplier who has committed the deceptive act.  
 26 (h) For purposes of subsection (b)(18), it is an affirmative defense  
 27 to any action brought under this chapter that the product has been  
 28 altered by a person other than the defendant to render the product  
 29 completely incapable of serving its original purpose.  
 30 SECTION 28. IC 24-5-15-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.209-2007,  
 31 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 32 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (d), a  
 33 contract between a consumer and a credit services organization  
 34 concerning the purchase of the services of the credit services  
 35 organization must be in writing, be dated and signed by both the  
 36 consumer and the credit services organization, and include all of the  
 37 following:  
 38 (1) A statement in at least 10 point boldface type in immediate  
 39 proximity to the space reserved for the signature of the buyer that  
 40 reads:  
 41 "You, the buyer, may cancel this contract at any time before

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 midnight of the third business day after the date of the transaction. See  
2 the attached notice of cancellation form for an explanation of this  
3 right."

4 (2) The terms and conditions of payment, including the total  
5 amount of all payments to be made by the buyer to the credit services  
6 organization or to another person.

7 (3) A complete and detailed description of the services to be  
8 performed and the results to be achieved by the credit services  
9 organization for or on behalf of the buyer, including all guarantees and  
10 all promises of full or partial refunds and a list of the adverse  
11 information appearing on the consumer's credit report that the credit  
12 services organization expects to have modified and the estimated date  
13 by which each modification will occur.

14 (4) The principal business address of the credit services  
15 organization and the name and address of the credit services  
16 organization's agent in Indiana authorized to receive service of process.

17 (b) A contract shall be accompanied by two (2) copies of a form  
18 captioned "NOTICE OF CANCELLATION" attached to the contract  
19 and that contains the following statement in at least 10 point boldface  
20 type:

21 NOTICE OF CANCELLATION

22 You may cancel this contract, without any penalty or obligation, at any  
23 time before midnight of the third business day after the date the  
24 contract is signed.

25 If you cancel, any payment made by you under this contract will be  
26 returned within ten days following receipt by the seller of your  
27 cancellation notice, or any other written notice, to

28 \_\_\_\_\_  
29 (name of seller)

30 \_\_\_\_\_  
31 (address of seller)

32 (place of business)

33 not later than midnight \_\_\_\_\_  
34 (date)

35 "I hereby cancel this transaction". \_\_\_\_\_  
36 (date)

37 \_\_\_\_\_  
38 (buyer's signature)

39 (c) A credit services organization shall give a copy of the  
40 completed contract and all other documents required by the credit  
41 services organization to the buyer at the time the contract and the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 documents are signed.

2 (d) If a contract is subject to this chapter and to ~~IC 24-5.5-~~  
3 ~~IC 24-5.5-4, IC 37-4, IC 37-4-3~~ applies to the contract.

4 SECTION 29. IC 24-5-23.5-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.52-2009,  
5 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
6 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) As used in this chapter, "creditor" means a  
7 person:

8 (1) that regularly engages in Indiana in the extension of  
9 mortgage loans that are subject to a credit service charge or loan  
10 finance charge, as applicable, or are payable by written  
11 agreement in more than four (4) installments (not including a  
12 down payment); and

13 (2) to whom the obligation arising from a mortgage loan is  
14 initially payable, either on the face of the note or contract, or by  
15 agreement if there is not a note or contract.

16 (b) The term does not include a person described in:

17 (1) ~~IC 24-9-2-6(a)(2)~~ **IC 37-5-2-6(a)(2)** if the person described  
18 in ~~IC 24-9-2-6(a)(2)~~ **IC 37-5-2-6-6(a)(2)** is not the person  
19 extending the credit in the transaction; or

20 (2) ~~IC 24-9-2-6(b)~~; **IC 37-5-2-6(b)**.

21 SECTION 30. IC 24-5-23.5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.13-2013,  
22 SECTION 66, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
23 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) As used in this chapter, "mortgage loan"  
24 means a loan in which a mortgage (or another equivalent consensual  
25 security interest) that constitutes a lien is created or retained against an  
26 interest in real property in Indiana.

27 (b) The term includes the following:

28 (1) A home loan subject to ~~IC 24-9-~~ **IC 37-5**.

29 (2) A loan described in ~~IC 24-9-1-1,~~ **IC 37-5-1-1**, to the extent  
30 allowed under federal law.

31 (3) A first lien mortgage transaction (as defined in  
32 ~~IC 24-4.4-1-301)~~ **IC 37-1-2** subject to ~~IC 24-4.4-~~ **IC 37-1**.

33 (4) A consumer credit sale subject to ~~IC 24-4.5-2~~ **IC 37-2-3** in  
34 which a mortgage (or another equivalent consensual security  
35 interest) that constitutes a lien is created or retained against an  
36 interest in real property in Indiana.

37 (5) A consumer loan subject to ~~IC 24-4.5-3~~ **IC 37-2-4** in which  
38 a mortgage (or another equivalent consensual security interest)  
39 that constitutes a lien is created or retained against an interest in  
40 real property in Indiana.

41 (6) A loan in which a mortgage (or another equivalent

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 consensual security interest) that constitutes a lien is created or  
2 retained against land:

- 3 (A) that is located in Indiana;
- 4 (B) upon which there is a dwelling that is not or will not be  
5 used by the borrower primarily for personal, family, or  
6 household purposes; and
- 7 (C) that is classified as residential for property tax purposes.

8 The term includes a loan that is secured by land in Indiana upon  
9 which there is a dwelling that is purchased by or through the  
10 borrower for investment or other business purposes.

11 (c) The term does not include a land contract.

12 SECTION 31. IC 24-5-23.6-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.115-2010,  
13 SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
14 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this chapter, "creditor" means:

- 15 (1) a person:
  - 16 (A) that engages in Indiana in the extension of mortgages  
17 that are subject to a credit service charge or loan finance  
18 charge, as applicable, or are payable by written agreement  
19 in more than four (4) installments (not including a down  
20 payment); and
  - 21 (B) to whom the obligation arising from a mortgage is  
22 initially payable, either on the face of the note or contract,  
23 or by agreement if there is not a note or contract; or
- 24 (2) a person who brokers a mortgage, including a person who:
  - 25 (A) directly or indirectly solicits, processes, places, or  
26 negotiates mortgages for others;
  - 27 (B) offers to solicit, process, place, or negotiate mortgages  
28 for others; or
  - 29 (C) closes mortgages that may be in the person's own name  
30 with funds provided by others and that are thereafter  
31 assigned to the person providing funding for the mortgages.

32 (b) The term does not include a person described in  
33 ~~IC 24-9-2-6(b)~~. **IC 37-5-2-6(b)**.

34 SECTION 32. IC 24-5-23.6-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.89-2011,  
35 SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
36 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) As used in this chapter, "mortgage" means  
37 a sale or loan, or the refinancing or consolidation of a sale or loan, in  
38 which a first mortgage deed of (or another equivalent consensual  
39 security interest) that constitutes a first lien, is created or retained  
40 against land that is located in Indiana and upon which there is a  
41 dwelling that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 family, or household purposes.

2 (b) The term includes any of the following that meets the  
3 conditions set forth in subsection (a):

4 (1) A home loan subject to ~~IC 24-9-~~ **IC 37-5.**

5 (2) A loan described in ~~IC 24-9-1-1,~~ **IC 37-5-1-1**, to the extent  
6 allowed under federal law.

7 (3) A first lien mortgage transaction (as defined in  
8 ~~IC 24-4.4-1-301~~) **IC 37-1-2**) subject to ~~IC 24-4.4-~~ **IC 37-1.**

9 (c) The term does not include a land contract (as defined in  
10 ~~IC 24-4.4-1-301(36)~~) **IC 37-1-2-21**).

11 SECTION 33. IC 24-5-24-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.104-2007,  
12 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) As used in this chapter, "consumer reporting  
14 agency" means any person that, for monetary fees or dues, or on a  
15 cooperative nonprofit basis, regularly engages in whole or in part in the  
16 practice of assembling or evaluating information concerning a  
17 consumer's credit or other information for the purpose of furnishing a  
18 consumer report to another person.

19 (b) The term does not include an entity designated as a  
20 commercially reasonable private consumer credit reporting entity under  
21 ~~IC 24-4.5-7-404(5)~~ **IC 37-3-3-8(e)**.

22 SECTION 34. IC 24-5.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
23 2026]. (Mortgage Rescue Protection Fraud).

24 SECTION 35. IC 24-7-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.159-2017,  
25 SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
26 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. Except as provided in this article, the  
27 provisions of:

28 (1) the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)  
29 and regulations adopted under that act;

30 (2) ~~IC 24-4.5;~~ **IC 37-2;**

31 (3) IC 26-1-1-201(37);

32 (4) IC 26-1-2 concerning the creation of a security interest in  
33 property;

34 (5) IC 26-1-9.1; and

35 (6) rules adopted under the statutes described in subdivisions (2)  
36 through (5);

37 do not apply to a rental purchase agreement.

38 SECTION 36. IC 24-7-1-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.176-2019,  
39 SECTION 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
40 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) Rental purchase agreements involving:

41 (1) motor vehicles (as defined in IC 9-13-2-105(a)), including:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (A) component parts (as defined in IC 9-13-2-34);
- 2 (B) major component parts (as defined in IC 9-13-2-95);
- 3 and
- 4 (C) any other parts (as defined in IC 9-13-2-122) other than:
  - 5 (i) wheels;
  - 6 (ii) rims; and
  - 7 (iii) tires;
- 8 necessary to operate a motor vehicle;
- 9 (2) other titled property; or
- 10 (3) live domestic animals (as defined in IC 34-30-30-1);
- 11 are prohibited under this article.

12 (b) If the director determines that a transaction described in  
 13 IC 24-7-2-9(a) involves the application of subterfuge for the purpose  
 14 of avoiding the application of the Uniform Consumer Credit Code  
 15 (~~IC 24-4.5~~), **(IC 37-2)**, the director may treat the transaction as a  
 16 disguised consumer credit sale that is subject to ~~IC 24-4.5~~. **IC 37-2**. A  
 17 determination by the director under this subsection:

- 18 (1) must be in writing;
- 19 (2) shall be delivered to all parties in the transaction; and
- 20 (3) is subject to IC 4-21.5-3.

21 SECTION 37. IC 24-7-1-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.89-2011,  
 22 SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 23 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. This article does not apply to the rental  
 24 purchase of a dwelling (as defined in ~~IC 24-4.4-1-301(11)~~);  
 25 **IC 37-1-2-15**), regardless of whether the dwelling is assessed as real  
 26 or personal property for property tax purposes.

27 SECTION 38. IC 24-7-2-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 28 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. "Department" has the  
 29 meaning set forth in ~~IC 24-4.5-6-103~~. **IC 37-2-2-15.7**.

30 SECTION 39. IC 24-7-2-2.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.159-2017,  
 31 SECTION 21, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 32 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2.5. "Consumer Credit Protection Act" has the  
 33 meaning set forth in ~~IC 24-4.5-1-302~~. **IC 37-2-2-11**.

34 SECTION 40. IC 24-7-6-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 35 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 4. (a) ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105~~  
 36 **and IC 24-4.5-5-106 IC 37-2-6-4 and IC 37-2-6-5** apply to  
 37 garnishments related to a rental purchase agreement.

38 (b) With respect to a debt arising from a rental purchase  
 39 agreement, regardless of where made, the lessor may not attach unpaid  
 40 earnings of the debtor by garnishment proceedings or other similar  
 41 proceedings before the entry of a judgment in an action against the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 lessee arising from a rental purchase agreement.  
2 SECTION 41. IC 24-7-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.93-2024,  
3 SECTION 175, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
4 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) The department shall enforce  
5 this article. To carry out this responsibility, the department may do the  
6 following:

- 7 (1) Receive and act on complaints, take action designed to obtain
- 8 voluntary compliance with this article, or commence
- 9 proceedings on the department's own initiative.
- 10 (2) Issue and enforce administrative orders under IC 4-21.5.
- 11 (3) Counsel persons and groups on their rights and duties under
- 12 this article.
- 13 (4) Establish programs for the education of consumers with
- 14 respect to rental purchase agreement practices and problems.
- 15 (5) Make studies appropriate to effectuate the purposes and
- 16 policies of this article and make the results available to the
- 17 public.
- 18 (6) Adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to carry out this article.
- 19 (7) Maintain more than one (1) office within Indiana.
- 20 (8) Bring a civil action to restrain a person from violating this
- 21 article and for other appropriate relief, and exercise the same
- 22 enforcement powers provided under ~~IC 24-4.5-6-108.~~
- 23 **IC 37-2-7-9.**
- 24 (9) Require a lessor to refund to the lessee any overcharges
- 25 resulting from the lessor's noncompliance with:
- 26 (A) the terms of a rental purchase agreement; or
- 27 (B) this article, or any order or rule issued or adopted by the
- 28 department under this article.

29 (b) If the department determines, after notice and an opportunity  
30 to be heard, that a person has violated this article, or any order or rule  
31 issued or adopted by the department under this article, the department  
32 may, in addition to or instead of all other remedies available under this  
33 section, impose upon the person a civil penalty not greater than ten  
34 thousand dollars (\$10,000) per violation.

35 SECTION 42. IC 24-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
36 2026]. (Home Loan Practices).

37 SECTION 43. IC 24-10-2-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.121-2011,  
38 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
39 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) The consumer protection assistance fund is  
40 established for the purpose of compensating qualifying individuals who  
41 submit qualifying claims to the office. The fund shall be administered

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 by the office.  
 2 (b) The fund consists of:  
 3 (1) appropriations made to the fund by the general assembly;  
 4 (2) grants, gifts, and donations intended for deposit in the fund;  
 5 and  
 6 (3) at the discretion of the office, money recovered or received  
 7 by the office for consumer protection purposes if use of the  
 8 money is not otherwise restricted.  
 9 (c) Money in the fund may be used to make payments to qualifying  
 10 individuals who file qualifying claims with the office in connection  
 11 with a case involving a violation by one (1) or more other persons of  
 12 any of the following statutes, including rules adopted under the  
 13 authority of the following statutes:  
 14 (1) IC 24-4.7 (concerning telephone solicitation of consumers)  
 15 if the case concerns a violation involving telephone solicitations  
 16 made in connection with any practice or transaction governed by  
 17 a statute described in subdivisions (2) through (4).  
 18 (2) IC 24-5-15 (concerning credit services organizations).  
 19 (3) ~~IC 24-5-5~~ **IC 37-4** (concerning mortgage rescue fraud).  
 20 (4) ~~IC 24-9~~ **IC 37-5** (concerning home loan practices).  
 21 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from  
 22 money in the fund.  
 23 (e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not  
 24 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same  
 25 manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues  
 26 from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.  
 27 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not  
 28 revert to the state general fund.  
 29 SECTION 44. IC 24-12-5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.176-2019,  
 30 SECTION 41, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 31 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) The department of financial institutions may  
 32 enforce this article.  
 33 (b) With respect to CPAP transactions and CPAP providers, the  
 34 department has all powers of administration, investigation, and  
 35 enforcement set forth in:  
 36 (1) ~~IC 24-4-5-6~~; **IC 37-2-7**; and  
 37 (2) IC 28-11-4;  
 38 including the authority to levy a civil penalty.  
 39 SECTION 45. IC 25-11-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.159-2017,  
 40 SECTION 24, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 41 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. The term "collection agency" does not include

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 the following:

2 (a) Attorney at law.

3 (b) Persons regularly employed on a regular wage or salary in the

4 capacity of credit men or in a similar capacity except as an

5 independent contractor.

6 (c) Banks, trust departments, fiduciaries, ~~and~~ financial

7 institutions, licensees under ~~IC 24-4.4 and IC 24-4.5~~; **IC 37-1**

8 **and IC 37-2**, and licensees under IC 28-5-1.

9 (d) Licensed real estate brokers.

10 (e) Employees of licensees under this chapter.

11 (f) Any person, firm, partnership, limited liability company, or

12 corporation engaged in any business enterprise in the state

13 whose primary object, business, or pursuit is not the collection

14 of claims, as the term is defined by this chapter.

15 (g) Any electric, gas, water, or telephone public utility and its

16 respective employees, agents, representative agents,

17 representatives, and individual contractors.

18 (h) Any express company regulated under IC 8-2.1 or IC 8-3.

19 SECTION 46. IC 25-34.1-6-2.5, AS AMENDED BY

20 P.L.114-2010, SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS

21 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2.5. (a) A violation of:

22 (1) IC 24-5-15; or

23 (2) ~~IC 24-5.5~~; **IC 37-4**;

24 by a person licensed or required to be licensed under this article is a

25 violation of this article.

26 (b) A person who commits a violation described in subsection (a)

27 commits a Class A infraction and is subject to:

28 (1) the enforcement procedures described in section 2 of this

29 chapter; and

30 (2) any sanction that may be imposed by the commission under

31 IC 25-1-11-12.

32 SECTION 47. IC 26-1-1-108.1, AS AMENDED BY

33 P.L.177-2019, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS

34 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 108.1. (a) The secretary

35 of state may provide that a document required to be filed under this

36 article with the secretary of state may be filed by electronic

37 transmission meeting the requirements established by the secretary of

38 state.

39 (b) The secretary of state may accept payment of a filing fee for a

40 document filed by electronic transmission by credit card, debit card,

41 charge card, or similar method. However, if the filing fee is paid by

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 credit card, debit card, charge card, or similar method, the liability is  
 2 not finally discharged until the secretary of state receives payment or  
 3 credit from the institution responsible for making the payment or credit.

4 (c) The secretary of state may contract with a bank or credit card  
 5 vendor for acceptance of bank or credit cards. However, if there is a  
 6 vendor transaction charge or discount fee, whether billed to the  
 7 secretary of state or charged directly to the secretary of state's account,  
 8 the secretary of state or the credit card vendor may collect from the  
 9 person using the bank or credit card a fee that may not exceed the  
 10 highest transaction charge or discount fee charged to the secretary of  
 11 state by the bank or credit card vendor during the most recent  
 12 collection period. The fee may be collected regardless of any  
 13 agreement between the bank and a credit card vendor or regardless of  
 14 any internal policy of the credit card vendor that may prohibit this type  
 15 of fee. The fee is a permitted additional charge under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~  
 16 **IC 37-2-4-5.**

17 SECTION 48. IC 26-1-12-103, AS ADDED BY P.L.199-2023,  
 18 SECTION 90, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 19 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 103. (a) If there is a conflict between this chapter  
 20 and IC 26-1-9.1, IC 26-1-9.1 governs.

21 (b) A transaction subject to this chapter is subject to:

22 (1) any applicable rule of law that establishes a different rule for  
 23 consumers; and

24 (2) any:

25 (A) other statute or regulation that regulates the rates,  
 26 charges, agreements, and practices for loans, credit sales, or  
 27 other extensions of credit, including ~~IC 24-4.5~~; **IC 37-2 and**  
 28 **IC 37-3**; and

29 (B) consumer protection statute or regulation.

30 SECTION 49. IC 26-2-7-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.217-2007,  
 31 SECTION 31, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 32 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) As used in this chapter, "financial  
 33 institution" refers to a financial institution (as defined in IC 28-1-1-3).

34 (b) The term does not include a person licensed under ~~IC 24-4.5~~.  
 35 **IC 37-2 or IC 37-3.**

36 SECTION 50. IC 26-2-9-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 37 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. As used in this  
 38 chapter, "creditor" means:

39 (1) a bank, a savings bank, a trust company, a savings  
 40 association, a credit union, an industrial loan and investment  
 41 company, or any other financial institution regulated by any

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 agency of the United States or any state, including a consumer
- 2 finance institution licensed to make supervised or regulated
- 3 loans under ~~IC 24-4.5~~; **IC 37-2 or IC 37-3**;
- 4 (2) a person authorized to sell and service loans for the Federal
- 5 National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan
- 6 Mortgage Corporation, issue securities backed by the
- 7 Government National Mortgage Association, make loans insured
- 8 by the United States Department of Housing and Urban
- 9 Development, make loans guaranteed by the United States
- 10 Department of Veterans Affairs, or act as a correspondent of
- 11 loans insured by the United States Department of Housing and
- 12 Urban Development or guaranteed by the United States
- 13 Department of Veterans Affairs; or
- 14 (3) an insurance company or its affiliates that extend credit
- 15 under a credit agreement with a debtor.

16 SECTION 51. IC 27-1-31-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 17 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) Except as  
 18 provided in subsection (b), this chapter applies to all lines of  
 19 commercial property and casualty insurance.

20 (b) This chapter:

- 21 (1) does not apply to the cancellation or nonrenewal of
- 22 automobile insurance policies, as restricted under IC 27-7-6; and
- 23 (2) does not affect requirements applying to:
  - 24 (A) the cancellation of medical malpractice insurance
  - 25 policies under IC 34-18-13-4 (or IC 27-12-13-4 before its
  - 26 repeal); or
  - 27 (B) the cancellation of property or liability insurance by a
  - 28 creditor under ~~IC 24-4.5-4-304~~; **IC 37-2-5-17**.

29 SECTION 52. IC 27-7-3-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.236-2025,  
 30 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 31 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 22. (a) In a residential real estate transaction  
 32 described in subsection (f) in which:

- 33 (1) a title policy is issued by a company or title insurance
- 34 producer on behalf of a company; and
- 35 (2) the company or title insurance producer will also act as a
- 36 settlement or closing agent;

37 the company or title insurance producer shall issue a closing protection  
 38 letter to the lender, borrower, buyer, and seller of the property. A  
 39 company authorized to do business under section 3 of this chapter shall  
 40 charge a fee approved under subsection (e) to each party receiving the  
 41 benefit of a closing protection letter.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (b) In a nonresidential real estate transaction in which:
- 2 (1) a title policy is issued by a company or title insurance
- 3 producer on behalf of a company; and
- 4 (2) the company or title insurance producer will also act as a
- 5 settlement or closing agent;
- 6 the company or title insurance producer may issue a closing protection
- 7 letter to the lender, borrower, buyer, and seller of the property on
- 8 request.
- 9 (c) A closing protection letter issued under this section must
- 10 indemnify the party to which the closing protection letter is issued
- 11 against any loss of settlement funds (under the terms and conditions of
- 12 the closing protection letter) that results from the following acts of the
- 13 company or title insurance producer that issues the closing protection
- 14 letter:
- 15 (1) Theft or misappropriation of settlement funds in connection
- 16 with a transaction in which the title policy is issued, only to the
- 17 extent that the theft or misappropriation relates to the:
- 18 (A) status of title to; or
- 19 (B) validity, enforceability, and priority of the lien of the
- 20 mortgage on;
- 21 the party's interest in land.
- 22 (2) Failure to comply with the written closing instructions agreed
- 23 to by the company or title insurance producer acting as the
- 24 settlement agent, only to the extent that the failure relates to the:
- 25 (A) status of title to; or
- 26 (B) validity, enforceability, and priority of the lien of the
- 27 mortgage on;
- 28 the party's interest in land.
- 29 (d) The issuance of a closing protection letter under this section in
- 30 contemplation of or in conjunction with the issuance of a title insurance
- 31 policy is part of the business of title insurance for purposes of section
- 32 3 of this chapter.
- 33 (e) The amount of the fee that a company authorized to do
- 34 business under section 3 of this chapter charges to each party receiving
- 35 the benefits of a closing protection letter:
- 36 (1) must be submitted to and approved by the commissioner
- 37 under IC 27-1-22-28; and
- 38 (2) is not subject to an agreement requiring a division of fees or
- 39 premiums collected on behalf of the company.
- 40 (f) Subsection (a) applies to the following transactions:
- 41 (1) A mortgage transaction (as defined in ~~IC 24-9-3-7(a)~~)

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **IC 37-5-3-7(a)**) that:  
2           (A) is:  
3           (i) a first lien purchase money mortgage transaction; or  
4           (ii) a refinancing transaction; and  
5           (B) is closed by a closing agent after December 31, 2009.  
6           (2) A real estate transaction (as defined in ~~IC 24-9-3-7(b)~~)  
7           **IC 37-5-3-7(b)**) that:  
8           (A) does not involve a mortgage transaction described in  
9           subdivision (1); and  
10           (B) is closed by a closing agent (as defined in  
11           IC 6-1.1-12-43(a)(2)) after December 31, 2011.  
12           SECTION 53. IC 28-1-1-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.137-2014,  
13           SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
14           JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. Unless a different meaning is required by the  
15           context, the following definitions apply throughout this article:  
16           (1) "Financial institution" means any bank, trust company,  
17           corporate fiduciary, savings association, credit union, savings  
18           bank, bank of discount and deposit, or industrial loan and  
19           investment company organized or reorganized under the laws of  
20           this state, and includes licensees under ~~IC 24-4.4, IC 24-4.5;~~  
21           **IC 37-1, IC 37-2**, and 750 IAC 9.  
22           (2) "Bank" or "bank or trust company" means a financial  
23           institution organized or reorganized as a bank, bank of discount  
24           and deposit, or trust company under the laws of this state with  
25           the express power to receive and accept deposits of money  
26           subject to withdrawal by check, and possessing such other rights  
27           and powers granted by the provisions of this article in express  
28           terms or by implication. The term "bank" or "bank or trust  
29           company" does not include a savings association, credit union,  
30           or industrial loan and investment company.  
31           (3) "Domestic corporation" means a corporation formed under  
32           the laws of this state, and "foreign corporation" means every  
33           other corporation.  
34           (4) "Articles of incorporation" includes both the original articles  
35           of incorporation and any and all amendments thereto, except  
36           where the original articles of incorporation only are expressly  
37           referred to, and includes articles of merger and consolidation,  
38           and, in the case of corporations organized before July 1, 1933,  
39           articles of reorganization, and all amendments thereto.  
40           (5) "Incorporator" means one (1) of the signers of the original  
41           articles of incorporation.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (6) "Subscriber" means one who subscribes for shares of stock
- 2 in a financial institution.
- 3 (7) "Shareholder" means one who is a holder of record of shares
- 4 of stock in a financial institution.
- 5 (8) "Capital stock" means the aggregate amount of the par value
- 6 of all shares of capital stock.
- 7 (9) "Capital" means the aggregate amount paid in on the shares
- 8 of capital stock of a financial institution issued and outstanding.
- 9 (10) "Capital and surplus" or "unimpaired capital and
- 10 unimpaired surplus" has the meaning set forth in 12 CFR 32.2.
- 11 (11) "Assets" includes all of the property and rights of every kind
- 12 of a financial institution, and the term "fixed assets" means such
- 13 assets as are not intended to be sold or disposed of in the
- 14 ordinary course of business.
- 15 (12) "Principal office" means that office maintained by the
- 16 financial institution in this state, the address of which is required
- 17 by the provisions of this article to be kept on file in the office of
- 18 the secretary of state.
- 19 (13) "Subscription" means any written agreement or undertaking,
- 20 accepted by a financial institution, for the purchase of shares of
- 21 capital stock in the financial institution.
- 22 (14) "Department" means the department of financial
- 23 institutions.
- 24 (15) "Member" means a member of the department of financial
- 25 institutions.
- 26 (16) "Branch" means any office, agency, mobile unit, messenger
- 27 service, or other place of business at which deposits are received,
- 28 checks paid, or money lent. The term does not include:
- 29 (A) the principal office of a bank;
- 30 (B) the principal office of an affiliate;
- 31 (C) a branch of an affiliate;
- 32 (D) an automated teller machine;
- 33 (E) a night depository;
- 34 (F) a temporary facility authorized in IC 28-2-13-22.5;
- 35 (G) a loan production office;
- 36 (H) a deposit production office; or
- 37 (I) other service delivery mechanisms not considered by the
- 38 director to be a branch.
- 39 (17) "Subsidiary" means any foreign or domestic corporation or
- 40 limited liability company in which the parent bank, savings
- 41 bank, savings association, or industrial loan and investment

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 company had at least eighty percent (80%) ownership before  
 2 July 1, 1999, or is formed or acquired in accordance with  
 3 IC 28-13-16 after June 30, 1999.

4 (18) "Savings bank" means a financial institution that:

5 (A) was organized, reorganized, or operating under IC 28-6  
 6 (before its repeal) before January 1, 1993;

7 (B) is formed as the result of a conversion under:

8 (i) IC 28-1-21.7;

9 (ii) IC 28-1-21.8;

10 (iii) IC 28-1-21.9; or

11 (iv) IC 28-1-30; or

12 (C) is incorporated under IC 28-12.

13 (19) "Corporate fiduciary" means a financial institution whose  
 14 primary business purpose is to engage in the trust business (as  
 15 defined in IC 28-14-1-8) and the execution and administration of  
 16 fiduciary accounts as a nondepository trust company  
 17 incorporated under Indiana law.

18 SECTION 54. IC 28-1-2-6.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.176-2019,  
 19 SECTION 54, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 20 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6.5. (a) A financial institution (as defined in  
 21 IC 28-1-1-3(1)), except for a licensee under ~~IC 24-4.4~~, ~~IC 24-4.5~~,  
 22 **IC 37-1, IC 37-2**, or 750 IAC 9, shall comply with the following:

23 (1) The Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. 5311 et seq.).

24 (2) The USA Patriot Act of 2001 (P.L. 107-56).

25 (3) Any regulations, policies, or reporting requirements  
 26 established by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the  
 27 United States Department of the Treasury.

28 (4) Subchapter II of Chapter 53 of Title 31 of the United States  
 29 Code, including 31 U.S.C. 5318(I), and 31 CFR Chapter X,  
 30 including 31 CFR 1020.220.

31 (5) Any other state or federal money laundering statutes or  
 32 regulations that apply to a financial institution (as defined in  
 33 IC 28-1-1-3(1)) other than a licensee under ~~IC 24-4.4~~, ~~IC 24-4.5~~,  
 34 **IC 37-1, IC 37-2**, or 750 IAC 9.

35 (b) The department shall do the following:

36 (1) To the extent authorized or required by state law, investigate  
 37 potential violations of, and enforce compliance with, state money  
 38 laundering statutes or regulations.

39 (2) Investigate potential violations of federal money laundering  
 40 statutes or regulations and, to the extent authorized or required  
 41 by federal law:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (A) enforce compliance with the federal statutes or
- 2 regulations; or
- 3 (B) refer suspected violations of the federal statutes or
- 4 regulations to the appropriate federal regulatory agencies.

5 SECTION 55. IC 28-1-2-30, AS AMENDED BY P.L.222-2025,  
 6 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 30. (a) As used in this section, "financial  
 8 institution" means any bank, trust company, corporate fiduciary,  
 9 savings association, credit union, savings bank, bank of discount and  
 10 deposit, or industrial loan and investment company organized or  
 11 reorganized under the laws of this state, and includes licensees and  
 12 registrants under ~~IC 24-4.4, IC 24-4.5~~, IC 24-7, IC 24-12, IC 28-1-29,  
 13 IC 28-7-5, IC 28-8-4.1, IC 28-8-5, IC 28-8-6, **IC 37-1, IC 37-2**, and  
 14 750 IAC 9.

15 (b) Except as otherwise provided, a member of the department or  
 16 the director or deputy, assistant, or any other person having access to  
 17 any such information may not disclose to any person, other than  
 18 officially to the department, by the report made to it, or to the board of  
 19 directors, partners, or owners, or in compliance with the order of a  
 20 court, the names of the depositors or shareholders in any financial  
 21 institution, or the amount of money on deposit in any financial  
 22 institution at any time in favor of any depositor, or any other  
 23 information concerning the affairs of any such financial institution.

24 SECTION 56. IC 28-1-2-30.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.35-2010,  
 25 SECTION 98, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 26 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 30.5. (a) This section applies to the following:

- 27 (1) Any:
  - 28 (A) financial institution;
  - 29 (B) person required to file notification with the department
  - 30 under ~~IC 24-4.5-6-202~~; **IC 37-2-7-25**;
  - 31 (C) person subject to IC 24-7; or
  - 32 (D) other person subject to regulation by the department.
- 33 (2) Any person licensed or required to be licensed under
- 34 ~~IC 24-4.4 or IC 24-4.5~~. **IC 37-1 or IC 37-2**.

35 (b) As used in this section, "customer", with respect to a person  
 36 described in subsection (a), means an individual consumer, or the  
 37 individual's legal representative, who obtains or has obtained from the  
 38 person a financial:

- 39 (1) product; or
- 40 (2) service;
- 41 that is to be used primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 The term does not include an affiliate of the person.
- 2 (c) As used in this section, "personal information" includes any of
- 3 the following:
- 4 (1) An individual's first and last names or first initial and last
- 5 name.
- 6 (2) Any of the following data elements:
- 7 (A) A Social Security number.
- 8 (B) A driver's license number.
- 9 (C) A state identification card number.
- 10 (D) A credit card number.
- 11 (E) A financial account number or debit card number.
- 12 (3) With respect to an individual, any of the following:
- 13 (A) Address.
- 14 (B) Telephone number.
- 15 (C) Information concerning the individual's:
- 16 (i) income or other compensation;
- 17 (ii) credit history;
- 18 (iii) credit score;
- 19 (iv) assets;
- 20 (v) liabilities; or
- 21 (vi) employment history.
- 22 (d) As used in this section, personal information is "encrypted" if
- 23 the personal information:
- 24 (1) has been transformed through the use of an algorithmic
- 25 process into a form in which there is a low probability of
- 26 assigning meaning without use of a confidential process or key;
- 27 or
- 28 (2) is secured by another method that renders the personal
- 29 information unreadable or unusable.
- 30 (e) As used in this section, personal information is "redacted" if
- 31 the personal information has been altered or truncated so that not more
- 32 than the last four (4) digits of:
- 33 (1) a Social Security number;
- 34 (2) a driver's license number;
- 35 (3) a state identification number; or
- 36 (4) an account number;
- 37 are accessible as part of the personal information.
- 38 (f) As used in this section, "personal records" means any records
- 39 that:
- 40 (1) are maintained, whether as a paper record or in an electronic
- 41 or a computerized form, by a person to whom this section

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 applies; and
- 2 (2) contain the unencrypted, unredacted personal information of
- 3 one (1) or more customers or potential customers.
- 4 (g) A person to whom this section applies shall keep and handle
- 5 personal records in a manner that:
- 6 (1) reasonably safeguards the personal records from destruction,
- 7 theft, or other loss; and
- 8 (2) protects the personal records from misuse.
- 9 (h) If a breach of the security of any personal records occurs, the
- 10 person maintaining the records is subject to the disclosure requirements
- 11 under IC 24-4.9-3, unless the person is exempt from the disclosure
- 12 requirements under IC 24-4.9-3-4.
- 13 (i) A person to whom this section applies may not dispose of
- 14 personal records without first:
- 15 (1) shredding, incinerating, or mutilating the personal records;
- 16 or
- 17 (2) erasing or otherwise rendering illegible or unusable the
- 18 personal information contained in the records.
- 19 (j) If a person to whom this section applies ceases doing business,
- 20 the person shall, as part of the winding up of the business, safeguard
- 21 any personal records maintained by the person in accordance with this
- 22 section until such time as the person is entitled or required to destroy
- 23 the records under:
- 24 (1) applicable law; or
- 25 (2) the person's own records maintenance policies.
- 26 (k) A person to whom this section applies shall provide at the
- 27 person's cost any records that the director considers relevant or material
- 28 to an examination, investigation, or other matter under consideration
- 29 by the department.
- 30 SECTION 57. IC 28-1-3.1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.176-2019,
- 31 SECTION 55, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 32 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. (a) The department may take possession of the
- 33 business and property of any financial institution except a creditor
- 34 licensed to make supervised or regulated loans under ~~IC 24-4.5;~~
- 35 **IC 37-2**, whenever it appears to the department that the financial
- 36 institution:
- 37 (1) is insolvent or in imminent danger of insolvency;
- 38 (2) is in an unsafe or unsound condition;
- 39 (3) has refused to pay its deposits or obligations in accordance
- 40 with the terms under which those deposits or obligations were
- 41 incurred;

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (4) has refused to submit its records and affairs for inspection or  
 2 examination by the department or federal authorities;  
 3 (5) has violated any court order, statute, rule, or regulation of the  
 4 department or its articles of incorporation and that continued  
 5 control of its own affairs threatens injury to the public, the  
 6 financial community, its depositors, or other creditors;  
 7 (6) requests through its board of directors that the department  
 8 take possession for the benefit of depositors, other creditors,  
 9 shareholders, or other persons;  
 10 (7) has an impairment of its capital (the capital of a bank or trust  
 11 company shall, for the purpose of this subdivision, be considered  
 12 to be unimpaired so long as the sound value of its assets over and  
 13 above its liabilities, exclusive of liabilities for capital notes,  
 14 debentures, and capital stock, as determined by the department,  
 15 equals or exceeds the minimum capital or capital stock required  
 16 by the department for a bank or trust company);  
 17 (8) has neglected or refused, for a period of thirty (30) days, to  
 18 comply with the terms of a duly issued order of the department,  
 19 essential to preserve the solvency of the financial institution;  
 20 (9) has failed to pay the fees charged by the department under  
 21 IC 28-11-3-5 after due notice of the amount of the fee has been  
 22 given;  
 23 (10) has breached a fiduciary duty under IC 30-4-3-6; or  
 24 (11) has violated IC 30-4-3-7 in a way that has caused or may  
 25 cause harm to fiduciary accounts.

26 (b) When the department makes a determination to take possession  
 27 of the business and property of a financial institution under subsection  
 28 (a), the department shall:

29 (1) make a finding to that effect and enter that finding on the  
 30 records of the proceedings of the department; and  
 31 (2) cause a certified copy of the finding to be served on the  
 32 president or other executive officer actively in charge of the  
 33 financial institution and demand possession of the business,  
 34 property, and records of the financial institution from the officer.  
 35 The financial institution shall immediately surrender the  
 36 possession to the department.

37 (c) The department or its receiver is not required to become the  
 38 owner of any property to fulfill the liquidation requirements of this  
 39 chapter.

40 SECTION 58. IC 28-2-17-23 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 41 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. (a) An out-of-state

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 state bank that establishes and maintains one (1) or more branches in  
 2 Indiana under this chapter may conduct at the branch or branches only  
 3 those activities that are expressly authorized under the laws of Indiana  
 4 for Indiana state banks.

5 (b) An Indiana state bank may conduct any activities at any branch  
 6 located outside Indiana that are permissible for a bank organized or  
 7 reorganized by the host state in which the branch is located. However,  
 8 if Indiana law specifically prohibits an activity that is permitted by the  
 9 host state, the department may by order waive the prohibition if the  
 10 department determines that the involvement of out-of-state branches of  
 11 Indiana state banks in the particular activities conducted in the host  
 12 state would not threaten the safety or soundness of banks. This section  
 13 does not authorize a bank located in Indiana to engage in an activity in  
 14 Indiana that has been waived under this provision.

15 (c) An out-of-state bank that has acquired a branch in Indiana  
 16 under this chapter may establish or acquire additional branches in  
 17 Indiana to the same extent that any Indiana bank may establish or  
 18 acquire a branch in Indiana under applicable federal and Indiana law.

19 (d) With the prior approval of the department, an Indiana state  
 20 bank that has acquired a branch or branches in a state other than  
 21 Indiana through an interstate merger transaction may establish or  
 22 acquire additional branches in the host state to the same extent that a  
 23 host state state bank may establish or acquire a branch in the host state  
 24 under the applicable host state law and federal law. An Indiana state  
 25 bank desiring to establish one (1) or more branches under this section  
 26 must file a written application with the director. The application must  
 27 be in the form and must contain the information prescribed by the  
 28 director. The department may approve or disapprove the application.  
 29 Before the department approves the application, the bank must  
 30 demonstrate to the satisfaction of the department that:

- 31 (1) the applicant state bank will have adequate capital, sound  
 32 management, and adequate future earnings prospects after the  
 33 establishment of the branch; and  
 34 (2) the establishment of the proposed branch will not violate the  
 35 laws of the host state.

36 (e) The investigation of the department relative to any application  
 37 as required by this section shall be conducted without a public hearing.

38 (f) The branch or branches of an out-of-state bank that are  
 39 established and maintained in Indiana under this chapter shall be  
 40 subject to the provisions and fees of ~~IC 24-4.5~~ **IC 37-2** to the same  
 41 extent as a bank located in Indiana.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 SECTION 59. IC 28-2-18-24 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
2 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 24. (a) An out-of-state  
3 state bank that establishes and maintains one (1) or more branches in  
4 Indiana under this chapter may conduct at the branch or branches only  
5 those activities that are expressly authorized under the laws of Indiana  
6 for Indiana state banks.

7 (b) An Indiana state bank may conduct any activities at any branch  
8 located outside Indiana that are permissible for a bank organized or  
9 reorganized by the host state in which the branch is located. However,  
10 if Indiana law specifically prohibits an activity that is permitted by the  
11 host state, the department may by order waive the prohibition if the  
12 department determines that the involvement of out-of-state branches of  
13 Indiana state banks in the particular activities conducted in the host  
14 state would not threaten the safety or soundness of banks. This section  
15 does not authorize a bank located in Indiana to engage in an activity in  
16 Indiana that has been waived under this provision.

17 (c) An out-of-state bank that has established or acquired a branch  
18 or branches in Indiana under this chapter may establish or acquire  
19 additional branches in Indiana to the same extent that any Indiana bank  
20 may establish or acquire a branch in Indiana under applicable federal  
21 and state law.

22 (d) The branch or branches of an out-of-state bank that are  
23 established and maintained in Indiana under this chapter shall be  
24 subject to the provisions and fees of ~~IC 24-4-5~~ IC 37-2 to the same  
25 extent as a bank located in Indiana.

26 SECTION 60. IC 28-5-1-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.217-2007,  
27 SECTION 55, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. (a) Every company may exercise all the powers  
29 conferred upon domestic corporations by IC 23-1 but only to the extent  
30 that those powers may be necessary, convenient, or expedient to  
31 accomplish the purposes for which it is organized. Subject to the  
32 restrictions and limitations contained in this chapter, every company  
33 may exercise the following powers:

34 (1) To issue, negotiate, and sell its secured or unsecured  
35 certificates of investment or indebtedness, subject to subdivision  
36 (16), upon terms and conditions, in any form, and payable at  
37 times that are not inconsistent with this chapter and, subject to  
38 subsection (c), bearing a rate of interest approved by the  
39 department.

40 (2) To make, purchase, discount, or otherwise acquire extensions  
41 of credit under ~~IC 24-4-5~~ IC 37-2.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (3) To lend money without security or upon the security of  
 2 comakers, personal endorsement, or the mortgage of real or  
 3 personal property or the mortgage or pledge of bailment leases  
 4 or rentals due and to become due thereunder and other choses in  
 5 action, and to contract for interest, discount, fees, charges, or  
 6 other consideration fixed or permitted by any laws of Indiana  
 7 concerning interest, discount, or usury.
- 8 (4) To discount, purchase, or otherwise acquire notes, bills of  
 9 exchange, acceptances, bailment leases, and the property  
 10 covered thereby or the rentals due or to become due thereunder  
 11 or other choses in action and, subject to such restrictions the  
 12 department imposes, to become owner or lessor of personal or  
 13 real property acquired upon the request and for the use of a  
 14 customer, and to incur additional obligations incident to  
 15 becoming an owner or lessor of the property. The liability of a  
 16 lessee under the lease does not constitute an obligation (as  
 17 defined in section 8 of this chapter).
- 18 (5) To purchase or construct buildings and hold legal title to  
 19 them, to be leased for public purposes to municipal corporations  
 20 or other public authorities having resources sufficient to make  
 21 payment of all rentals as they become due. Each lease agreement  
 22 shall provide that upon expiration, the lessee shall become owner  
 23 of the building.
- 24 (6) To invest in bonds, notes, or certificates which are:
- 25 (A) the direct or indirect obligations of the United States or  
 26 of the state;
- 27 (B) obligations of mutual funds or financial institutions if  
 28 the obligations represent a participation in a fund invested  
 29 in, or are secured by, direct or indirect obligations of the  
 30 United States owned by the mutual fund or financial  
 31 institution;
- 32 (C) the direct obligations of a civil or school county,  
 33 township, city, town, other taxing district, or municipality  
 34 of Indiana;
- 35 (D) a special taxing district in Indiana;
- 36 (E) issued by or in the name of:
- 37 (i) the trustees of Indiana University;
- 38 (ii) the trustees of Purdue University;
- 39 (iii) the trustees of Ball State University;
- 40 (iv) the trustees of Indiana State University; or
- 41 (v) the Indiana finance authority;

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (F) issued by or in the name of any municipality of Indiana  
 2 and payable from the revenues to be derived from the  
 3 operation of facilities for the production or distribution of  
 4 water, electricity, gas, or from the operation of sewage  
 5 works; or

6 (G) the obligations of any Indiana toll road commission,  
 7 public library, or schoolhouse holding corporation first  
 8 mortgage bonds;

9 which district, municipality, taxing unit, or corporation is not  
 10 then in default in the payment of either principal or interest on  
 11 any of its funded obligations and has not so defaulted for a  
 12 period of more than six (6) months within the five (5) year  
 13 period immediately preceding the purchase of the securities.

14 (7) To invest in bonds, notes, or debentures rated in one (1) of  
 15 the first four (4) classifications established by one (1) or more  
 16 standard rating services specified by the department that satisfy  
 17 requirements of marketability prescribed periodically by the  
 18 department that are the obligations of a person, a firm, a limited  
 19 liability company, a corporation, a state, a territory, an insular  
 20 possession of the United States, or a county, township, town,  
 21 city, taxing district, or municipality thereof which is not then in  
 22 default in the payment of either principal or interest on any of its  
 23 funded obligations and has not so defaulted within the five (5)  
 24 year period immediately preceding the purchase of the securities  
 25 and other investment securities prescribed by the department by  
 26 rule. As used in this section, the term "investment securities"  
 27 means marketable obligations evidencing indebtedness of a  
 28 person, firm, limited liability company, or corporation in the  
 29 form of bonds, notes, or debentures commonly known as  
 30 "investment securities" and the definition of the term  
 31 "investment securities" prescribed by the department by rule.  
 32 Except as is otherwise provided in this chapter or otherwise  
 33 permitted by law, nothing contained in this subdivision  
 34 authorizes the purchase by an industrial loan and investment  
 35 company of shares of stock or other securities, unless the  
 36 purchase is necessary to prevent loss under a debt previously  
 37 contracted in good faith and stocks or other securities so  
 38 purchased or acquired shall, within six (6) months from the time  
 39 of its purchase, be sold or disposed of at public or private sale,  
 40 unless otherwise ordered by the department.

41 (8) To invest in bonds or debentures issued under and by the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1421  
2 through 1429), or of the Home Owners' Loan Act (12 U.S.C.  
3 1461 through 1468), or obligations issued by or for farm credit  
4 banks, and banks for cooperatives under the Farm Credit Act of  
5 1971 (12 U.S.C. 2001 through 2279aa-14).
- 6 (9) To invest in insured shares of an insured savings association  
7 organized under the laws of Indiana, and in insured shares of an  
8 insured federal savings association whose principal place of  
9 business is located in Indiana; and in certificates of indebtedness  
10 or investment of an industrial loan and investment company  
11 organized under the laws of Indiana. However, not more than  
12 twenty percent (20%) of the resources of the company may be  
13 invested in the insured shares of any such association nor more  
14 than ten percent (10%) of the company's capital and surplus in  
15 such certificates of industrial loan and investment companies.
- 16 (10) To make loans and advances of credit and purchases of  
17 obligations representing loans and advances of credit as are  
18 eligible for insurance by the federal housing administrator, and  
19 to obtain insurance from the administrator.
- 20 (11) To make loans secured by mortgage on real property or  
21 leasehold if:
- 22 (A) the mortgage is insured by the federal housing  
23 administrator; or
- 24 (B) the company makes a commitment to insure and to  
25 obtain insurance from the administrator, if the mortgage is  
26 not insured by the federal housing administrator.
- 27 (12) To purchase, invest in, and dispose of notes or bonds  
28 secured by mortgage or trust deed insured by the federal housing  
29 administrator or debentures issued by the federal housing  
30 administrator, or bonds or other securities insured by national  
31 mortgage associations.
- 32 (13) To discount, purchase, or otherwise acquire charge  
33 accounts, and drafts and bills of exchange evidencing charge  
34 accounts and to impose and collect monthly service charges and  
35 maintenance charges on charge accounts, drafts, or bills of  
36 exchange which are owned or acquired in amounts agreed upon  
37 between the company and the obligor, or obligors, on charge  
38 accounts, drafts, and bills of exchange.
- 39 (14) To purchase or otherwise acquire property, real or personal,  
40 tangible or intangible, in which the company has a security  
41 interest to secure a debt owing to the company contracted in

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 good faith or the purchase or acquisition of which property is  
 2 considered expedient to prevent loss from a debt owing to the  
 3 company contracted in good faith, and for such purpose to  
 4 engage in any lawful business considered necessary or expedient  
 5 by the company to preserve, protect, or make saleable the  
 6 property. Property thus purchased or acquired shall be sold and  
 7 disposed of within two (2) years, or a longer period permitted by  
 8 the department, after the purchase or acquisition.

9 (15) To act as trustee of a trust created in the United States and  
 10 forming part of a stock bonus, pension, or profit sharing plan that  
 11 is qualified for tax treatment under Section 401(d) of the Internal  
 12 Revenue Code, and to act as trustee or custodian of an individual  
 13 retirement account within the meaning of Section 408 of the  
 14 Internal Revenue Code, if the funds of that trust or account are  
 15 only invested in certificates of investment or indebtedness of the  
 16 company or in obligations or securities issued by that company.

17 All funds held under this subdivision in a fiduciary capacity may  
 18 be commingled by the company for appropriate investment  
 19 purposes. However, individual records shall be kept by the  
 20 fiduciary for each participant and shall show in proper detail all  
 21 transactions engaged in under the authority of this subdivision.

22 (16) To do anything necessary and appropriate to obtain or  
 23 maintain federal deposit insurance under the Federal Deposit  
 24 Insurance Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 through 1833e) or  
 25 insurance under any other federal or Indiana law providing  
 26 insurance for certificates of investment or indebtedness issued by  
 27 a company. A company that obtains and maintains federal  
 28 deposit insurance is not required to obtain approval from the  
 29 department concerning the rate of interest payable on, or the  
 30 form, the terms, or the conditions of the certificates of  
 31 investment or indebtedness, and the company may exercise all  
 32 of the powers that are conferred upon institutions maintaining  
 33 federal deposit insurance that are not in conflict with Indiana  
 34 law.

35 (17) To become a member of a federal home loan bank and  
 36 acquire, own, pledge, sell, assign, or otherwise dispose of shares  
 37 of the capital stock of a federal home loan bank.

38 (18) To borrow money and procure advances from a federal  
 39 home loan bank and to transfer, assign to, and pledge with the  
 40 federal home loan bank any of the bonds, notes, contracts,  
 41 mortgages, securities, or other property of the company held or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 acquired as security for the payment of the loans and advances.  
 2 (19) To possess and exercise all rights, powers, and privileges  
 3 conferred upon and do and perform all acts and things required  
 4 of members or shareholders of a federal home loan bank, or by  
 5 the provisions of 12 U.S.C. 1421 through 1449.

6 (20) Subject to section 6.3 of this chapter, to exercise the rights  
 7 and privileges (as defined in section 6.3(a) of this chapter) that  
 8 are or may be granted to national banks domiciled in Indiana.

9 (b) No law of this state prescribing the nature, amount, or form of  
 10 security or requiring security upon which loans or advances of credit  
 11 may be made, or prescribing or limiting interest rates upon loans or  
 12 advances of credit, or prescribing or limiting the period for which loans  
 13 or advances of credit may be made, applies to loans, advances of credit,  
 14 or purchases made pursuant to subsection (a)(10), (a)(11), or (a)(12).

15 (c) If any national or state chartered bank or savings association is  
 16 not limited by law with regard to the rate of interest payable on any  
 17 type or category of checking account, savings account, or deposit,  
 18 certificate of deposit, membership share, or other account, then  
 19 industrial loan and investment companies are similarly not limited with  
 20 regard to the interest payable on certificates of investment or  
 21 indebtedness.

22 SECTION 61. IC 28-7-1-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2021,  
 23 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 24 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 17. (a) Every loan application shall be submitted  
 25 on a form approved by the credit union. Loans may be disbursed upon  
 26 written approval by a majority of the credit committee or a loan officer.  
 27 If the credit committee or loan officer fails to approve an application  
 28 for a loan, the applicant may appeal to the board of directors, if such  
 29 appeal is authorized by the bylaws.

30 (b) Loans to members may be made only under the following  
 31 terms and conditions:

32 (1) All loans shall be evidenced by notes signed by the  
 33 borrowing member.

34 (2) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the terms of any  
 35 loan to a member with a maturity of more than six (6) months  
 36 shall provide for principal and interest payments that will  
 37 amortize the obligation in full within the terms of the loan  
 38 contract. If the income of the borrowing member is seasonal, the  
 39 terms of the loan contract may provide for seasonal amortization.

40 (3) Loans may be made upon the security of improved or  
 41 unimproved real estate. Except as otherwise specified in this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 section, such loans must be secured by a first lien upon real  
 2 estate prior to all other liens, except for taxes and assessments  
 3 not delinquent, and may be made with repayment terms other  
 4 than as provided in subdivision (2). The credit union loan folder  
 5 for all real estate mortgage loans shall include the following:

- 6 (A) The loan application.
- 7 (B) The mortgage instrument.
- 8 (C) The note.
- 9 (D) The disclosure statement.
- 10 (E) The documentation of property insurance.
- 11 (F) For the real estate for which the loan is made:
  - 12 (i) a written appraisal; or
  - 13 (ii) a written estimate of market value;

14 consistent with the appraisal standards and transaction  
 15 value limitations set forth in the appraisal regulations of the  
 16 National Credit Union Administration (12 CFR 722).

17 (4) Subject to the limitations of subdivision (3), variable rate  
 18 mortgage loans and rollover mortgage loans may be made under  
 19 the same limitations and rights provided state chartered savings  
 20 associations under IC 28-1-21.5 (before its repeal) or IC 28-15  
 21 or federal credit unions.

22 (5) As used in this subdivision, "originating lender" means the  
 23 participating lender with which the member contracts. A credit  
 24 union may participate with other state and federal depository  
 25 financial institutions (as defined in IC 28-1-1-6) or credit union  
 26 service organizations in making loans to credit union members  
 27 and may sell a participating interest in any of its loans under  
 28 written participation loan policies established by the board of  
 29 directors. However, the credit union may not sell more than  
 30 ninety percent (90%) of the principal of participating loans  
 31 outstanding at the time of sale. A participating credit union that  
 32 is not the originating lender may participate only in loans made  
 33 to the credit union's own members or to members of another  
 34 participating state or federal credit union. A master participation  
 35 agreement must be properly executed. The agreement must  
 36 include provisions for identifying, either through documents  
 37 incorporated by reference or directly in the agreement, the  
 38 participation loan or loans before the sale of the loans.

39 (6) As an alternative to making any loan authorized by and under  
 40 the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) through (5), a credit  
 41 union may make any of the following:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (A) Any loan that may be made by a federal credit union.  
 2 However, ~~IC 24-4-5~~ **IC 37-2** applies to any loan that is:  
 3 (i) made under this clause; and  
 4 (ii) within the scope of ~~IC 24-4-5~~. **IC 37-2**.  
 5 Any provision of federal law that is in conflict with  
 6 ~~IC 24-4-5~~ **IC 37-2** does not apply to a loan made under this  
 7 clause.  
 8 (B) Subject to subdivision (3), any alternative mortgage  
 9 loan (as defined in IC 28-15-11-2) that may be made by a  
 10 savings association (as defined in IC 28-15-1-11) under  
 11 IC 28-15-11. A loan made under this clause by a credit  
 12 union is subject to the same terms, conditions, exceptions,  
 13 and limitations that apply to an alternative mortgage loan  
 14 made by a savings association under IC 28-15-11.
- 15 (7) A credit union may make a loan under either:  
 16 (A) subdivisions (2) through (5); or  
 17 (B) subdivision (6);  
 18 but not both. A credit union shall make an initial determination  
 19 as to whether to make a loan under subdivisions (2) through (5)  
 20 or under subdivision (6). If the credit union determines that a  
 21 loan or category of loans is to be made under subdivision (6), the  
 22 written loan policies of the credit union must include that  
 23 determination. A credit union may not combine the terms and  
 24 conditions that apply to a loan made under subdivisions (2)  
 25 through (5) with the terms and conditions that apply to a loan  
 26 made under subdivision (6) to make a loan not expressly  
 27 described and authorized either under subdivisions (2) through  
 28 (5) or under subdivision (6).  
 29 (c) Nothing in this section prevents any credit union from taking  
 30 an indemnifying or second mortgage on real estate as additional  
 31 security.  
 32 SECTION 62. IC 28-7-5-21, AS AMENDED BY P.L.159-2017,  
 33 SECTION 41, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 34 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 21. (a) The pawnbroker shall, at the time of  
 35 making a loan, deliver to the pledger or the pledger's agent a  
 36 memorandum or ticket on which shall be legibly written or printed the  
 37 following information:  
 38 (1) The name of the pledger.  
 39 (2) The name of the pawnbroker and the place where the pledge  
 40 is made.  
 41 (3) The article or articles pledged, and a description of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 articles. However, if multiple articles of a similar nature that do  
 2 not contain an identification or serial number (such as precious  
 3 metals, gemstones, musical recordings, video recordings, books,  
 4 or hand tools) are delivered together in one (1) transaction, the  
 5 description of the articles is adequate if the description contains  
 6 the quantity of the articles delivered and a physical description  
 7 of the type of articles delivered, including any other unique  
 8 identifying marks, numbers, names, letters, or special features.
- 9 (4) The amount of the loan.  
 10 (5) The date of the transaction.  
 11 (6) The serial number of the loan.  
 12 (7) The sum of the interest as provided in section 28 of this  
 13 chapter and the charge as provided in section 28.5 of this chapter  
 14 stated as an annual percentage rate computed in accordance with  
 15 the Consumer Credit Protection Act (as defined in  
 16 ~~IC 24-4.5-1-302~~ **IC 37-2-2-11**) and with regulations adopted  
 17 under that act.  
 18 (8) The amount of interest.  
 19 (9) The amount of charge and principal due at maturity.  
 20 (10) A copy of sections 28, 28.5, and 30 of this chapter.  
 21 (11) The date of birth of the pledger.  
 22 (12) The type of government issued identification used to verify  
 23 the identity of the pledger, together with the name of the  
 24 governmental agency that issued the identification, and the  
 25 identification number present on the government issued  
 26 identification.  
 27 (13) The last date on which the pledged article or articles may be  
 28 redeemed before the article or articles may be sold if the loan is  
 29 not redeemed, renewed, or extended. The language setting forth  
 30 the information described in this subdivision must be in 14 point  
 31 boldface type.  
 32 (14) A statement that:  
 33 (A) notifies the pledger that the pawnbroking transaction is  
 34 regulated by the department; and  
 35 (B) includes a toll free telephone number for the  
 36 department.  
 37 (b) A pawnbroker may insert in such ticket any other terms and  
 38 conditions not inconsistent with this chapter. However, nothing  
 39 appearing on a pawn ticket shall relieve the pawnbroker of the  
 40 obligations to exercise reasonable care in the safekeeping of articles  
 41 pledged with the pawnbroker.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 SECTION 63. IC 28-7-5-28 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 2 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 28. (a) The maximum  
 3 rate of interest charged by pawnbrokers shall be the same as the  
 4 maximum loan finance charge for supervised lenders under  
 5 ~~IC 24-4.5-3-508(2)~~. **IC 37-2-4-35(b)**. For purposes of this subsection:

6 (1) the term of a loan commences on the date on which the loan  
 7 is made;

8 (2) differences in lengths of months are disregarded; and

9 (3) each day is counted as one-thirtieth (1/30) of a month.

10 The minimum term of a loan made by a pawnbroker is one (1) month.  
 11 However, on loans paid in full within the first month, the pawnbroker  
 12 may charge one (1) month's interest.

13 (b) Interest shall not be deducted in advance, neither shall the  
 14 pawnbroker induce or permit any borrower to split up or divide any  
 15 loan or loans for the purpose of evading any provisions of this chapter.

16 (c) If a pawnbroker charges or receives interest in excess of that  
 17 provided in this section, or makes any charges not authorized by this  
 18 chapter, the pawnbroker shall forfeit principal and interest and return  
 19 the pledge upon demand of the pledger and surrender of the pawn  
 20 ticket without the principal or interest. If such excessive or  
 21 unauthorized charges have been paid by the pledger, the pledger may  
 22 recover the same, including the principal if paid, in a civil action  
 23 against the pawnbroker.

24 SECTION 64. IC 28-8-6-201, AS ADDED BY P.L.222-2025,  
 25 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 26 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 201. The following definitions apply throughout  
 27 this chapter:

28 (1) "Consumer" means an individual who:

29 (A) resides in Indiana, as may be determined by a provider  
 30 on the basis of the:

31 (i) mailing address; or

32 (ii) state of residence;

33 provided by the individual; or

34 (B) requests proceeds in Indiana, as may be determined by  
 35 a provider by using any legal, readily available commercial  
 36 means to determine the location from which the individual  
 37 requests proceeds.

38 (2) "Consumer directed wage access services" means the  
 39 business by a provider of delivering to a consumer access to  
 40 earned but unpaid income based on:

41 (A) the consumer's representations of; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (B) the provider's reasonable determination of;
- 2 the consumer's earned but unpaid income.
- 3 (3) "Control" means any of the following:
- 4 (A) The power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least
- 5 twenty-five percent (25%) of the outstanding voting shares
- 6 or voting interests of a licensee or of a person in control of
- 7 a licensee.
- 8 (B) The power to elect or appoint a majority of key
- 9 individuals or executive officers, managers, directors,
- 10 trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of
- 11 a person in control of a licensee.
- 12 (C) The power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a
- 13 controlling influence over the management or policies of a
- 14 licensee or of a person in control of a licensee. For purposes
- 15 of this clause, a person is presumed to exercise a controlling
- 16 influence if the person holds the power to vote, directly or
- 17 indirectly, at least ten percent (10%) of the outstanding
- 18 voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or of a person
- 19 in control of a licensee, subject to the person's right to rebut
- 20 the presumption if the person is a passive investor.
- 21 For purposes of this subdivision, the percentage of a person
- 22 controlled by any other person is determined by aggregating the
- 23 other person's interest with the interest of any other immediate
- 24 family member of that person, including the person's spouse,
- 25 parents, children, siblings, mothers-in-law and fathers-in-law,
- 26 sons-in-law and daughters-in-law, and any other person who
- 27 shares the person's home.
- 28 (4) "Department" refers to the members of the department of
- 29 financial institutions.
- 30 (5) "Director" refers to the director of the department appointed
- 31 under IC 28-11-2-1.
- 32 (6) "Earned but unpaid income", with respect to a consumer,
- 33 means salary, wages, compensation, or other income that:
- 34 (A) the consumer represents, and a provider reasonably
- 35 determines, has been earned by, or has accrued to the
- 36 benefit of, the consumer in exchange for the consumer's
- 37 provision of services to an employer or on behalf of an
- 38 employer, including the provision of services by the
- 39 consumer:
- 40 (i) on an hourly, project based, piecework, or other
- 41 basis; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (ii) regardless of whether the consumer is an employee  
 2 of the employer or acts as an independent contractor  
 3 with respect to the employer; but  
 4 (B) has not, at the time of payment of proceeds to the  
 5 consumer by the provider, been paid to the consumer by the  
 6 employer.
- 7 (7) "Earned wage access services" includes the following:  
 8 (A) Consumer directed wage access services.  
 9 (B) Employer integrated wage access services.
- 10 The term does not include a small loan.
- 11 (8) "Employer" means a person that employs a consumer or that  
 12 is contractually obligated to pay a consumer earned but unpaid  
 13 income. The term does not include:  
 14 (A) a customer of the person; or  
 15 (B) any other person whose obligation to make a payment  
 16 of salary, wages, compensation, or other income to a  
 17 consumer is not based on the provision of services by the  
 18 consumer for or on behalf of that person.
- 19 (9) "Employer integrated wage access services" means the  
 20 business by a provider of delivering to a consumer access to  
 21 earned but unpaid income on the basis of:  
 22 (A) employment;  
 23 (B) income; or  
 24 (C) attendance;  
 25 data obtained directly or indirectly from an employer.
- 26 (10) "Federally insured depository financial institution" means:  
 27 (A) a bank;  
 28 (B) a credit union;  
 29 (C) a savings and loan association;  
 30 (D) a trust company;  
 31 (E) a corporate fiduciary;  
 32 (F) a savings association;  
 33 (G) a savings bank;  
 34 (H) an industrial bank; or  
 35 (I) an industrial loan company;  
 36 that is organized under the law of the United States or any state  
 37 of the United States and that has federally or privately insured  
 38 deposits as permitted by state or federal law.
- 39 (11) "Fee" includes the following, however denominated:  
 40 (A) An amount charged by a provider for:  
 41 (i) expedited delivery; or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 (ii) other delivery;
- 2 of proceeds to a consumer.
- 3 (B) A subscription or membership fee imposed by a
- 4 provider for a bona fide group of services that include
- 5 earned wage access services.
- 6 (C) An amount that:
- 7 (i) is paid by an employer to a provider on a
- 8 consumer's behalf; and
- 9 (ii) entitles the consumer to receive proceeds at
- 10 reduced or no cost to the consumer.
- 11 The term does not include a voluntary tip, gratuity, or donation
- 12 paid to a provider.
- 13 (12) "Individual" means a natural person.
- 14 (13) "Key individual" means an individual ultimately responsible
- 15 for establishing or directing policies and procedures of a
- 16 licensee, such as an executive officer, manager, director, or
- 17 trustee.
- 18 (14) "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter.
- 19 (15) "NMLSR" means the Nationwide Multistate Licensing
- 20 System and Registry:
- 21 (A) developed by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors
- 22 and the American Association of Residential Mortgage
- 23 Regulators; and
- 24 (B) owned and operated by the State Regulatory Registry,
- 25 LLC, or by any successor or affiliated entity;
- 26 for the licensing and registry of persons in financial services
- 27 industries.
- 28 (16) "Outstanding proceeds" means proceeds that:
- 29 (A) have been paid to a consumer by a provider; and
- 30 (B) have not yet been repaid to the provider.
- 31 (17) "Passive investor" means a person that:
- 32 (A) does not have the power to elect a majority of key
- 33 individuals or executive officers, managers, directors,
- 34 trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority
- 35 over a person in control of a licensee;
- 36 (B) is not employed by and does not have any managerial
- 37 duties with respect to the licensee or a person in control of
- 38 the licensee;
- 39 (C) does not have the power to exercise, directly or
- 40 indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or
- 41 policies of the licensee or a person in control of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 licensee; and  
 2 (D) either:  
 3 (i) attests to as facts the characteristics of passivity set  
 4 forth in clauses (A) through (C), in a form and by a  
 5 medium prescribed by the director; or  
 6 (ii) commits to the characteristics of passivity set forth  
 7 in clauses (A) through (C) in a written document.  
 8 (18) "Person" means any individual, general partnership, limited  
 9 partnership, limited liability company, corporation, trust,  
 10 association, joint stock corporation, or other corporate entity, as  
 11 so identified by the director.  
 12 (19) "Proceeds" means a payment that:  
 13 (A) is made to a consumer by a provider; and  
 14 (B) is based on earned but unpaid income.  
 15 (20) "Provider" means a person in the business of offering and  
 16 providing earned wage access services to consumers. The term  
 17 does not include the following:  
 18 (A) A service provider that is not contractually obligated to  
 19 fund proceeds delivered as part of the earned wage access  
 20 services, such as a payroll service provider that verifies a  
 21 consumer's available earnings.  
 22 (B) An employer that offers a portion of salary, wages,  
 23 compensation, or other income directly to its employees or  
 24 independent contractors before the normally scheduled pay  
 25 date.  
 26 (C) An entity that offers or provides earned wage access  
 27 services and reports a consumer's payment or nonpayment  
 28 of either outstanding proceeds of the earned wage access  
 29 services or fees, voluntary tips, gratuities, or other donations  
 30 in connection with the earned wage access services to a  
 31 consumer reporting agency (as defined in the Federal Fair  
 32 Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.)).  
 33 (21) "Small loan" has the meaning set forth in ~~IC 24-4.5-7-104.~~  
 34 **IC 37-3-2-10.**  
 35 SECTION 65. IC 28-8-6-503, AS ADDED BY P.L.222-2025,  
 36 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 37 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 503. (a) The department shall receive and act on  
 38 all applications for licenses to offer or provide earned wage access  
 39 services. Applications must be made as prescribed by the director. If,  
 40 at any time, the information or record contained in:  
 41 (1) an application filed under this section; or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (2) a renewal application filed under section 506 of this chapter;  
 2 is or becomes inaccurate or incomplete in a material respect, the  
 3 applicant shall promptly file a correcting amendment with the  
 4 department.

5 (b) A license may not be issued unless the department finds that  
 6 the professional training and experience, financial responsibility,  
 7 character, and fitness of:

8 (1) the applicant;

9 (2) each executive officer, director, or manager of the applicant,  
 10 or any other individual having a similar status or performing a  
 11 similar function for the applicant; and

12 (3) if known, each person directly or indirectly owning of record  
 13 or owning beneficially at least ten percent (10%) of the  
 14 outstanding shares of any class of equity security of the  
 15 applicant;

16 are such as to warrant belief that the business will be operated honestly  
 17 and fairly.

18 (c) The director is entitled to request evidence of compliance with  
 19 this section at:

20 (1) the time of application;

21 (2) the time of renewal of a license; or

22 (3) any other time considered necessary by the director.

23 (d) Evidence of compliance with this section must include:

24 (1) criminal background checks, as described in section 504 of  
 25 this chapter, including a national criminal history background  
 26 check (as defined in IC 10-13-3-12) by the Federal Bureau of  
 27 Investigation, for any individual described in subsection (b);

28 (2) credit histories as described in section 504 of this chapter;

29 (3) surety bond requirements as described in section 505 of this  
 30 chapter;

31 (4) a review of licensure actions in Indiana and in other states;  
 32 and

33 (5) other background checks considered necessary by the  
 34 director.

35 (e) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the points  
 36 of contact that the director has to maintain under this section, the  
 37 director may use the NMLSR as a channeling agent for requesting and  
 38 distributing information to and from any source as directed by the  
 39 director.

40 (f) The department may deny an application under this section if  
 41 the director of the department determines that the application was

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 submitted for the benefit of, or on behalf of, a person who does not  
2 qualify for a license.

3 (g) Upon written request, an applicant is entitled to a hearing, in  
4 the manner provided in IC 4-21.5, on the question of the qualifications  
5 of the applicant for a license.

6 (h) An applicant shall pay the following fees at the time designated  
7 by the department:

8 (1) An initial license fee as established by the department under  
9 IC 28-11-3-5, which shall not exceed two thousand five hundred  
10 dollars (\$2,500). Until the department establishes an initial  
11 license fee under IC 28-11-3-5, the initial license fee shall be one  
12 thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500).

13 (2) Examination fees as established by the department under  
14 IC 28-11-3-5, which shall not exceed one hundred dollars (\$100)  
15 per hour. Until the department establishes an examination fee  
16 schedule under IC 28-11-3-5 that is applicable to an applicant  
17 under this chapter, the examination fee schedule shall be the fee  
18 schedule applicable to persons licensed under ~~IC 24-4.5-7.~~  
19 **IC 37-3.**

20 (3) An annual renewal fee as established by the department  
21 under IC 28-11-3-5, which shall not exceed two thousand five  
22 hundred dollars (\$2,500). Until the department establishes an  
23 annual renewal fee under IC 28-11-3-5, the annual renewal fee  
24 shall be one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500).

25 (i) A fee as established by the department under IC 28-11-3-5 may  
26 be charged for each day a fee under subsection (h)(2) or (h)(3) is  
27 delinquent. The fee described in this subsection shall not exceed fifty  
28 dollars (\$50) per day.

29 (j) Except in a transaction approved under section 601 of this  
30 chapter, a license issued under this section is not assignable or  
31 transferable.

32 (k) If the department of state revenue notifies the department that  
33 a person is on the most recent tax warrant list, the department shall not  
34 issue or renew the person's license until:

35 (1) the person provides to the department a statement from the  
36 department of state revenue that the person's tax warrant has  
37 been satisfied; or

38 (2) the department receives a notice from the commissioner of  
39 the department of state revenue under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).

40 SECTION 66. IC 28-8-6-801, AS ADDED BY P.L.222-2025,  
41 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 801. A provider required to be licensed under this  
 2 chapter shall do the following:

3 (1) Develop and implement policies and procedures to:

4 (A) respond to questions raised by consumers; and

5 (B) address complaints from consumers;

6 in an expedient manner.

7 (2) Whenever the provider offers a consumer the option to  
 8 receive proceeds for a fee or solicits a tip, gratuity, or other  
 9 donation:

10 (A) offer that consumer at least one (1) reasonable option to  
 11 obtain proceeds at no cost;

12 (B) clearly explain to the consumer how to elect each no  
 13 cost option offered;

14 (C) ensure that any no cost option offered is clearly  
 15 displayed and is in the same:

16 (i) color;

17 (ii) font;

18 (iii) font size; and

19 (iv) general location;

20 as any option to obtain proceeds that has a fee associated  
 21 with it;

22 (D) ensure that any option to obtain proceeds that has a fee  
 23 associated with the delivery of the proceeds is not the  
 24 default option;

25 (E) ensure that if a consumer elects to not pay a tip, gratuity,  
 26 or other donation, any fee amount charged to the consumer  
 27 as part of an earned wage access services transaction is not  
 28 increased because of the consumer's decision to not pay a  
 29 tip, gratuity, or other donation; and

30 (F) ensure that, if a consumer elects a no cost option,  
 31 initiate the delivery of the proceeds to the consumer not  
 32 later than one (1) business day after the consumer initiates  
 33 an earned wage access services transaction with the  
 34 provider.

35 (3) Before entering into an agreement with a consumer to  
 36 provide earned wage access services, do both of the following:

37 (A) Inform the consumer of the consumer's rights under the  
 38 agreement.

39 (B) Fully and clearly disclose all fees associated with the  
 40 earned wage access services to be provided.

41 (4) Inform the consumer of the fact of or obtain the consent of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 the consumer to any material changes to the terms and  
 2 conditions of the earned wage access services before  
 3 implementing those changes for that consumer.  
 4 (5) Allow the consumer to cancel use of the provider's earned  
 5 wage access services:  
 6 (A) at any time; and  
 7 (B) without incurring a cancellation fee imposed by the  
 8 provider.  
 9 (6) Comply with all applicable local, state, and federal privacy  
 10 and information security laws.  
 11 (7) If the provider solicits, charges, or receives a tip, gratuity, or  
 12 other donation from a consumer:  
 13 (A) clearly and conspicuously disclose to the consumer  
 14 immediately before each transaction that a tip, gratuity, or  
 15 other donation:  
 16 (i) is voluntary; and  
 17 (ii) may be in the amount of zero dollars (\$0); and  
 18 (B) clearly and conspicuously disclose in the provider's  
 19 service contract with the consumer that tips, gratuities, or  
 20 other donations are voluntary and that the offering of earned  
 21 wage access services, including:  
 22 (i) the amount of proceeds that a consumer is eligible  
 23 to request;  
 24 (ii) the frequency with which proceeds are provided to  
 25 a consumer; and  
 26 (iii) the level or cost of any service provided to the  
 27 consumer in connection with an earned wage access  
 28 services transaction;  
 29 is not contingent on whether the consumer pays any tip,  
 30 gratuity, or other donation, or on the amount of the tip,  
 31 gratuity, or other donation.  
 32 (8) Provide proceeds to a consumer by any means mutually  
 33 agreed upon by the provider and the consumer.  
 34 (9) If the provider seeks repayment of outstanding proceeds or  
 35 the payment of fees or other amounts owed (including voluntary  
 36 tips, gratuities, or other donations) in connection with earned  
 37 wage access services provided under this chapter from a  
 38 consumer's deposit account, including by means of electronic  
 39 funds transfer, the provider must do the following:  
 40 (A) Comply with applicable provisions of the federal  
 41 Electronic Funds Transfer Act (15 U.S.C. 1693 et seq.).

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (B) Reimburse the consumer for the full amount of any  
 2 overdraft or nonsufficient funds fees that are imposed on the  
 3 consumer by the consumer's depository financial institution  
 4 if the overdraft or nonsufficient funds fees resulted from the  
 5 provider's attempt to seek payment of any outstanding  
 6 proceeds, fees, or other amounts (including voluntary tips,  
 7 gratuities, or other donations) under this chapter:  
 8 (i) on a date before; or  
 9 (ii) in an incorrect amount from;  
 10 the date or amount disclosed to the consumer. However, a  
 11 provider is not subject to the requirements of this clause  
 12 with respect to the payment of any outstanding proceeds,  
 13 fees, or other amounts incurred by a consumer through  
 14 fraudulent or other unlawful means.
- 15 (10) Ensure that the provider's software application does not do  
 16 any of the following:  
 17 (A) Subject a user of the software application to unsolicited  
 18 electronic mail advertisements or surveys, if the user has  
 19 elected to not receive electronic mail advertisements or  
 20 surveys, as required by 15 U.S.C. 7701-7713.  
 21 (B) Subject a user of the software application to unsolicited  
 22 electronic advertisements or surveys, based on the  
 23 individual user's:  
 24 (i) use of the provider's software application;  
 25 (ii) location; or  
 26 (iii) behavior;  
 27 if the user has elected to not receive the electronic  
 28 advertisements or surveys.  
 29 (C) Display an unsolicited electronic notification to a user  
 30 of the software application unless the user has elected to  
 31 receive electronic notifications.  
 32 (D) Access a user's location, except for purposes of  
 33 verifying that a user is located in Indiana at the time the  
 34 user creates an account with the provider, unless the user  
 35 has authorized the provider's software application to access  
 36 the user's location.
- 37 (11) Ensure that any data that the provider receives under  
 38 subdivision (10) is not sold or shared, except as follows:  
 39 (A) In connection with a law enforcement investigation or  
 40 legal proceeding.  
 41 (B) As necessary to provide earned wage access services to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 the user.
- 2 (C) The user authorizes the provider to sell or share the
- 3 data.
- 4 (12) Sell consumer data to a lender (as defined in
- 5 ~~IC 24-4.5-7-111~~) **IC 37-3-2-5**) licensed under ~~IC 24-4.5-7-~~
- 6 **IC 37-3.**
- 7 (13) Share consumer data with a lender (as defined in
- 8 ~~IC 24-4.5-7-111~~) **IC 37-3-2-5**) licensed under ~~IC 24-4.5-7-~~
- 9 **IC 37-3.**
- 10 SECTION 67. IC 28-8-6-802, AS ADDED BY P.L.222-2025,
- 11 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 12 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 802. A provider required to be licensed under this
- 13 chapter shall not do any of the following:
- 14 (1) Share with an employer a portion of any:
- 15 (A) fees; or
- 16 (B) voluntary tips, gratuities, or other donations;
- 17 received from or charged to a consumer for earned wage access
- 18 services.
- 19 (2) Use a consumer's credit score from a consumer report (as
- 20 defined in IC 24-5-24-2) to determine:
- 21 (A) a consumer's eligibility for earned wage access services;
- 22 (B) the amount of proceeds that a consumer is eligible to
- 23 request or receive in an earned wage access services
- 24 transaction; or
- 25 (C) the frequency with which proceeds may be provided to
- 26 a consumer through earned wage access services
- 27 transactions.
- 28 (3) Accept payment of outstanding proceeds, fees, or voluntary
- 29 tips, gratuities, or other donations by means of a credit card (as
- 30 defined in IC 24-5-27.5-3).
- 31 (4) Charge or collect a late fee, a deferral fee, interest, or any
- 32 other charge or penalty for a consumer's failure to pay
- 33 outstanding proceeds, fees, or voluntary tips, gratuities, or other
- 34 donations.
- 35 (5) Compel or attempt to compel a consumer to pay to the
- 36 provider any outstanding proceeds, fees, or voluntary tips,
- 37 gratuities, or other donations through any of the following
- 38 means:
- 39 (A) The use of unsolicited outbound telephone calls to the
- 40 consumer.
- 41 (B) A suit against the consumer in a court of competent

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 jurisdiction.

2 (C) The use of a third party to pursue collection from the

3 consumer on the provider's behalf.

4 (D) The sale of outstanding amounts to a third party

5 collector or debt buyer for collection from the consumer.

6 However, this subdivision does not preclude a provider from

7 using any of the means set forth in clauses (A) through (D) to

8 pursue payment of outstanding amounts incurred by a consumer

9 through fraudulent or other unlawful means, or from pursuing

10 any available remedies against an employer for breach of the

11 employer's contractual obligations to the provider.

12 (6) If the provider solicits, charges, or receives a tip, gratuity, or

13 other donation from a consumer:

14 (A) mislead or deceive consumers about the voluntary

15 nature of the tips, gratuities, or donations;

16 (B) represent that tips, gratuities, or donations will benefit

17 any specific individuals; or

18 (C) suggest a default tip, gratuity, or other donation amount

19 greater than zero dollars (\$0).

20 (7) If the provider also offers small loans to consumers under

21 ~~IC 24-4.5-7~~ **IC 37-3**:

22 (A) provide proceeds to a consumer who has a small loan

23 outstanding from that provider, as verified by the provider

24 in accordance with ~~IC 24-4.5-7-404(4)~~; **IC 37-3-3-8(d)**; or

25 (B) make a small loan to a consumer who has outstanding

26 proceeds from that provider.

27 SECTION 68. IC 28-11-1-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.222-2025,

28 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

29 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) The ultimate authority for and the powers,

30 duties, management, and control of the department are vested in the

31 following seven (7) members:

32 (1) The director of the department, who serves as an ex officio,

33 voting member.

34 (2) The following six (6) members appointed by the governor as

35 follows:

36 (A) Three (3) members must have practical experience at

37 the executive level of a:

38 (i) state chartered bank;

39 (ii) state chartered savings association; or

40 (iii) state chartered savings bank.

41 (B) One (1) member must have practical experience at the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 executive level as a:
- 2 (i) lender licensed under ~~IC 24-4.5~~; **IC 37-2**;
- 3 (ii) mortgage lender licensed under ~~IC 24-4.4~~; **IC 37-1**;
- 4 (iii) registrant under IC 24-7;
- 5 (iv) licensee under IC 28-1-29;
- 6 (v) licensee under IC 28-7-5;
- 7 (vi) licensee under IC 28-8-4.1;
- 8 (vii) licensee under IC 28-8-5; or
- 9 (viii) licensee under IC 28-8-6.
- 10 (C) One (1) member must have practical experience at the
- 11 executive level of a state chartered credit union.
- 12 (D) One (1) member must be appointed with due regard for
- 13 the consumer, agricultural, industrial, and commercial
- 14 interests of Indiana.
- 15 (b) Not more than three (3) members appointed by the governor
- 16 under subsection (a)(2) after June 30, 2006, may be affiliated with the
- 17 same political party.
- 18 SECTION 69. IC 28-11-1-13.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.90-2008,
- 19 SECTION 67, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 20 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 13.5. (a) The department may accept payment of
- 21 any of the following by credit card, debit card, charge card, or similar
- 22 method:
- 23 (1) A fee established by the department under IC 28-11-3-5.
- 24 (2) A penalty assessed by the department under this title or
- 25 ~~IC 24-4.5~~. **IC 37-2**.
- 26 (3) A fee assessed:
- 27 (A) in connection with the director's designation of an
- 28 automated central licensing system and repository under
- 29 ~~IC 24-4.5-3-503(10)~~; **IC 37-2-4-26(j)**; and
- 30 (B) for:
- 31 (i) processing applications and renewals for licenses
- 32 under ~~IC 24-4.5-3~~; **IC 37-2-4**; or
- 33 (ii) performing other services that the director
- 34 determines are necessary for the orderly administration
- 35 of the department's licensing system under ~~IC 24-4.5-3~~.
- 36 **IC 37-2-4**.
- 37 (b) If a fee or penalty described in subsection (a) is paid by credit
- 38 card, debit card, charge card, or similar method, the liability is not
- 39 finally discharged until the department receives payment or credit from
- 40 the institution responsible for making the payment or credit.
- 41 (c) The department may contract with a bank or credit card vendor

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 for acceptance of bank or credit cards. If there is a vendor transaction  
 2 charge or discount fee, whether billed to the department or charged  
 3 directly to the department's account, the department or the bank or  
 4 credit card vendor may collect from the person using the bank or credit  
 5 card a uniform fee that is determined by the department.

6 SECTION 70. IC 28-15-11-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.27-2012,  
 7 SECTION 116, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 8 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 18. (a) Subsections (b) and (c)  
 9 apply to alternative mortgage loans and to similar loans authorized  
 10 under federal law or regulations for a federal savings association.

11 (b) Any Indiana laws prohibiting:

12 (1) the compounding of interest;

13 (2) capitalizing interest because contracted loan repayments  
 14 create negative amortization; or

15 (3) paying interest on interest;

16 do not apply. For purposes of the application of ~~IC 24-4.5-3~~ **IC 37-2-4**  
 17 to a loan described in subsection (a), "principal" (as defined in  
 18 ~~IC 24-4.5-3-107(3)~~ **IC 37-2-2-40.5**) includes interest unpaid and  
 19 added to principal because the contracted repayments under the loan  
 20 do not cover the entire interest due at any time.

21 (c) The lien of the loan provided by the mortgage and the loan  
 22 documents:

23 (1) includes all advances or additions to principal of either  
 24 principal or interest that are made in accordance with the terms  
 25 of the loan documents; and

26 (2) is superior to any lien on the property created after the date  
 27 the mortgage securing the loan is recorded, other than taxes and  
 28 special property or taxing district assessments.

29 SECTION 71. IC 30-4-8-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.221-2019,  
 30 SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 31 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the  
 32 following definitions apply throughout this chapter:

33 (1) "Claim" means a right to payment, regardless of whether the  
 34 right is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed,  
 35 contingent, matured, immature, disputed, undisputed, legal,  
 36 equitable, secured, or unsecured.

37 (2) "Creditor" means a person who has a claim against the  
 38 transferor.

39 (3) "Debt" means liability on a claim.

40 (4) "Disposition" means a transfer, conveyance, or assignment of  
 41 property, including a change in the legal ownership of property

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 that occurs when a trustee is substituted for another trustee or  
 2 when at least one (1) trustee is added. The term also includes the  
 3 exercise of a power that causes a transfer of property to a trustee.  
 4 However, the term does not include the release or relinquishment  
 5 of an interest in property that, until the release or relinquishment,  
 6 was the subject of a qualified disposition.
- 7 (5) "Investment decision" means the retention, purchase, sale,  
 8 exchange, tender, or other transaction affecting the ownership of  
 9 or rights in an investment.
- 10 (6) "Legacy trust" means an irrevocable trust established under  
 11 section 3 of this chapter.
- 12 (7) "Lender" means a company or entity that extends credit,  
 13 including but not limited to a financial institution (as defined by  
 14 IC 28-1-1-3(1)), a company or entity that extends credit under  
 15 ~~IC 24-4.4 or IC 24-4.5~~, **IC 37-1 or IC 37-2**, or the successors  
 16 and assigns of the company or entity.
- 17 (8) "Person" means an individual at least eighteen (18) years of  
 18 age, a corporation, a trust, a limited liability company, a limited  
 19 liability partnership, a partnership, a governmental entity, the  
 20 state, or a political subdivision of the state.
- 21 (9) "Property" means real property, personal property, or an  
 22 interest in real or personal property.
- 23 (10) "Qualified affidavit" means a sworn affidavit executed  
 24 under section 5 of this chapter.
- 25 (11) "Qualified disposition" means a disposition by a transferor  
 26 to a legacy trust.
- 27 (12) "Qualified trustee" means a person qualified to serve as the  
 28 trustee of a legacy trust under section 6 of this chapter.
- 29 (13) "Transferor" means a person who as:  
 30 (A) an owner of property;  
 31 (B) a holder of a power of appointment that authorizes the  
 32 holder to appoint in favor of the holder, the holder's  
 33 creditors, the holder's estate, or the creditors of the holder's  
 34 estate; or  
 35 (C) a trustee;  
 36 directly or indirectly makes a disposition or causes a disposition  
 37 to be made.
- 38 (14) "Trust director" means a person given authority by the terms  
 39 of a legacy trust to direct, consent to, or disapprove actual or  
 40 proposed investment decisions, distribution decisions, or other  
 41 decisions related to property in a legacy trust.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 SECTION 72. IC 31-16-15-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.103-2007,  
 2 SECTION 40, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 3 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 25. (a) An income payor that:

- 4 (1) discharges from employment an obligor;  
 5 (2) refuses to employ an obligor;  
 6 (3) takes disciplinary action against an obligor employed by the  
 7 income payor; or  
 8 (4) otherwise discriminates against an obligor;

9 because of the existence of an income withholding order or the  
 10 obligations imposed upon the income payor by the income withholding  
 11 order, is subject to a penalty not to exceed five thousand dollars  
 12 (\$5,000) payable to the state and recoverable in a civil action. An  
 13 obligor or the Title IV-D agency may bring an action to enforce a  
 14 penalty under this subsection.

15 (b) The collection of money under this section does not affect:

- 16 (1) the obligor's right to damages under ~~IC 24-4.5-5-202;~~  
 17 **IC 37-2-6-9**; or  
 18 (2) any other legal remedy available to the obligor;

19 because of discharge from employment, refusal of employment, or  
 20 disciplinary action.

21 SECTION 73. IC 32-28-15-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.62-2024,  
 22 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 23 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this  
 24 chapter, this chapter does not apply to a residential real estate service  
 25 agreement entered into before March 15, 2024.

26 (b) This chapter does not apply to any of the following:

- 27 (1) A home warranty or similar product that covers the cost of  
 28 maintenance of a major home system, such as:  
 29 (A) a plumbing system;  
 30 (B) a heating, cooling, and ventilation system; or  
 31 (C) electrical wiring;

32 for a fixed period.

33 (2) An insurance contract.

34 (3) An option to purchase residential real estate or a right of  
 35 refusal to purchase residential real estate.

36 (4) A declaration that is created in the formation of:

- 37 (A) an association of co-owners (as defined in  
 38 IC 32-25-2-2) for a condominium (as defined in  
 39 IC 32-25-2-7); or  
 40 (B) a homeowners association (as defined in  
 41 IC 32-25.5-2-4);

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 including any amendment to the declaration.
- 2 (5) A maintenance or repair agreement entered into by:
  - 3 (A) an association of co-owners (as defined in
  - 4 IC 32-25-2-2) for a condominium (as defined in
  - 5 IC 32-25-2-7); or
  - 6 (B) a homeowners association (as defined in
  - 7 IC 32-25.5-2-4).
- 8 (6) A mortgage loan or a commitment to make or receive a
- 9 mortgage loan.
- 10 (7) A security agreement under IC 26-1 concerning the sale or
- 11 rental of personal property or fixtures.
- 12 (8) Providers of:
  - 13 (A) utility services, including water, sewer, gas, or electric
  - 14 service; or
  - 15 (B) communications service (as defined in IC 8-1-32.5-3).
- 16 (9) A land contract (as defined in ~~IC 24-9-2-9.5~~; **IC 37-5-2-9.5**).
- 17 (10) An attorney's lien authorized by IC 33-43-4.
- 18 (11) A statutory lien authorized by this article, including:
  - 19 (A) the lien of a broker company (as defined in
  - 20 IC 32-28-12.5-0.5) upon commercial real estate under
  - 21 IC 32-28-12.5-5; or
  - 22 (B) a mechanic's or materialman's lien under IC 32-28-3.
- 23 SECTION 74. IC 32-30-10.5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.6-2012,
- 24 SECTION 211, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
- 25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 5. (a) As used in this chapter,
- 26 "mortgage" means:
  - 27 (1) a loan; or
  - 28 (2) a consumer credit sale;
- 29 that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal, family, or
- 30 household purposes and that is secured by a mortgage (or another
- 31 equivalent consensual security interest) that constitutes a first lien on
- 32 a dwelling or on residential real estate upon which a dwelling is
- 33 constructed or intended to be constructed.
- 34 (b) The term does not include a land contract (as defined in
- 35 ~~IC 24-4-1-301(36)~~ **IC 37-1-2-21** or similar agreement in which the
- 36 debtor does not possess a deed.
- 37 SECTION 75. IC 34-7-4-2, AS AMENDED BY THE
- 38 TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2026 GENERAL
- 39 ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 40 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. Statutes outside IC 34 providing causes of
- 41 action or procedures include the following:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (1) IC 4-21.5-5 (Judicial review of administrative agency  
2 actions).
- 3 (2) IC 22-3-4 (Worker's compensation administration and  
4 procedures).
- 5 (3) IC 22-4-17 (Unemployment compensation system,  
6 employee's claims for benefits).
- 7 (4) IC 22-4-32 (Unemployment compensation system,  
8 employer's appeal process).
- 9 (5) IC 22-9 (Civil rights actions).
- 10 **(6) IC 22-9.5 (Fair housing).**
- 11 ~~(6) IC 24-9~~ **(7) IC 37-5** (Home loans).
- 12 ~~(7)~~ **(8) IC 31-14** (Paternity).
- 13 ~~(8)~~ **(9) IC 31-15** (Dissolution of marriage and legal separation).
- 14 ~~(9)~~ **(10) IC 31-16** (Support of children and other dependents).
- 15 ~~(10)~~ **(11) IC 31-17** (Custody and parenting time).
- 16 ~~(11)~~ **(12) IC 31-19** (Adoption).
- 17 ~~(12)~~ **(13) IC 32-27-2, IC 32-30-1, IC 32-30-2, IC 32-30-4,**  
18 **IC 32-30-9, IC 32-30-10, IC 32-30-12, IC 32-30-13, and**  
19 **IC 32-30-14** (Real property).
- 20 ~~(13)~~ **(14) IC 33-43-4** (Attorney liens).
- 21 SECTION 76. IC 34-30-2.1-354 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
22 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 354. IC 24-4.4-3-103~~ (Concerning actions in  
23 conformity with a rule, written notice, written opinion, written  
24 interpretation, or written directive of the department of financial  
25 institutions under first lien mortgage lending law).
- 26 SECTION 77. IC 34-30-2.1-355 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
27 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 355. IC 24-4.5-6-104~~ (Concerning actions in  
28 conformity with a rule, written notice, written opinion, written  
29 interpretation, or written directive of the department of financial  
30 institutions under the Uniform Consumer Credit Code).
- 31 SECTION 78. IC 34-30-2.1-604 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA  
32 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
33 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: **Sec. 604. IC 37-1-4-2 (Concerning**  
34 **actions in conformity with a rule, written notice, written opinion,**  
35 **written interpretation, or written directive of the department of**  
36 **financial institutions under first lien mortgage lending law).**
- 37 SECTION 79. IC 34-30-2.1-605 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA  
38 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: **Sec. 605. IC 37-2-7-3 (Concerning**  
40 **actions in conformity with a rule, written notice, written opinion,**  
41 **written interpretation, or written directive of the department of**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 **financial institutions under the Uniform Consumer Credit Code).**

2 SECTION 80. IC 34-31-2-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 6. ~~IC 24-4.5-5-203~~  
4 **IC 37-2-6-10** (Concerning creditors for errors made under the Uniform  
5 Consumer Credit code).

6 SECTION 81. IC 34-55-8-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.78-2014,  
7 SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
8 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), after  
9 a hearing of which the judgment debtor has been notified, the court  
10 may order:

11 (1) any property, income, or profits of the judgment debtor not  
12 exempt from execution or process, in the hands either of the  
13 judgment debtor or of any other person; or

14 (2) any debt due to the judgment debtor;

15 to be applied to the satisfaction of the judgment and forbid transfers of  
16 property and choses in action.

17 (b) If the judgment debtor has failed to comply with an agreed  
18 order in the action, after a hearing of which the judgment debtor has  
19 been notified, the court shall order:

20 (1) any property, income, or profits of the judgment debtor not  
21 exempt from execution or process, in the hands either of the  
22 judgment debtor or of any other person; or

23 (2) any debt due to the judgment debtor;

24 to be applied to the satisfaction of the judgment and forbid transfers of  
25 property and choses in action.

26 (c) The judge shall order that:

27 (1) the judgment or execution is a continuing lien upon the  
28 income or profits of the judgment debtor in the hands either of  
29 the judgment debtor or any other person, governmental officer,  
30 or corporation from the date the order is served upon the person,  
31 governmental officer, or corporation indebted to the judgment  
32 debtor to the extent that the lien, together with all similar liens,  
33 is permitted under ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105~~; **IC 37-2-6-4**; and

34 (2) the court may enforce all orders and decrees in the premises,  
35 by attachment or otherwise.

36 (d) A court in an action for proceedings supplementary to  
37 execution shall issue an order directing a depository financial  
38 institution (as defined in IC 28-9-2) to place a hold on a deposit  
39 account in which the judgment debtor has an interest, either  
40 individually or jointly with another person, whenever the conditions  
41 prescribed under IC 28-9-3-4(d)(1) through IC 28-9-3-4(d)(3) are met.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 An order issued under this subsection:
- 2 (1) is subject to the limitations as to duration of the restriction
- 3 and the amount to be restricted as specified under IC 28-9-4-2;
- 4 and
- 5 (2) may be terminated or modified to reflect valid exemptions of
- 6 a depositor that the court has considered.
- 7 (e) If an order for the placing of a hold on a deposit account is
- 8 issued under subsection (d), a person whose deposit account is affected
- 9 may request a hearing from the court on the matter of:
- 10 (1) the person's right to claim certain funds in the person's
- 11 deposit account as exempt from garnishment; and
- 12 (2) whether the hold should be removed by the court.
- 13 (f) If a court receives a request for a hearing under subsection (e),
- 14 the court shall hold a hearing on the matter within five (5) days
- 15 (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) after the court
- 16 receives the request.
- 17 (g) If a person whose deposit account is affected by the order
- 18 issued under subsection (d) files an affidavit with the court stating that
- 19 the funds in the account are exempt from garnishment, the court may
- 20 issue an order releasing the hold on the account without first
- 21 conducting a hearing.
- 22 (h) If a court has issued a garnishment order to a third party and
- 23 the garnishment order no longer applies to the third party due to a
- 24 change in circumstances, the court may cancel the garnishment order
- 25 and issue a new garnishment order to an appropriate third party, if all
- 26 of the following conditions are met:
- 27 (1) The court has issued a garnishment order under subsection
- 28 (a) or (b) with respect to a judgment debtor's income or profits
- 29 in the hands of a third party.
- 30 (2) The judgment constitutes a continuing lien under subsection
- 31 (c).
- 32 (3) Due to a change in circumstances, including a change of
- 33 employment, the judgment debtor's income or profits are in the
- 34 hands of a new third party not named in the garnishment order.
- 35 (4) The judgment creditor files a petition:
- 36 (A) notifying the court of the matters described in
- 37 subdivisions (1) through (3); and
- 38 (B) informing the court of the name, address, and other
- 39 relevant information concerning the new third party holding
- 40 the judgment debtor's income and profits.
- 41 A court may issue a new garnishment order under this subsection

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 without holding a hearing.

2 SECTION 82. IC 34-57-2-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. (a) A written  
 4 agreement to submit to arbitration is valid, and enforceable, an existing  
 5 controversy or a controversy thereafter arising is valid and enforceable,  
 6 except upon such grounds as exist at law or in equity for the revocation  
 7 of any contract. If the parties to such an agreement stipulate in writing,  
 8 the agreement may be enforced by designated third persons, who shall  
 9 in such instances have the same rights as a party under this chapter.  
 10 This chapter also applies to arbitration agreement between employers  
 11 and employees or between their respective representatives (unless  
 12 otherwise provided in the agreement).

13 (b) This chapter specifically exempts from its coverage all  
 14 consumer leases, sales, and loan contracts, as these terms are defined  
 15 in the Uniform Consumer Credit Code (~~IC 24-4.5~~): **(IC 37-2)**.

16 SECTION 83. IC 35-38-1-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.156-2007,  
 17 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 18 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 18. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b),  
 19 whenever the court imposes a fine, it shall conduct a hearing to  
 20 determine whether the convicted person is indigent. If the person is not  
 21 indigent, the court shall order:

22 (1) that the person pay the entire amount at the time sentence is  
 23 pronounced;

24 (2) that the person pay the entire amount at some later date;

25 (3) that the person pay specified parts at designated intervals; or

26 (4) at the request of the person, commitment of the person to the  
 27 county jail for a period of time set by the court in lieu of a fine.

28 If the court orders a person committed to jail under this  
 29 subdivision, the person's total confinement for the crime that  
 30 resulted in the conviction must not exceed the maximum term of  
 31 imprisonment prescribed for the crime under IC 35-50-2 or  
 32 IC 35-50-3.

33 (b) A court may impose a fine and suspend payment of all or part  
 34 of the fine until the convicted person has completed all or part of the  
 35 sentence. If the court suspends payment of the fine, the court shall  
 36 conduct a hearing at the time the fine is due to determine whether the  
 37 convicted person is indigent. If the convicted person is not indigent, the  
 38 court shall order the convicted person to pay the fine:

39 (1) at the time the fine is due; or

40 (2) in a manner set forth in subsection (a)(2) through (a)(4).

41 (c) If a court suspends payment of a fine under subsection (b), the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 court retains jurisdiction over the convicted person until the convicted  
2 person has paid the entire amount of the fine.

3 (d) Upon any default in the payment of the fine:

4 (1) an attorney representing the county may bring an action on  
5 a debt for the unpaid amount;

6 (2) the court may direct that the person, if the person is not  
7 indigent, be committed to the county jail and credited toward  
8 payment at the rate of twenty dollars (\$20) for each twenty-four  
9 (24) hour period the person is confined, until the amount paid  
10 plus the amount credited equals the entire amount due; or

11 (3) the court may institute contempt proceedings or order the  
12 convicted person's wages, salary, and other income garnished in  
13 accordance with ~~IC 24-4.5-5-105~~ **IC 37-2-6-4** to enforce the  
14 court's order for payment of the fine.

15 SECTION 84. IC 35-45-7-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
16 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 1. As used in this  
17 chapter:

18 "Loan" means any transaction described in section 3 of this  
19 chapter, whether or not the transaction is in the form of a loan as  
20 defined in ~~IC 24-4.5-3-106~~, **IC 37-2-2-27.5**, and without regard to  
21 whether the person making the loan is regularly engaged in making  
22 consumer loans, consumer credit sales, or consumer leases.

23 "Principal" includes the monetary value of property which has  
24 been loaned from one (1) person to another person.

25 "Rate" means the monetary value of the consideration received per  
26 annum or due per annum, calculated according to the actuarial method  
27 on the unpaid balance of the principal.

28 SECTION 85. IC 35-45-7-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.158-2013,  
29 SECTION 536, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
30 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 2. A person who, in exchange for  
31 the loan of any property, knowingly or intentionally receives or  
32 contracts to receive from another person any consideration, at a rate  
33 greater than two (2) times the rate specified in ~~IC 24-4.5-3-508(2)(a)(i)~~;  
34 **IC 37-2-4-35(b)(1)(A)**, commits loansharking, a Level 6 felony.  
35 However, loansharking is a Level 5 felony if force or the threat of force  
36 is used to collect or to attempt to collect any of the property loaned or  
37 any of the consideration for the loan.

38 SECTION 86. IC 35-45-7-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.35-2010,  
39 SECTION 208, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
40 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 3. (a) This chapter applies only:

41 (1) to consumer loans, consumer related loans, consumer credit

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 sales, consumer related sales, and consumer leases, as those  
 2 terms are defined in ~~IC 24-4-5~~; **IC 37-2**, subject to adjustment,  
 3 where applicable, of the dollar amounts set forth in those  
 4 definitions under ~~IC 24-4-5-1-106~~; **IC 37-2-1-5**;

5 (2) to any loan primarily secured by an interest in land or sale of  
 6 an interest in land that is a mortgage transaction (as defined in  
 7 ~~IC 24-4-5-1-301.5~~) **IC 37-2-2-32**) if the transaction is otherwise  
 8 a consumer loan or consumer credit sale; and

9 (3) to any other loan transaction or extension of credit, regardless  
 10 of the amount of the principal of the loan or extension of credit,  
 11 if unlawful force or the threat of force is used to collect or to  
 12 attempt to collect any of the property loaned or any of the  
 13 consideration for the loan or extension of credit in question.

14 (b) This chapter applies regardless of whether the contract is made  
 15 directly or indirectly, and whether the receipt of the consideration is  
 16 received or is due to be received before or after the maturity date of the  
 17 loan.

18 SECTION 87. IC 35-52-24-21 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 19 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 21. IC 24-4.5-5-301 defines a crime concerning~~  
 20 ~~the Uniform Consumer Credit Code.~~

21 SECTION 88. IC 35-52-24-22 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 22 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 22. IC 24-4.5-5-302 defines a crime concerning~~  
 23 ~~the Uniform Consumer Credit Code.~~

24 SECTION 89. IC 35-52-24-31 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 25 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 31. IC 24-5.5-6-1 defines a crime concerning~~  
 26 ~~mortgage rescue protection fraud.~~

27 SECTION 90. IC 35-52-24-39 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 28 JULY 1, 2026]. ~~Sec. 39. IC 24-9-8-1 defines a crime concerning home~~  
 29 ~~loan practices.~~

30 SECTION 91. IC 35-52-37 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE  
 31 AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 32 JULY 1, 2026]:

33 **Chapter 37. IC 37 Criminal Statutes**

34 **Sec. 1. IC 37-2-6-13 defines a crime concerning the Uniform**  
 35 **Consumer Credit Code.**

36 **Sec. 2. IC 37-2-6-14 defines a crime concerning the Uniform**  
 37 **Consumer Credit Code.**

38 **Sec. 3. IC 37-4-5-1 defines a crime concerning mortgage rescue**  
 39 **protection fraud.**

40 **Sec. 4. IC 37-5-8-1 defines a crime concerning home loan**  
 41 **practices.**

42 SECTION 92. IC 36-1-8-11, AS AMENDED BY P.L.105-2013,



1 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 2 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 11. (a) This section does not apply to a county  
 3 treasurer governed by IC 36-2-10-23.

4 (b) As used in this section, "credit card" means a:  
 5 (1) credit card;  
 6 (2) debit card;  
 7 (3) charge card; or  
 8 (4) stored value card.

9 (c) A payment to a political subdivision or a municipally owned  
 10 utility for any purpose may be made by any of the following financial  
 11 instruments that the fiscal body of the political subdivision or the board  
 12 of the municipally owned utility authorizes for use:  
 13 (1) Cash.  
 14 (2) Check.  
 15 (3) Bank draft.  
 16 (4) Money order.  
 17 (5) Bank card or credit card.  
 18 (6) Electronic funds transfer.  
 19 (7) Any other financial instrument authorized by the fiscal body.

20 (d) If there is a charge to the political subdivision or municipally  
 21 owned utility for the use of a financial instrument, the political  
 22 subdivision or municipally owned utility may collect a sum equal to the  
 23 amount of the charge from the person who uses the financial  
 24 instrument.

25 (e) If authorized by the fiscal body of the political subdivision or  
 26 the board of the municipally owned utility, the political subdivision or  
 27 municipally owned utility may accept payments under this section with  
 28 a bank card or credit card under the procedures set forth in this section.  
 29 However, the procedure authorized for a particular type of payment  
 30 must be uniformly applied to all payments of the same type.

31 (f) The political subdivision or municipally owned utility may  
 32 contract with a bank card or credit card vendor for acceptance of bank  
 33 cards or credit cards. However, if there is a vendor transaction charge  
 34 or discount fee, whether billed to the political subdivision or  
 35 municipally owned utility or charged directly to the political  
 36 subdivision's or municipally owned utility's account, the political  
 37 subdivision or municipally owned utility may collect from the person  
 38 using the card either or both of the following:  
 39 (1) An official fee that may not exceed the transaction charge or  
 40 discount fee charged to the political subdivision or municipally  
 41 owned utility by bank or credit card vendors.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (2) A reasonable convenience fee:
- 2 (A) that may not exceed three dollars (\$3); and
- 3 (B) that must be uniform regardless of the bank card or
- 4 credit card used.

5 The fees described in subdivisions (1) and (2) may be collected  
 6 regardless of retail merchant agreements between the bank and credit  
 7 card vendors that may prohibit such fees. These fees are permitted  
 8 additional charges under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~. **IC 37-2-4-5**.

9 (g) The political subdivision or municipally owned utility may pay  
 10 any applicable bank card or credit card service charge associated with  
 11 the use of a bank card or credit card under this subsection.

12 (h) The authorization of the fiscal body of the political subdivision  
 13 is not required by the bureau of motor vehicles or the bureau of motor  
 14 vehicles commission to use electronic funds transfer or other financial  
 15 instruments to transfer funds to the political subdivision.

16 SECTION 93. IC 36-2-7-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2025,  
 17 SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 18 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10. (a) The following definitions apply to this  
 19 section:

- 20 (1) "Copy" means:
- 21 (A) transcribing or duplicating a document by handwriting,
- 22 photocopy, xerography, or duplicating machine;
- 23 (B) duplicating electronically stored data onto a disk, tape,
- 24 drum, or any other means of electronic data storage; or
- 25 (C) reproducing a document by any other means.

- 26 (2) "Mortgage" means a transfer of rights to real property, in a
- 27 form substantially similar to that set forth in IC 32-29-1-5, with
- 28 or without warranty from the grantor. The term does not include:
- 29 (A) a mortgage modification;
- 30 (B) a mortgage assignment;
- 31 (C) a mortgage release; or
- 32 (D) a mortgage assumption.

33 (3) "Multiple transaction document" means a document  
 34 containing two (2) or more transactions of the same type.

35 (4) "Record" or "recording" means the act of placing a document  
 36 into the official records of the county recorder and includes the  
 37 functions of filing and filing for record.

38 (b) The county recorder shall charge and collect the fees  
 39 prescribed by this section for recording, filing, copying, and other  
 40 services the recorder renders, and shall pay them into the county  
 41 treasury at the end of each calendar month. The fees prescribed and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 collected under this section supersede all other recording fees required  
2 by law to be charged for services rendered by the county recorder.

3 (c) The county recorder shall charge the following:

4 (1) Twenty-five dollars (\$25) for recording any deed or other  
5 instrument, other than a mortgage.

6 (2) Fifty-five dollars (\$55) for recording any mortgage.

7 (3) For pages larger than eight and one-half (8 1/2) inches by  
8 fourteen (14) inches twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first page  
9 and five dollars (\$5) for each additional page of any document  
10 the recorder records, if the pages are larger than eight and  
11 one-half (8 1/2) inches by fourteen (14) inches.

12 (4) If the county recorder has elected to attest to the release,  
13 partial release, or assignment of any mortgage, judgment, lien,  
14 or oil and gas lease contained on a multiple transaction  
15 document, the fee for each transaction after the first is seven  
16 dollars (\$7) plus the amount provided in subdivision (1).

17 (5) For furnishing copies of records, the fee for each copy is:

18 (A) one dollar (\$1) per page that is not larger than eleven  
19 (11) inches by seventeen (17) inches; and

20 (B) five dollars (\$5) per page that is larger than eleven (11)  
21 inches by seventeen (17) inches.

22 (6) Five dollars (\$5) for acknowledging or certifying to a  
23 document.

24 (7) A fee in an amount authorized by an ordinance adopted by  
25 the county legislative body for duplicating a computer tape, a  
26 computer disk, an optical disk, microfilm, or similar media. This  
27 fee may not cover making a handwritten copy or a photocopy or  
28 using xerography or a duplicating machine.

29 (8) Twenty-five dollars (\$25) per parcel for recording the release  
30 of a lien or liens of a political subdivision for a property sold or  
31 transferred under IC 6-1.1-24-6.1 or IC 36-1-11, regardless of  
32 the number of liens held by the political subdivision. This fee  
33 applies to each political subdivision with a lien or liens on a  
34 parcel. In addition to the fee under this subdivision, if a county  
35 fiscal body adopts a fee under section 10.7 of this chapter, the  
36 county recorder may charge the fee under section 10.7 of this  
37 chapter for each document recorded by a political subdivision  
38 under this subdivision.

39 (9) This subdivision applies in a county only if at least one (1)  
40 unit in the county has established an affordable housing fund  
41 under IC 5-20-5-15.5 and the county fiscal body adopts an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 ordinance authorizing the fee described in this subdivision. An  
 2 ordinance adopted under this subdivision may authorize the  
 3 county recorder to charge a fee of ten dollars (\$10) for each  
 4 document the recorder records.

5 (10) This subdivision applies in a county containing a  
 6 consolidated city that has established a housing trust fund under  
 7 IC 36-7-15.1-35.5(e). This subdivision does not apply if the  
 8 county fiscal body adopts a fee under section 10.7 of this  
 9 chapter. The county fiscal body may adopt an ordinance  
 10 authorizing the fee described in this subdivision. An ordinance  
 11 adopted under this subdivision may authorize the county  
 12 recorder to charge a fee of:

13 (A) two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) for the first page; and

14 (B) one dollar (\$1) for each additional page;

15 of each document the recorder records.

16 (d) This subsection does not apply in a county containing a  
 17 consolidated city. Section 10.5 of this chapter applies to the deposit of  
 18 fees collected under subsection (c)(1) and (c)(8) in a county containing  
 19 a consolidated city. The county recorder shall deposit the fees collected  
 20 under subsection (c)(1) and (c)(8) as follows:

21 (1) Eight dollars (\$8) in the county general fund.

22 (2) Five dollars (\$5) in the county surveyor's corner perpetuation  
 23 fund for use as provided under IC 21-47-3-3 or IC 36-2-12-11(e).

24 (3) Ten dollars (\$10) in the county recorder's records  
 25 perpetuation fund established under subsection (g).

26 (4) One dollar (\$1) in the county identification security  
 27 protection fund established under IC 36-2-7.5-11.

28 (5) One dollar (\$1) in the county elected officials training fund  
 29 under IC 36-2-7-19.

30 (e) This subsection does not apply in a county containing a  
 31 consolidated city. Section 10.5 of this chapter applies to the deposit of  
 32 fees collected under subsection (c)(2) in a county containing a  
 33 consolidated city. The county recorder shall deposit the fees collected  
 34 under subsection (c)(2) as follows:

35 (1) Thirty-four dollars (\$34) in the county general fund.

36 (2) Five dollars (\$5) in the county surveyor's corner perpetuation  
 37 fund for use as provided under IC 21-47-3-3 or IC 36-2-12-11(e).

38 (3) Eleven dollars and fifty cents (\$11.50) in the county  
 39 recorder's records perpetuation fund established under  
 40 subsection (g).

41 (4) Two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) with the county treasurer

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 to be distributed in accordance with ~~IC 24-9-9-3~~ **IC 37-5-9-2** and  
 2 ~~IC 24-9-9-4~~ **IC 37-5-9-3**.
- 3 (5) One dollar (\$1) in the county identification security  
 4 protection fund established under IC 36-2-7.5-11.
- 5 (6) One dollar (\$1) in the county elected officials training fund  
 6 under IC 36-2-7-19.
- 7 (f) This subsection applies to all counties. A county recorder shall  
 8 deposit fees collected under subsection (c)(3), (c)(4), (c)(5), (c)(6), and  
 9 (c)(7) in the county recorder's records perpetuation fund established  
 10 under subsection (g).
- 11 (g) The county treasurer shall establish a county recorder's records  
 12 perpetuation fund. The fund consists of all fees collected under this  
 13 section for deposit in the fund and amounts transferred to the fund from  
 14 the county identification security protection fund under IC 36-2-7.5-11.  
 15 Except as provided in section 10.2 of this chapter, the county recorder  
 16 may use any money in this fund without appropriation for:
- 17 (1) the preservation of records; and  
 18 (2) the improvement of record keeping systems and equipment;  
 19 within the control of the county recorder. Money from the fund may not  
 20 be deposited or transferred into the county general fund and does not  
 21 revert to the county general fund at the end of a fiscal year.
- 22 (h) The county recorder shall post the fees set forth in subsection  
 23 (c) in a prominent place within the county recorder's office where the  
 24 fee schedule will be readily accessible to the public.
- 25 (i) The county recorder may not charge or collect any fee for:
- 26 (1) recording an official bond of a public officer, a deputy, a  
 27 appointee, or an employee; or  
 28 (2) performing any service under any of the following:
- 29 (A) IC 6-1.1-22-2(c).  
 30 (B) IC 8-23-7.  
 31 (C) IC 8-23-23.  
 32 (D) IC 10-17-2-3.  
 33 (E) IC 10-17-3-2.  
 34 (F) IC 12-14-13.  
 35 (G) IC 12-14-16.
- 36 (j) The state and its agencies and instrumentalities are required to  
 37 pay the recording fees and charges that this section prescribes.
- 38 (k) This subsection applies to a county other than a county  
 39 containing a consolidated city. The county treasurer shall distribute  
 40 money collected by the county recorder under subsection (c)(9) as  
 41 follows:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (1) Sixty percent (60%) of the money collected by the county  
 2 recorder under subsection (c)(9) shall be distributed to the units  
 3 in the county that have established an affordable housing fund  
 4 under IC 5-20-5-15.5 for deposit in the fund. The amount to be  
 5 distributed to a unit is the amount available for distribution  
 6 multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction is the  
 7 population of the unit. The denominator of the fraction is the  
 8 population of all units in the county that have established an  
 9 affordable housing fund. The population to be used for a county  
 10 that establishes an affordable housing fund is the population of  
 11 the county outside any city or town that has established an  
 12 affordable housing fund.

13 (2) Forty percent (40%) of the money collected by the county  
 14 recorder under subsection (c)(9) shall be distributed to the  
 15 treasurer of state for deposit in the affordable housing and  
 16 community development fund established under IC 5-20-4-7 for  
 17 the purposes of the fund.

18 Money shall be distributed under this subsection before the sixteenth  
 19 day of the month following the month in which the money is collected  
 20 from the county recorder.

21 (l) This subsection applies to a county described in subsection  
 22 (c)(10). The county treasurer shall distribute money collected by the  
 23 county recorder under subsection (c)(10) as follows:

24 (1) Sixty percent (60%) of the money collected by the county  
 25 recorder under subsection (c)(10) shall be deposited in the  
 26 housing trust fund established under IC 36-7-15.1-35.5(e) for the  
 27 purposes of the fund.

28 (2) Forty percent (40%) of the money collected by the county  
 29 recorder under subsection (c)(10) shall be distributed to the  
 30 treasurer of state for deposit in the affordable housing and  
 31 community development fund established under IC 5-20-4-7 for  
 32 the purposes of the fund.

33 Money shall be distributed under this subsection before the sixteenth  
 34 day of the month following the month in which the money is collected  
 35 from the county recorder.

36 (m) The county recorder may also include a cross-reference or  
 37 multiple cross-references identified in a document for recording under  
 38 this section. For cross-references not otherwise required by statute or  
 39 county ordinance, the person submitting the document for recording  
 40 shall clearly identify on the front page of the instrument the specific  
 41 cross-reference or cross-references to be included with the recorded

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 documents.

2 SECTION 94. IC 36-2-7-10.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2025,

3 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

4 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 10.5. (a) This section applies only in a county

5 containing a consolidated city.

6 (b) The county recorder shall deposit the fees collected under

7 section 10(c)(1) and 10(c)(8) of this chapter as follows:

8 (1) Nine dollars (\$9) in the county general fund.

9 (2) Five dollars (\$5) in the county surveyor's corner perpetuation

10 fund for use as provided under IC 21-47-3-3 or IC 36-2-12-11(e).

11 (3) Ten dollars (\$10) in the county recorder's records

12 perpetuation fund established under section 10(g) of this chapter.

13 (4) Fifty cents (\$0.50) in the county identification security

14 protection fund established under IC 36-2-7.5-11.

15 (5) Fifty cents (\$0.50) in the county elected officials training

16 fund under IC 36-2-7-19.

17 (c) The county recorder shall deposit the fees collected under

18 section 10(c)(2) of this chapter as follows:

19 (1) Thirty-five dollars (\$35) in the county general fund.

20 (2) Five dollars (\$5) in the county surveyor's corner perpetuation

21 fund for use as provided under IC 21-47-3-3 or IC 36-2-12-11(e).

22 (3) Eleven dollars and fifty cents (\$11.50) in the county

23 recorder's records perpetuation fund established under section

24 10(g) of this chapter.

25 (4) Two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) with the county treasurer

26 to be distributed in accordance with ~~IC 24-9-9-3~~ **IC 37-5-9-2** and

27 ~~IC 24-9-9-4~~ **IC 37-5-9-3**.

28 (5) Fifty cents (\$0.50) in the county identification security

29 protection fund established under IC 36-2-7.5-11.

30 (6) Fifty cents (\$0.50) in the county elected officials training

31 fund under IC 36-2-7-19.

32 SECTION 95. IC 36-2-10-23 IS AMENDED TO READ AS

33 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 23. (a) Notwithstanding

34 any other law, payments to the treasurer for any purpose, including

35 property tax payments, may be made by any of the following financial

36 instruments that the treasurer authorizes for use:

37 (1) Cash.

38 (2) Check.

39 (3) Bank draft.

40 (4) Money order.

41 (5) Bank card or credit card.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (6) Electronic funds transfer.  
 2 (7) Any other financial instrument authorized by the treasurer.  
 3 (b) If there is a charge to the treasurer for the use of a financial  
 4 instrument other than a bank card or credit card, the treasurer shall  
 5 collect a sum equal to the amount of the charge from the person who  
 6 uses the financial instrument.  
 7 (c) A treasurer may contract with a bank card or credit card vendor  
 8 for acceptance of bank or credit cards. However, if there is a vendor  
 9 transaction charge or discount fee, whether billed to the treasurer or  
 10 charged directly to the treasurer's account, the treasurer shall collect  
 11 from the person using the card an official fee that may not exceed the  
 12 highest transaction charge or discount fee charged to the treasurer by  
 13 bank or credit card vendors during the most recent collection period.  
 14 This fee may be collected regardless of retail merchant agreements  
 15 between the bank and credit card vendors that may prohibit such a fee.  
 16 The fee is a permitted additional charge under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202~~.  
 17 **IC 37-2-4-5.**  
 18 (d) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the authorization of the  
 19 treasurer is not required for the bureau of motor vehicles or the bureau  
 20 of motor vehicles commission to use electronic funds transfer or other  
 21 financial instruments to transfer funds to the county treasurer.  
 22 SECTION 96. IC 36-2-11-27, AS ADDED BY P.L.171-2006,  
 23 SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 24 JULY 1, 2026]: Sec. 27. (a) A payment to the county recorder for any  
 25 purpose may be made by any of the following financial instruments that  
 26 the county recorder authorizes to use:  
 27 (1) Cash.  
 28 (2) Check.  
 29 (3) Bank draft.  
 30 (4) Money order.  
 31 (5) Bank card or credit card.  
 32 (6) Electronic funds transfer.  
 33 (7) Any other financial instrument authorized by the county  
 34 recorder.  
 35 (b) If there is a charge to the county recorder for the use of a  
 36 financial instrument other than a bank card or credit card, the county  
 37 recorder shall collect a sum equal to the amount of the charge from the  
 38 person who uses the financial instrument.  
 39 (c) The county recorder may contract with a bank card or credit  
 40 card vendor for acceptance of bank cards or credit cards. A payment  
 41 made under this chapter does not finally discharge the person's liability,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 and the person has not paid the liability until the county recorder  
 2 receives payment or credit from the institution responsible for making  
 3 the payment or credit. Subject to subsection (e), if there is a vendor  
 4 transaction card or discount fee, whether billed to the county recorder  
 5 or charged directly to the county recorder's account, the county  
 6 recorder shall collect a fee from the person using the bank card or  
 7 credit card. The fee is a permitted charge under ~~IC 24-4.5-3-202-~~  
 8 **IC 37-2-4-5.**

9 (d) Subject to subsection (e), the county recorder may contract  
 10 with a payment processing company, which may collect a transaction  
 11 fee from the person using the bank card or credit card.

12 (e) The county recorder shall collect and deposit in the appropriate  
 13 fund an amount not less than the amount the county recorder would  
 14 collect and deposit if the county recorder received payment by a means  
 15 other than a bank card or credit card.

16 (f) Funds described in subsection (c) may be used without  
 17 appropriation to pay the transaction charge or discount fee charged by  
 18 the bank or credit card vendor.

19 SECTION 97. IC 37 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS  
 20 A NEW TITLE TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 21 2026]:

22 **TITLE 37. CONSUMER LENDING**

23 **ARTICLE 1. FIRST LIEN MORTGAGE LENDING**

24 **Chapter 1. General Provisions**

25 **Sec. 0.1. This article must be construed as a recodification of**  
 26 **prior law. The enactment of this article by SEA 169-2026 does not**  
 27 **affect the substantive operation and effect of the prior law.**

28 **Sec. 0.3. A contract entered into in accordance with IC 24-4.4**  
 29 **(before its repeal) is considered a contract entered into in**  
 30 **accordance with this article.**

31 **Sec. 0.5. Any document, website, or business communication**  
 32 **created in accordance with IC 24-4.4 (before its repeal) is**  
 33 **considered a document, website, or business communication**  
 34 **created in accordance with this article.**

35 **Sec. 1. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article or**  
 36 **IC 37-2, the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2, to**  
 37 **remain effective until codified in the Indiana Code, in order to**  
 38 **provide for a system of licensing creditors and mortgage loan**  
 39 **originators that meets the requirements of:**

40 **(1) the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing**  
 41 **Act of 2008 (H.R. 3221 Title V) and the interpretations of**  
 42 **that Act issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1           **Development and the Consumer Financial Protection**  
 2           **Bureau; and**  
 3           **(2) the subsequent amendment of the Secure and Fair**  
 4           **Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 by the**  
 5           **Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer**  
 6           **Protection Act (P.L. 115-174, 132 Stat. 1296).**  
 7           **Sec. 2. (a) This article shall be liberally construed and applied**  
 8           **to promote the following purposes and policies:**  
 9               **(1) To permit and encourage the development of fair and**  
 10              **economically sound first lien mortgage lending practices.**  
 11              **(2) To conform the regulation of first lien mortgage lending**  
 12              **practices to applicable state and federal laws, rules,**  
 13              **regulations, policies, and guidance.**  
 14              **(b) A reference to a requirement imposed by this article**  
 15              **includes reference to a related rule of the department adopted**  
 16              **under this article.**  
 17              **(c) A reference to a federal law in this article is a reference to**  
 18              **the law as in effect December 31, 2024.**  
 19           **Sec. 3. This article is a general statute intended as a unified**  
 20           **coverage of its subject matter. No part of this article may be**  
 21           **considered to be impliedly repealed by subsequent legislation if**  
 22           **such construction can reasonably be avoided.**  
 23           **Sec. 4. The provisions of this article are severable, so that if:**  
 24               **(1) any provisions of this article; or**  
 25               **(2) the application of this article to any person or**  
 26               **circumstances;**  
 27           **is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or**  
 28           **applications of this article that can be given effect without the**  
 29           **invalid provision or application.**  
 30           **Sec. 5. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this article**  
 31           **applies to a first lien mortgage transaction:**  
 32               **(1) that is secured by an interest in:**  
 33                   **(A) a dwelling; or**  
 34                   **(B) residential real estate upon which a dwelling is**  
 35                   **constructed or intended to be constructed;**  
 36               **in Indiana; and**  
 37               **(2) the closing for which takes place after June 30, 2026.**  
 38           **(b) This article does not apply to a first lien mortgage**  
 39           **transaction if:**  
 40               **(1) the debtor is not a resident of Indiana at the time the**  
 41               **transaction is entered into; and**  
 42               **(2) the laws of the debtor's state of residence require that the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 transaction be made under the laws of the state of the  
 2 debtor's residence.  
 3 **Sec. 6. This article does not apply to the following:**  
 4 (1) Extensions of credit to government or governmental  
 5 agencies or instrumentalities.  
 6 (2) A first lien mortgage transaction in which the debt is  
 7 incurred primarily for a purpose other than a personal,  
 8 family, or household purpose.  
 9 (3) An extension of credit primarily for a business, a  
 10 commercial, or an agricultural purpose.  
 11 (4) Except for IC 37-1-3-4(b), IC 37-1-3-8, IC 37-1-3-19(d),  
 12 and IC 37-1-3-19(e), a first lien mortgage transaction made:  
 13 (A) in compliance with the requirements of; and  
 14 (B) by a community development corporation (as  
 15 defined in IC 4-4-28-2) acting as a subrecipient of funds  
 16 from;  
 17 the Indiana housing and community development authority  
 18 established by IC 5-20-1-3.  
 19 (5) Except for IC 37-1-3-4(b), IC 37-1-3-8, IC 37-1-3-19(d),  
 20 and IC 37-1-3-19(e), a first lien mortgage transaction made  
 21 by an entity that exclusively uses funds provided by the  
 22 United States Department of Housing and Urban  
 23 Development under Title 1 of the federal Housing and  
 24 Community Development Act of 1974, Public Law 93-383, as  
 25 amended (42 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.).  
 26 (6) An extension of credit originated by the following:  
 27 (A) A depository institution.  
 28 (B) Subsidiaries that are not licensed under this article  
 29 and that are:  
 30 (i) owned and controlled by a depository institution;  
 31 and  
 32 (ii) regulated by a federal banking agency.  
 33 (C) An institution regulated by the Farm Credit  
 34 Administration.  
 35 (7) Except for IC 37-1-3-4(b), IC 37-1-3-8, IC 37-1-3-19(d),  
 36 and IC 37-1-3-19(e), a credit union service organization that  
 37 is majority owned, directly or indirectly, by one (1) or more  
 38 credit unions.  
 39 (8) A person that does not engage as a creditor in first lien  
 40 mortgage transactions in Indiana. However, a person may  
 41 voluntarily register with the department for the purpose of  
 42 sponsoring employees who are licensed as mortgage loan

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **originators under this article and 750 IAC 9-3, and who are**  
 2           **engaged solely as third party loan processors or**  
 3           **underwriters, if the person does the following:**

4           **(A) Assumes responsibility for and reasonably**  
 5           **supervises the activities of all licensed mortgage loan**  
 6           **originators sponsored by the person.**

7           **(B) Registers with and maintains a valid unique**  
 8           **identifier issued by the NMLSR as required by**  
 9           **IC 37-1-3-4(b), maintains a surety bond in accordance**  
 10           **with IC 37-1-3-8, submits to the NMLSR reports of**  
 11           **condition in accordance with IC 37-1-3-19(d) (subject to**  
 12           **IC 37-1-3-9), and files financial statements with the**  
 13           **department in accordance with IC 37-1-3-19(e).**

14           **(C) Cooperates with the department, and provides**  
 15           **access to records and documents, as required by the**  
 16           **department in carrying out examinations of the**  
 17           **activities of the licensed mortgage loan originators**  
 18           **sponsored by the person, as described in**  
 19           **IC 37-1-3-19(a).**

20           **(D) Agrees to comply with all law, rules, directives, and**  
 21           **orders in connection with the activities of the licensed**  
 22           **mortgage loan originators sponsored by the person, as**  
 23           **the director determines necessary to ensure compliance**  
 24           **with the federal Secure and Fair Enforcement for**  
 25           **Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (12 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.)**  
 26           **and with Indiana law.**

27           **(9) A first lien mortgage transaction originated by a**  
 28           **registered mortgage loan originator, when acting for an**  
 29           **entity described in subdivision (6). However, a privately**  
 30           **insured state chartered credit union shall comply with the**  
 31           **system of mortgage loan originator registration developed by**  
 32           **the Federal Financial Institutions Examinations Council**  
 33           **under Section 1507 of the federal Secure and Fair**  
 34           **Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (SAFE).**

35           **(10) An individual who offers or negotiates terms of a**  
 36           **mortgage transaction with or on behalf of an immediate**  
 37           **family member of the individual.**

38           **(11) An individual who offers or negotiates terms of a**  
 39           **mortgage transaction secured by a dwelling that served as**  
 40           **the individual's residence.**

41           **(12) Unless the attorney is compensated by:**

42           **(A) a lender;**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (B) a mortgage broker;  
 2 (C) another mortgage loan originator; or  
 3 (D) any agent of the lender, mortgage broker, or other  
 4 mortgage loan originator described in clauses (A)  
 5 through (C);  
 6 a licensed attorney who negotiates the terms of a mortgage  
 7 transaction on behalf of a client as an ancillary matter to the  
 8 attorney's representation of the client.  
 9 (13) The United States, any state or local government, or any  
 10 agency or instrumentality of any governmental entity,  
 11 including United States government sponsored enterprises.  
 12 (14) A person in whose name a tablefunded transaction is  
 13 closed. However, the exemption provided by this subdivision  
 14 does not apply if:  
 15 (A) the transaction:  
 16 (i) is secured by a dwelling that is a mobile home, a  
 17 manufactured home, or a trailer; and  
 18 (ii) is not also secured by an interest in land; and  
 19 (B) the person in whose name the transaction is closed  
 20 sells the dwelling to the debtor through a retail  
 21 installment contract or other similar transaction.  
 22 (15) A bona fide nonprofit organization not operating in a  
 23 commercial context, as determined by the director, if the  
 24 following criteria are satisfied:  
 25 (A) Subject to clause (B), the organization originates  
 26 only one (1) or both of the following types of mortgage  
 27 transactions:  
 28 (i) Zero (0) interest first lien mortgage transactions.  
 29 (ii) Zero (0) interest subordinate lien mortgage  
 30 transactions.  
 31 (B) The organization does not require, under the terms  
 32 of the mortgage or otherwise, balloon payments with  
 33 respect to the mortgage transactions described in clause  
 34 (A).  
 35 (C) The organization is exempt from federal income  
 36 taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue  
 37 Code.  
 38 (D) The organization's primary purpose is to serve the  
 39 public by helping low income individuals and families  
 40 build, repair, and purchase housing.  
 41 (E) The organization uses only:  
 42 (i) unpaid volunteers; or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 (ii) employees whose compensation is not based on  
 2 the number or size of any mortgage transactions  
 3 that the employees originate;  
 4 to originate the mortgage transactions described in  
 5 clause (A).  
 6 (F) The organization does not charge loan origination  
 7 fees in connection with the mortgage transactions  
 8 described in clause (A).  
 9 (16) A bona fide nonprofit organization if the following  
 10 criteria are satisfied:  
 11 (A) For each calendar year that the organization seeks  
 12 the exemption provided by this subdivision, the  
 13 organization certifies, not later than December 31 of the  
 14 preceding calendar year and on a form prescribed by  
 15 the director and accompanied by such documentation as  
 16 required by the director, that the organization is a bona  
 17 fide nonprofit organization.  
 18 (B) The director determines that the organization  
 19 originates only mortgage transactions that are favorable  
 20 to the debtor. For purposes of this clause, a mortgage  
 21 transaction is favorable to the debtor if the director  
 22 determines that the terms of the mortgage transaction  
 23 are consistent with terms of mortgage transactions made  
 24 in a public or charitable context, rather than in a  
 25 commercial context.  
 26 Sec. 7. (a) If a person licensed or required to be licensed by the  
 27 department to engage in mortgage transactions also engages in  
 28 activities of a loan broker described in IC 23-2.5, the activities of  
 29 a loan broker are subject to the following sections of the Indiana  
 30 Code and any rules adopted to implement these sections:  
 31 (1) IC 23-2.5-8-1, except for IC 23-2.5-8-1(b)(2).  
 32 (2) IC 23-2.5-8-2.  
 33 (3) IC 23-2.5-11-15(b) and IC 23-2.5-11-15(c).  
 34 (4) IC 23-2.5-11-17.  
 35 (5) IC 23-2.5-8-3.  
 36 (6) IC 23-2.5-8-4 through IC 23-2.5-8-9.  
 37 (7) IC 23-2.5-8-10.  
 38 (8) IC 23-2.5-10-1.  
 39 (9) IC 23-2.5-9-1.  
 40 (10) IC 23-2.5-11-16.  
 41 (b) Loan broker business transactions engaged in by persons  
 42 licensed or required to be licensed by the department to engage in

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 mortgage transactions are subject to examination by the  
 2 department and to the examination fees described in  
 3 IC 37-1-3-5(h)(3). The department may cooperate with the  
 4 securities division of the office of the secretary of state in the  
 5 department's examination of loan broker business transactions and  
 6 may use the securities division's examiners to conduct  
 7 examinations.

8 **Sec. 8.** In the department's examination and regulatory  
 9 activities related to licensees under this article, the department  
 10 may cooperate with the Indiana securities commissioner in the  
 11 regulation of entities that, in addition to conducting business  
 12 regulated under this article, also conduct activities of a loan broker  
 13 subject to IC 23-2.5.

14 **Sec. 9.** A licensee may carry on other business at a location  
 15 where the licensee engages in first lien mortgage transactions  
 16 unless the licensee carries on other business for the purpose of  
 17 evasion or violation of this article.

18 **Chapter 2. Definitions**

19 **Sec. 1.** The definitions set forth in this chapter apply  
 20 throughout this article.

21 **Sec. 2.** "Affiliate", with respect to any person subject to this  
 22 article, means a person that, directly or indirectly, through one (1)  
 23 or more intermediaries:

- 24 (1) controls;
- 25 (2) is controlled by; or
- 26 (3) is under common control with;

27 the person subject to this article.

28 **Sec. 3.** "Agreement" means the bargain of the parties in fact  
 29 as found in the parties' language or by implication from other  
 30 circumstances, including course of dealing or usage of trade or  
 31 course of performance.

32 **Sec. 4.** "Agricultural products" includes agricultural products,  
 33 horticultural products, viticultural products, dairy products,  
 34 livestock, wildlife, poultry, bees, forest products, fish and shellfish,  
 35 any products raised or produced on farms, and any products  
 36 processed or manufactured from products raised or produced on  
 37 farms.

38 **Sec. 5.** "Agricultural purpose" means a purpose related to the  
 39 production, harvest, exhibition, marketing, transportation,  
 40 processing, or manufacture of agricultural products by a natural  
 41 person who cultivates, plants, propagates, or nurtures the  
 42 agricultural products.



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **Sec. 6. "Balloon payment", with respect to a mortgage**  
 2 **transaction, means any payment:**

3           **(1) that the creditor requires the debtor to make at any time**  
 4 **during the term of the mortgage;**

5           **(2) that represents the entire amount of the outstanding**  
 6 **balance with respect to the mortgage; and**

7           **(3) the entire amount of which is due as of a specified date or**  
 8 **at the end of a specified period;**

9 **if the aggregate amount of the minimum periodic payments**  
 10 **required under the mortgage would not fully amortize the**  
 11 **outstanding balance by the specified date or at the end of the**  
 12 **specified period. The term does not include a payment required by**  
 13 **a creditor under a due-on-sale clause (as defined in 12 U.S.C.**  
 14 **1701j-3(a)) or a payment required by a creditor under a provision**  
 15 **in the mortgage that permits the creditor to accelerate the debt**  
 16 **upon the debtor's default or failure to abide by the material terms**  
 17 **of the mortgage.**

18           **Sec. 7. "Bona fide nonprofit organization" means an**  
 19 **organization that does the following, as determined by the director,**  
 20 **under criteria established by the director:**

21           **(1) Maintains tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of**  
 22 **the Internal Revenue Code.**

23           **(2) Promotes affordable housing or provides home ownership**  
 24 **education or similar services.**

25           **(3) Conducts the organization's activities in a manner that**  
 26 **serves public or charitable purposes.**

27           **(4) Receives funding and revenue and charges fees in a**  
 28 **manner that does not encourage the organization or the**  
 29 **organization's employees to act other than in the best**  
 30 **interests of the organization's clients.**

31           **(5) Compensates the organization's employees in a manner**  
 32 **that does not encourage employees to act other than in the**  
 33 **best interests of the organization's clients.**

34           **(6) Provides to, or identifies for, debtors mortgage**  
 35 **transactions with terms that are favorable to the debtor (as**  
 36 **described in IC 37-1-1-6(16)) and comparable to mortgage**  
 37 **transactions and housing assistance provided under**  
 38 **government housing assistance programs.**

39           **(7) Maintains certification by the United States Department**  
 40 **of Housing and Urban Development or employs counselors**  
 41 **who are certified by the Indiana housing and community**  
 42 **development authority.**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **Sec. 8. "Civil court"** means any court in Indiana having  
2 jurisdiction of civil cases.

3           **Sec. 9. "Consumer credit sale"** is a sale of goods, services, or  
4 an interest in land in which:

5           (1) credit is granted by a person who engages as a seller in  
6 credit transactions of the same kind;

7           (2) the buyer is a person other than an organization;

8           (3) the goods, services, or interest in land are purchased  
9 primarily for a personal, family, or household purpose;

10          (4) either the debt is payable in installments or a credit  
11 service charge is made; and

12          (5) with respect to a sale of goods or services, either:

13           (A) the amount of credit extended, the written credit  
14 limit, or the initial advance does not exceed the exempt  
15 threshold amount, as adjusted in accordance with the  
16 annual adjustment of the exempt threshold amount,  
17 specified in Regulation Z (12 CFR 226.3 or 12 CFR  
18 1026.3(b), as applicable); or

19           (B) the debt is secured by personal property used or  
20 expected to be used as the principal dwelling of the  
21 buyer.

22          **Sec. 10. "Credit"** means the right granted by a creditor to a  
23 debtor to defer payment of debt or to incur debt and defer its  
24 payment.

25          **Sec. 11. "Creditor"** means a person:

26           (1) that regularly engages in the extension of first lien  
27 mortgage transactions that are subject to a credit service  
28 charge or loan finance charge, as applicable, or are payable  
29 by written agreement in more than four (4) installments (not  
30 including a down payment); and

31           (2) to which the obligation is initially payable, either on the  
32 face of the note or contract, or by agreement if there is not a  
33 note or contract.

34          The term does not include a person described in section 39 of this  
35 chapter in a tablefunded transaction. A creditor may be an  
36 individual, a limited liability company, a sole proprietorship, a  
37 partnership, a trust, a joint venture, a corporation, an  
38 unincorporated organization, or other form of entity, however  
39 organized.

40          **Sec. 12. "Department"** refers to the department of financial  
41 institutions.

42          **Sec. 13. "Depository institution"** has the meaning set forth in

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813(c)) and includes  
2 any credit union.

3 Sec. 14. "Director" refers to the director of the department of  
4 financial institutions or the director's designee.

5 Sec. 15. "Dwelling" means a residential structure that contains  
6 one (1) to four (4) units, regardless of whether the structure is  
7 attached to real property. The term includes an individual:

- 8 (1) condominium unit;  
9 (2) cooperative unit;  
10 (3) mobile home; or  
11 (4) trailer;

12 that is used as a residence.

13 Sec. 16. "Employee" means an individual who is paid wages or  
14 other compensation by an employer required under federal income  
15 tax law to file Form W-2 on behalf of the individual.

16 Sec. 17. "Federal banking agencies" means the Board of  
17 Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Office of the  
18 Comptroller of the Currency, the Office of Thrift Supervision, the  
19 National Credit Union Administration, and the Federal Deposit  
20 Insurance Corporation.

21 Sec. 18. "First lien mortgage transaction" means:

- 22 (1) a consumer loan; or  
23 (2) a consumer credit sale;

24 that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal, family,  
25 or household purposes and that is secured by a mortgage or a land  
26 contract (or another consensual security interest equivalent to a  
27 mortgage or a land contract) that constitutes a first lien on a  
28 dwelling or on residential real estate upon which a dwelling is  
29 constructed or intended to be constructed.

30 Sec. 19. "Immediate family member" means a spouse, child,  
31 sibling, parent, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes  
32 stepparents, stepchildren, stepsiblings, and adoptive relationships.

33 Sec. 20. "Individual" means a natural person.

34 Sec. 21. "Land contract" means a contract for the sale of real  
35 estate in which the seller of the real estate retains legal title to the  
36 real estate until the total contract price is paid by the buyer.

37 Sec. 22. "Licensee" means a person licensed to engage in  
38 mortgage transactions as a creditor.

39 Sec. 23. "Loan" includes:

- 40 (1) the creation of debt by:  
41 (A) the creditor's payment of or agreement to pay  
42 money to the debtor or to a third party for the account

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1                   of the debtor; or
- 2                   **(B) the extension of credit by a person who engages as a**
- 3                   **seller in credit transactions primarily secured by an**
- 4                   **interest in land;**
- 5                   **(2) the creation of debt by a credit to an account with the**
- 6                   **creditor upon which the debtor is entitled to draw**
- 7                   **immediately; and**
- 8                   **(3) the forbearance of debt arising from a loan.**

9                   **Sec. 24. "Loan brokerage business" means any activity in**  
 10                   **which a person, in return for any consideration from any source,**  
 11                   **procures, attempts to procure, or assists in procuring, a mortgage**  
 12                   **transaction from a third party or any other person, whether or not**  
 13                   **the person seeking the mortgage transaction actually obtains the**  
 14                   **mortgage transaction.**

15                   **Sec. 25. "Loan processor or underwriter" means an individual**  
 16                   **who performs clerical or support duties as an employee at the**  
 17                   **direction of, and subject to the supervision and instruction of, a**  
 18                   **person licensed to engage in mortgage transactions or a person**  
 19                   **exempt from licensing. For purposes of this section, the term**  
 20                   **"clerical or support duties" may include, after the receipt of an**  
 21                   **application, the following:**

- 22                   **(1) The receipt, collection, distribution, and analysis of**  
 23                   **information common for the processing or underwriting of**  
 24                   **a mortgage transaction.**
- 25                   **(2) The communication with a consumer to obtain the**  
 26                   **information necessary for the processing or underwriting of**  
 27                   **a loan, to the extent that the communication does not**  
 28                   **include:**
  - 29                   **(A) offering or negotiating loan rates or terms; or**
  - 30                   **(B) counseling consumers about mortgage transaction**  
 31                   **rates or terms.**

32                   **The term does not include an individual who is an employee of a**  
 33                   **person that is not engaged in mortgage transactions as a creditor**  
 34                   **if that person is permitted to voluntarily register with the**  
 35                   **department to sponsor the individual under IC 37-1-1-6(8) to**  
 36                   **engage solely in the activities described in this subdivision.**

37                   **Sec. 26. "Mortgage loan originator" means an individual who,**  
 38                   **for compensation or gain, or in the expectation of compensation or**  
 39                   **gain, regularly engages in taking a mortgage transaction**  
 40                   **application or in offering or negotiating the terms of a mortgage**  
 41                   **transaction that either is made under this article or under IC 37-2**  
 42                   **is made by an employee of a person licensed to engage in mortgage**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 transactions or by an employee of a person that is exempt from  
 2 licensing, while the employee is engaging in the loan brokerage  
 3 business. The term does not include the following:

4 (1) An individual engaged solely as a loan processor or  
 5 underwriter as long as the individual works exclusively as an  
 6 employee of a person licensed to engage in mortgage  
 7 transactions or as an employee of a person exempt from  
 8 licensing. However, the term includes an individual who is  
 9 licensed as a mortgage loan originator under this article and  
 10 750 IAC 9-3 and who is an employee of a person that is not  
 11 engaged in mortgage transactions as a creditor if that person  
 12 voluntarily registers with the department to sponsor the  
 13 individual under IC 37-1-1-6(8) to engage solely as a third  
 14 party processor or underwriter.

15 (2) Unless the person or entity is compensated by:

16 (A) a creditor;

17 (B) a loan broker;

18 (C) another mortgage loan originator; or

19 (D) any agent of a creditor, a loan broker, or another  
 20 mortgage loan originator described in clauses (A)  
 21 through (C);

22 a person or entity that performs only real estate brokerage  
 23 activities and is licensed or registered in accordance with  
 24 applicable state law.

25 (3) A person solely involved in extensions of credit relating  
 26 to timeshare plans (as defined in 11 U.S.C. 101(53D)).

27 Sec. 27. "Mortgage servicer" means the last person to whom  
 28 a mortgagor or the mortgagor's successor in interest has been  
 29 instructed by a mortgagee to send payments on a loan secured by  
 30 a mortgage.

31 Sec. 28. "Mortgage transaction" means:

32 (1) a consumer loan; or

33 (2) a consumer credit sale;

34 that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal, family,  
 35 or household purposes and that is secured by a mortgage or a land  
 36 contract (or another consensual security interest equivalent to a  
 37 mortgage or a land contract) on a dwelling or on residential real  
 38 estate upon which a dwelling is constructed or intended to be  
 39 constructed.

40 Sec. 29. "Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and  
 41 Registry" (or "Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and  
 42 Registry" or "NMLSR") means a multistate licensing system



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 owned and operated by the State Regulatory Registry, LLC, or by  
2 any successor or affiliated entity, for the licensing and registration  
3 of creditors, mortgage loan originators, and other persons in the  
4 mortgage or financial services industries. The term includes any  
5 other name or acronym that may be assigned to the system by the  
6 State Regulatory Registry, LLC, or by any successor or affiliated  
7 entity.

8 **Sec. 30. "Organization"** means a corporation, a government  
9 or government subdivision, an agency, a trust, an estate, a  
10 partnership, a limited liability company, a cooperative, an  
11 association, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, or  
12 any other entity, however organized.

13 **Sec. 31. "Payable in installments"**, with respect to a debt or an  
14 obligation, means that payment is required or permitted by written  
15 agreement to be made in more than four (4) installments not  
16 including a down payment.

17 **Sec. 32. "Person"** includes an individual or an organization.

18 **Sec. 33. "Principal"** of a mortgage transaction means the total  
19 of:

- 20 (1) the net amount paid to, receivable by, or paid or payable
- 21 for the account of the debtor; and
- 22 (2) to the extent that payment is deferred, amounts actually
- 23 paid or to be paid by the creditor for registration, certificate
- 24 of title, or license fees if not included in subdivision (1).

25 **Sec. 34. "Real estate brokerage activity"** means any activity  
26 that involves offering or providing real estate brokerage services  
27 to the public, including the following:

- 28 (1) Acting as a real estate agent or real estate broker for a
- 29 buyer, seller, lessor, or lessee of real property.
- 30 (2) Bringing together parties interested in the sale, purchase,
- 31 lease, rental, or exchange of real property.
- 32 (3) Negotiating, on behalf of any party, any part of a contract
- 33 relating to the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or exchange of
- 34 real property (other than in connection with providing
- 35 financing with respect to the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or
- 36 exchange of real property).
- 37 (4) Engaging in any activity for which a person engaged in
- 38 the activity is required to be registered or licensed as a real
- 39 estate agent or real estate broker under any applicable law.
- 40 (5) Offering to engage in any activity, or act in any capacity,
- 41 described in this subsection.

42 **Sec. 35. "Registered mortgage loan originator"** means any

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 **individual who:**
- 2 **(1) meets the definition of mortgage loan originator and is an**
- 3 **employee of:**
- 4 **(A) a depository institution;**
- 5 **(B) a subsidiary that is owned and controlled by a**
- 6 **depository institution and regulated by a federal**
- 7 **banking agency; or**
- 8 **(C) an institution regulated by the Farm Credit**
- 9 **Administration; and**
- 10 **(2) is registered with, and maintains a unique identifier**
- 11 **through, the NMLSR.**

12 **Sec. 36. "Regularly engaged", with respect to a person who**  
 13 **extends or originates first lien mortgage transactions, refers to a**  
 14 **person who:**

- 15 **(1) extended or originated more than five (5) first lien**
- 16 **mortgage transactions in the preceding calendar year; or**
- 17 **(2) extends or originates, or will extend or originate, more**
- 18 **than five (5) first lien mortgage transactions in the current**
- 19 **calendar year if the person did not extend or originate more**
- 20 **than five (5) first lien mortgage transactions in the preceding**
- 21 **calendar year.**

22 **Sec. 37. "Residential real estate" means any real property that**  
 23 **is located in Indiana and on which there is located or intended to**  
 24 **be constructed a dwelling.**

25 **Sec. 38. "Revolving first lien mortgage transaction" means a**  
 26 **first lien mortgage transaction in which:**

- 27 **(1) the creditor permits the debtor to obtain advances from**
- 28 **time to time;**
- 29 **(2) the unpaid balances of principal, finance charges, and**
- 30 **other appropriate charges are debited to an account; and**
- 31 **(3) the debtor has the privilege of paying the balances in**
- 32 **installments.**

33 **Sec. 39. "Tablefunded" means a transaction in which:**

- 34 **(1) a person closes a first lien mortgage transaction in the**
- 35 **person's own name as a mortgagee with funds provided by**
- 36 **one (1) or more other persons; and**
- 37 **(2) the transaction is assigned, not later than one (1) business**
- 38 **day after the funding of the transaction, to the mortgage**
- 39 **creditor providing the funding.**

40 **Sec. 40. "Unique identifier" means a number or other**  
 41 **identifier assigned by protocols established by the NMLSR.**

42 **Chapter 3. Miscellaneous Provisions**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 1. (a) A creditor or mortgage servicer shall provide, in**  
 2 **writing, an accurate payoff amount for a first lien mortgage**  
 3 **transaction to the debtor not later than seven (7) business days**  
 4 **(excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after the**  
 5 **creditor or mortgage servicer receives the debtor's written request**  
 6 **for the accurate payoff amount. A payoff statement provided by a**  
 7 **creditor or mortgage servicer under this subsection must show the**  
 8 **date the statement was prepared and itemize the unpaid principal**  
 9 **balance and each fee, charge, or other sum included within the**  
 10 **payoff amount. A creditor or mortgage servicer who fails to**  
 11 **provide an accurate payoff amount is liable for:**

12           **(1) one hundred dollars (\$100) if an accurate payoff amount**  
 13 **is not provided by the creditor or mortgage servicer not later**  
 14 **than seven (7) business days (excluding legal public holidays,**  
 15 **Saturdays, and Sundays) after the creditor or mortgage**  
 16 **servicer receives the debtor's first written request; and**

17           **(2) the greater of:**

18           **(A) one hundred dollars (\$100); or**

19           **(B) the loan finance charge that accrues on the first lien**  
 20 **mortgage transaction from the date the creditor or**  
 21 **mortgage servicer receives the first written request until**  
 22 **the date on which the accurate payoff amount is**  
 23 **provided;**

24           **if an accurate payoff amount is not provided by the creditor**  
 25 **or mortgage servicer not later than seven (7) business days**  
 26 **(excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays)**  
 27 **after the creditor or mortgage servicer receives the debtor's**  
 28 **second written request, and the creditor or mortgage**  
 29 **servicer fails to comply with subdivision (1).**

30           **(b) This subsection applies to a first lien mortgage transaction,**  
 31 **or the refinancing or consolidation of a first lien mortgage**  
 32 **transaction, that:**

33           **(1) is closed after June 30, 2009; and**

34           **(2) has an interest rate that is subject to change at one (1) or**  
 35 **more times during the term of the first lien mortgage**  
 36 **transaction.**

37           **A creditor in a transaction to which this subsection applies may not**  
 38 **contract for and may not charge the debtor a prepayment fee or**  
 39 **penalty.**

40           **(c) This subsection applies to a first lien mortgage transaction**  
 41 **with respect to which any installment or minimum payment due is**  
 42 **delinquent for at least sixty (60) days. The creditor, servicer, or the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 creditor's agent shall acknowledge a written offer made in  
 2 connection with a proposed short sale not later than five (5)  
 3 business days (excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays, and  
 4 Sundays) after the date of the offer if the offer complies with the  
 5 requirements for a qualified written request set forth in 12 U.S.C.  
 6 2605(e)(1)(B). The creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent is required  
 7 to acknowledge a written offer made in connection with a proposed  
 8 short sale from a third party acting on behalf of the debtor only if  
 9 the debtor has provided written authorization for the creditor,  
 10 servicer, or creditor's agent to do so. Not later than thirty (30)  
 11 business days (excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays, and  
 12 Sundays) after receipt of an offer under this subsection, the  
 13 creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent shall respond to the offer  
 14 with an acceptance or a rejection of the offer. The thirty (30) day  
 15 period described in this subsection may be extended for not more  
 16 than fifteen (15) business days (excluding legal public holidays,  
 17 Saturdays, and Sundays) if, before the end of the thirty (30) day  
 18 period, the creditor, the servicer, or the creditor's agent notifies the  
 19 debtor of the extension and the reason the extension is needed.  
 20 Payment accepted by a creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent in  
 21 connection with a short sale constitutes payment in full satisfaction  
 22 of the first lien mortgage transaction unless the creditor, servicer,  
 23 or creditor's agent obtains:

24 (1) the following statement: "The debtor remains liable for  
 25 any amount still owed under the first lien mortgage  
 26 transaction."; or

27 (2) a statement substantially similar to the statement set  
 28 forth in subdivision (1);

29 acknowledged by the initials or signature of the debtor, on or  
 30 before the date on which the short sale payment is accepted. As  
 31 used in this subsection, "short sale" means a transaction in which  
 32 the property that is the subject of a first lien mortgage transaction  
 33 is sold for an amount that is less than the amount of the debtor's  
 34 outstanding obligation under the first lien mortgage transaction.  
 35 A creditor or mortgage servicer that fails to respond to an offer  
 36 within the time prescribed by this subsection is liable in accordance  
 37 with 12 U.S.C. 2605(f) in any action brought under that section.

38 (d) This section is not intended to provide the owner of real  
 39 estate subject to the issuance of process under a judgment or  
 40 decree of foreclosure any protection or defense against a deficiency  
 41 judgment for purposes of the borrower protections from liability  
 42 that must be disclosed under 12 CFR 1026.38(p)(3) on the form

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 required by 12 CFR 1026.38 ("Closing Disclosures" form under  
 2 the Amendments to the 2013 Integrated Mortgage Disclosures Rule  
 3 Under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (Regulation X)  
 4 and the Truth In Lending Act (Regulation Z) and the 2013 Loan  
 5 Originator Rule Under the Truth in Lending Act (Regulation Z)).

6 **Sec. 2. (a)** Except as provided in subsection (b), the creditor  
 7 shall comply with disclosure requirements applicable to first lien  
 8 mortgage transactions in the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15  
 9 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

10 **(b)** Disclosures are not required if the transaction is exempt  
 11 from the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

12 **Sec. 3. (a)** A violation of a state or federal law, regulation, or  
 13 rule applicable to first lien mortgage transactions is a violation of  
 14 this article.

15 **(b)** The department may enforce penalty provisions set forth  
 16 in 15 U.S.C. 1640 for violations of disclosure requirements  
 17 applicable to first lien mortgage transactions.

18 **Sec. 4. (a)** Unless a person subject to this article has first  
 19 obtained a mortgage license from the department and annually  
 20 maintains the license, the person shall not engage in Indiana as a  
 21 creditor in first lien mortgage transactions. A separate mortgage  
 22 license is required for each legal entity that engages in Indiana as  
 23 a creditor in first lien mortgage transactions. However, a separate  
 24 mortgage license is not required for each branch of a legal entity  
 25 licensed by the department.

26 **(b) Each:**

27 **(1)** creditor licensed by the department to engage in  
 28 mortgage transactions; and

29 **(2)** person exempt from licensing that:

30 **(A)** employs a licensed mortgage loan originator; or

31 **(B)** sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as  
 32 permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;

33 shall register with and maintain a valid unique identifier issued by  
 34 the NMLSR. Each licensed mortgage loan originator must be  
 35 employed by, or sponsored as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by  
 36 750 IAC 9, and associated with, a licensed creditor (or a person  
 37 exempt from licensing) that is registered with the NMLSR.

38 **(c)** An individual engaging solely in loan processor or  
 39 underwriter activities shall not represent to the public, through  
 40 advertising or other means of communicating or providing  
 41 information, including the use of business cards, stationery,  
 42 brochures, signs, rate lists, or other promotional items, that the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 individual can or will perform any of the activities of a mortgage  
 2 loan originator. An individual who:  
 3 (1) is licensed as a mortgage loan originator under this  
 4 article and 750 IAC 9-3; and  
 5 (2) is sponsored by a person, as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8),  
 6 to engage solely as a third party loan processor or  
 7 underwriter;  
 8 is subject to the prohibition set forth in this subsection with respect  
 9 to the individual's engagement under the sponsorship.  
 10 (d) An applicant for a mortgage license must apply for the  
 11 license in the form prescribed by the director. Each form:  
 12 (1) must contain content as set forth by rule, instruction, or  
 13 procedure of the director; and  
 14 (2) may be changed or updated as necessary by the director  
 15 to carry out the purposes of this article.  
 16 (e) To fulfill the purposes of this article, the director may  
 17 establish relationships or contracts with the NMLSR or other  
 18 entities designated by the NMLSR to:  
 19 (1) collect and maintain records; and  
 20 (2) process transaction fees or other fees related to licensees  
 21 or other persons subject to this article.  
 22 (f) For the purpose of participating in the NMLSR, the  
 23 director or the department may:  
 24 (1) waive or modify, in whole or in part, by rule or order,  
 25 any of the requirements of this article; and  
 26 (2) establish new requirements as reasonably necessary to  
 27 participate in the NMLSR.  
 28 Sec. 5. (a) The department shall receive and act on all  
 29 applications for licenses to engage in first lien mortgage  
 30 transactions. Applications must be made as prescribed by the  
 31 director. If, at any time, the information or record contained in:  
 32 (1) an application filed under this section; or  
 33 (2) a renewal application filed under section 10 of this  
 34 chapter;  
 35 is or becomes inaccurate or incomplete in a material respect, the  
 36 applicant shall promptly file a correcting amendment with the  
 37 department.  
 38 (b) A license may not be issued unless the department finds  
 39 that the professional training and experience, financial  
 40 responsibility, character, and fitness of:  
 41 (1) the applicant and any significant affiliate of the applicant;  
 42 (2) each executive officer, director, or manager of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **applicant, or any other individual having a similar status or**
- 2           **performing a similar function for the applicant; and**
- 3           **(3) if known, each person directly or indirectly owning of**
- 4           **record or owning beneficially at least ten percent (10%) of**
- 5           **the outstanding shares of any class of equity security of the**
- 6           **applicant;**
- 7           **are such as to warrant belief that the business will be operated**
- 8           **honestly and fairly within the purposes of this article.**
- 9           **(c) The director is entitled to request evidence of compliance**
- 10          **with this section at:**
  - 11           **(1) the time of application;**
  - 12           **(2) the time of renewal of a license; or**
  - 13           **(3) any other time considered necessary by the director.**
- 14          **(d) Evidence of compliance with this section must include:**
  - 15           **(1) criminal background checks, as described in section 6 of**
  - 16           **this chapter, including a national criminal history**
  - 17           **background check (as defined in IC 10-13-3-12) by the**
  - 18           **Federal Bureau of Investigation, for any individual described**
  - 19           **in subsection (b);**
  - 20           **(2) credit histories as described in section 7 of this chapter;**
  - 21           **(3) surety bond requirements as described in section 8 of this**
  - 22           **chapter;**
  - 23           **(4) a review of licensure actions in Indiana and in other**
  - 24           **states; and**
  - 25           **(5) other background checks considered necessary by the**
  - 26           **director.**
- 27          **(e) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the**
- 28          **points of contact that the director has to maintain for purposes of**
- 29          **this section, the director may use the NMLSR as a channeling**
- 30          **agent for requesting and distributing information to and from any**
- 31          **source as directed by the director.**
- 32          **(f) The department may deny an application under this section**
- 33          **if the director of the department determines that the application**
- 34          **was submitted for the benefit of, or on behalf of, a person who does**
- 35          **not qualify for a license.**
- 36          **(g) Upon written request, the applicant is entitled to a hearing**
- 37          **on the question of the qualifications of the applicant for a license**
- 38          **in the manner provided in IC 4-21.5.**
- 39          **(h) The applicant shall pay the following fees at the time**
- 40          **designated by the department:**
  - 41           **(1) An initial license fee as established by the department**
  - 42           **under IC 28-11-3-5.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           (2) An annual renewal fee as established by the department  
2           under IC 28-11-3-5.  
3           (3) Examination fees as established by the department under  
4           IC 28-11-3-5.  
5           (i) A fee as established by the department under IC 28-11-3-5  
6           may be charged for each day a fee under subsection (h)(2) or (h)(3)  
7           is delinquent.  
8           (j) Except in a transaction approved under section 20 of this  
9           chapter, a license issued under this section is not assignable or  
10          transferable.  
11          (k) If the department of state revenue notifies the department  
12          that a person is on the most recent tax warrant list, the department  
13          shall not issue or renew the person's license until:  
14                (1) the person provides to the department a statement from  
15                the department of state revenue that the person's tax  
16                warrant has been satisfied; or  
17                (2) the department receives a notice from the commissioner  
18                of the department of state revenue under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).  
19          Sec. 6. (a) When the director requests a national criminal  
20          history background check under section 5(d)(1) of this chapter for  
21          an individual described in section 5(b) of this chapter, the director  
22          shall require the individual to submit fingerprints to the  
23          department, state police department, or NMLSR, as directed, at  
24          the time evidence of compliance is requested under section 5(c) of  
25          this chapter. The individual to whom the request is made shall pay  
26          any fees or costs associated with processing and evaluating the  
27          fingerprints and the national criminal history background check.  
28          The national criminal history background check may be used by  
29          the director to determine the individual's compliance with this  
30          section. The director or the department may not release the results  
31          of the national criminal history background check to any private  
32          entity.  
33          (b) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the  
34          points of contact that the Federal Bureau of Investigation may  
35          have to maintain for purposes of this section, the director may use  
36          the NMLSR as a channeling agent for requesting information from  
37          and distributing information to the United States Department of  
38          Justice or any governmental agency.  
39          Sec. 7. (a) If the director requests a credit report for an  
40          individual described in section 5(b) of this chapter, the individual  
41          to whom the request is made shall pay any fees or costs associated  
42          with procuring the report.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (b) The individual must submit personal history and  
2 experience information in a form prescribed by the NMLSR,  
3 including the submission of authorization for the NMLSR or the  
4 director to obtain an independent credit report obtained from a  
5 consumer reporting agency described in Section 603(p) of the Fair  
6 Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681a(p)).

7 (c) The director may consider one (1) or more of the following  
8 when determining if an individual has demonstrated financial  
9 responsibility:

- 10 (1) Bankruptcies filed within the last ten (10) years.
- 11 (2) Current outstanding judgments, except judgments solely
- 12 as a result of medical expenses.
- 13 (3) Current outstanding tax liens or other government liens
- 14 or filings.
- 15 (4) Foreclosures within the past three (3) years.
- 16 (5) A pattern of serious delinquent accounts within the past
- 17 three (3) years.

18 Sec. 8. (a) Each:

- 19 (1) creditor; and
- 20 (2) person that is exempt (either under this article or under
- 21 IC 37-2) from licensing and that:
- 22 (A) employs a licensed mortgage loan originator; or
- 23 (B) sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as
- 24 permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;

25 must be covered by a surety bond in accordance with this section.

26 (b) A surety bond must:

- 27 (1) provide coverage for:
- 28 (A) a creditor; or
- 29 (B) a person that is exempt from licensing and that
- 30 employs a licensed mortgage loan originator, or that
- 31 sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as
- 32 permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;

33 in an amount as prescribed in subsection (d);

34 (2) be in a form prescribed by the director;

35 (3) be in effect:

- 36 (A) during the term of the creditor's license; or
- 37 (B) at any time during which the person exempt from
- 38 licensing employs a licensed mortgage loan originator or
- 39 sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as
- 40 permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;

41 as applicable;

42 (4) subject to subsection (c), remain in effect during the two

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(2) years after:**  
2           **(A) the license of the creditor is surrendered or**  
3           **terminated; or**  
4           **(B) the person exempt from licensing ceases to employ**  
5           **a licensed mortgage loan originator, or ceases to sponsor**  
6           **a licensed mortgage loan originator as permitted by**  
7           **IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9, or to offer financial**  
8           **services to individuals in Indiana, whichever is later;**  
9           **as applicable;**  
10          **(5) be payable to the department for the benefit of:**  
11          **(A) the state; and**  
12          **(B) individuals who reside in Indiana when they agree to**  
13          **receive financial services from the creditor or the person**  
14          **exempt from licensing, as applicable;**  
15          **(6) be issued by a bonding, surety, or insurance company**  
16          **authorized to do business in Indiana and rated at least "A-"**  
17          **by at least one (1) nationally recognized investment rating**  
18          **service; and**  
19          **(7) have payment conditioned upon:**  
20          **(A) the creditor's or any of the creditor's licensed**  
21          **mortgage loan originators'; or**  
22          **(B) the exempt person's or any of the exempt person's**  
23          **licensed mortgage loan originators';**  
24          **noncompliance with or violation of this chapter, 750 IAC 9,**  
25          **or other federal or state laws or regulations applicable to**  
26          **mortgage lending.**  
27          **(c) The director may adopt rules or guidance documents with**  
28          **respect to the requirements for a surety bond as necessary to**  
29          **accomplish the purposes of this article. Upon written request from:**  
30          **(1) a creditor described in subsection (a)(1); or**  
31          **(2) an exempt person described in subsection (a)(2);**  
32          **the director may, at the discretion of the director, waive or shorten**  
33          **the two (2) year period set forth in subsection (b)(4) during which**  
34          **a surety bond required by this section must remain in effect after**  
35          **the occurrence of an event described in subsection (b)(4)(A) or**  
36          **(b)(4)(B), as applicable.**  
37          **(d) The penal sum of the surety bond shall be maintained in an**  
38          **amount that reflects the dollar amount of mortgage transactions**  
39          **originated as determined by the director. If the principal amount**  
40          **of a surety bond required under this section is reduced by payment**  
41          **of a claim or judgment, the creditor or exempt person for whom**  
42          **the bond is issued shall immediately notify the director of the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 reduction and, not later than thirty (30) days after notice by the  
2 director, file a new or an additional surety bond in an amount set  
3 by the director. The amount of the new or additional bond set by  
4 the director must be at least the amount of the bond before  
5 payment of the claim or judgment.

6 (e) If for any reason a surety terminates a bond issued under  
7 this section, the creditor or the exempt person shall immediately  
8 notify the department and file a new surety bond in an amount  
9 determined by the director.

10 (f) Cancellation of a surety bond issued under this section does  
11 not affect any liability incurred or accrued during the period when  
12 the surety bond was in effect.

13 (g) The director may obtain satisfaction from a surety bond  
14 issued under this section if the director incurs expenses, issues a  
15 final order, or recovers a final judgment under this chapter.

16 (h) Notices required under this section must be made in  
17 writing and submitted through the NMLSR or any other electronic  
18 registration system that may be approved by the director.

19 **Sec. 9. (a) Subject to subsection (f), the director shall designate**  
20 **the NMLSR to serve as the sole entity responsible for:**

21 (1) processing applications and renewals for mortgage  
22 licenses;

23 (2) issuing unique identifiers for licensees and persons  
24 exempt from licensing that employ or sponsor a licensed  
25 mortgage loan originator under this article; and

26 (3) performing other services that the director determines  
27 are necessary for the orderly administration of the  
28 department's mortgage licensing system.

29 (b) Subject to the confidentiality provisions contained in  
30 IC 5-14-3, this section, and IC 28-1-2-30, the director may  
31 regularly report significant or recurring violations of this article  
32 to the NMLSR.

33 (c) Subject to the confidentiality provisions contained in  
34 IC 5-14-3, this section, and IC 28-1-2-30, the director may report  
35 complaints received regarding mortgage licensees to the NMLSR.

36 (d) The director may report publicly adjudicated licensure  
37 actions against a licensee to the NMLSR.

38 (e) The director shall establish a process in which licensees  
39 may challenge information reported to the NMLSR by the  
40 department.

41 (f) The director's authority to designate the NMLSR under  
42 subsection (a) is subject to the following:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(1) Information stored in the NMLSR is subject to the**
- 2           **confidentiality provisions of IC 5-14-3 and IC 28-1-2-30. A**
- 3           **person may not:**
- 4               **(A) obtain information from the NMLSR, unless the**
- 5               **person is authorized to do so by statute;**
- 6               **(B) initiate any civil action based on information**
- 7               **obtained from the NMLSR if the information is not**
- 8               **otherwise available to the person under any other state**
- 9               **law; or**
- 10              **(C) initiate any civil action based on information**
- 11              **obtained from the NMLSR if the person could not have**
- 12              **initiated the action based on information otherwise**
- 13              **available to the person under any other state law.**
- 14           **(2) Documents, materials, and other forms of information in**
- 15           **the control or possession of the NMLSR that are confidential**
- 16           **under IC 28-1-2-30 and that are:**
- 17               **(A) furnished by the director, the director's designee, or**
- 18               **a licensee; or**
- 19               **(B) otherwise obtained by the NMLSR;**
- 20           **are confidential and privileged by law and are not subject to**
- 21           **inspection under IC 5-14-3, subject to subpoena, subject to**
- 22           **discovery, or admissible in evidence in any civil action.**
- 23           **However, the director may use the documents, materials, or**
- 24           **other information available to the director in furtherance of**
- 25           **any action brought in connection with the director's duties**
- 26           **under this article.**
- 27           **(3) Disclosure of documents, materials, and information:**
- 28               **(A) to the director; or**
- 29               **(B) by the director;**
- 30           **under this subsection does not result in a waiver of any**
- 31           **applicable privilege or claim of confidentiality with respect**
- 32           **to the documents, materials, or information.**
- 33           **(4) Information provided to the NMLSR is subject to**
- 34           **IC 4-1-11.**
- 35           **(5) This subsection does not limit or impair a person's right**
- 36           **to:**
- 37               **(A) obtain information;**
- 38               **(B) use information as evidence in a civil action or**
- 39               **proceeding; or**
- 40               **(C) use information to initiate a civil action or**
- 41               **proceeding;**
- 42           **if the information may be obtained from the director or the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

director's designee under any law.

(6) Except as otherwise provided in the federal Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-289, Section 1512), the requirements under any federal law or IC 5-14-3 regarding the privacy or confidentiality of any information or material provided to the NMLSR, and any privilege arising under federal or state law, including the rules of any federal or state court, with respect to the information or material, continue to apply to the information or material after the information or material has been disclosed to the NMLSR. The information and material may be shared with all state and federal regulatory officials with mortgage industry oversight authority without the loss of privilege or the loss of confidentiality protections provided by federal law or IC 5-14-3.

(7) For purposes of this section, the director may enter agreements or sharing arrangements with other governmental agencies, the Conference of State Bank Supervisors, the American Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators, or other associations representing governmental agencies, as established by rule or order of the director.

(8) Information or material that is subject to a privilege or confidentiality under subdivision (6) is not subject to:

- (A) disclosure under any federal or state law governing the disclosure to the public of information held by an officer or an agency of the federal government or the respective state; or
- (B) subpoena, discovery, or admission into evidence in any private civil action or administrative process, unless with respect to any privilege held by the NMLSR with respect to the information or material, the person to whom the information or material pertains waives, in whole or in part, in the discretion of the person, that privilege.

(9) Any provision of IC 5-14-3 that concerns the disclosure of:

- (A) confidential supervisory information; or
- (B) any information or material described in subdivision (6);

and that is inconsistent with subdivision (6) is superseded by this section.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(10) This section does not apply with respect to information**
- 2           **or material that concerns the employment history of, and**
- 3           **publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions**
- 4           **against, a person described in section 5(b) of this chapter and**
- 5           **that is included in the NMLSR for access by the public.**
- 6           **(11) The director may require a licensee required to submit**
- 7           **information to the NMLSR to pay a processing fee**
- 8           **considered reasonable by the director. In determining**
- 9           **whether an NMLSR processing fee is reasonable, the**
- 10           **director shall:**
  - 11               **(A) require review of; and**
  - 12               **(B) make available;**
  - 13               **the audited financial statements of the NMLSR.**
- 14           **(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any:**
  - 15               **(1) application, renewal, or other form or document that:**
    - 16                   **(A) relates to mortgage licenses issued by the**
    - 17                   **department; and**
    - 18                   **(B) is made or produced in an electronic format;**
  - 19               **(2) document filed as an electronic record in a multistate**
  - 20               **automated repository established and operated for the**
  - 21               **licensing or registration of mortgage lenders, brokers, or**
  - 22               **loan originators; or**
  - 23               **(3) electronic record filed through the NMLSR;**
- 24           **is considered a valid original document when reproduced in paper**
- 25           **form by the department.**
- 26           **Sec. 10. (a) A mortgage license issued by the department must**
- 27           **be renewed through the NMLSR not later than December 31 of**
- 28           **each calendar year. The minimum standards for license renewal**
- 29           **for a creditor include the following:**
  - 30               **(1) The creditor has continued to meet the surety bond**
  - 31               **requirement under section 8 of this chapter.**
  - 32               **(2) The creditor has filed the creditor's call report in a**
  - 33               **manner that satisfies section 19(d) of this chapter.**
  - 34               **(3) The creditor has paid all required fees for renewal of the**
  - 35               **license.**
  - 36               **(4) The creditor and individuals described in section 5(b) of**
  - 37               **this chapter have certified to the department that they**
  - 38               **continue to meet all the standards for licensing contained in**
  - 39               **section 5 of this chapter.**
  - 40               **(5) The creditor has provided in the creditor's renewal**
  - 41               **application:**
    - 42                   **(A) any information describing material changes in the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 information contained in the creditor's original  
 2 application for licensure, or in any previous application,  
 3 including any previous renewal application; and  
 4 (B) any other information the director requires in order  
 5 to evaluate the renewal of the license.

6 (b) A license issued by the department authorizing a person to  
 7 engage in first lien mortgage transactions as a creditor under this  
 8 article may be revoked or suspended by the department if the  
 9 person fails to:

- 10 (1) file any renewal form required by the department; or  
 11 (2) pay any license renewal fee described under section 5 of  
 12 this chapter;

13 not later than sixty (60) days after the due date.

14 (c) A person whose license is revoked or suspended under this  
 15 section may do either of the following:

- 16 (1) Pay all delinquent fees and apply for reinstatement of the  
 17 license.  
 18 (2) Appeal the revocation or suspension to the department  
 19 for an administrative review under IC 4-21.5-3. Pending the  
 20 decision resulting from the hearing under IC 4-21.5-3  
 21 concerning the license revocation or suspension, the license  
 22 remains in force.

23 (d) If, at any time, the information or record contained in:

- 24 (1) an original application for licensure filed under section 5  
 25 of this chapter; or  
 26 (2) a renewal application filed under this section;

27 is or becomes inaccurate or incomplete in a material respect, the  
 28 applicant shall promptly file a correcting amendment with the  
 29 department.

30 Sec. 11. (a) The department may issue to a person licensed as  
 31 a creditor to engage in first lien mortgage transactions an order to  
 32 show cause why the person's license should not be revoked or  
 33 suspended for a period determined by the department.

34 (b) An order issued under subsection (a) must:

35 (1) include:

- 36 (A) a statement of the place, date, and time for a meeting  
 37 with the department, which date may not be less than  
 38 ten (10) days from the date of the order;  
 39 (B) a description of the action contemplated by the  
 40 department; and  
 41 (C) a statement of the facts or conduct supporting the  
 42 issuance of the order; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(2) be accompanied by a notice stating that the licensee is**
- 2           **entitled to:**
- 3                 **(A) a reasonable opportunity to be heard; and**
- 4                 **(B) show the licensee's compliance with all lawful**
- 5                 **requirements for retention of the license;**
- 6                 **at the meeting described in subdivision (1)(A).**
- 7           **(c) After the meeting described in subsection (b)(1)(A), the**
- 8           **department may revoke or suspend the license if the department**
- 9           **finds that:**
- 10                **(1) the licensee has repeatedly and willfully violated:**
- 11                   **(A) this article or any applicable rule, order, or guidance**
- 12                   **document adopted or issued by the department; or**
- 13                   **(B) any other state or federal law, regulation, or rule**
- 14                   **applicable to first lien mortgage transactions;**
- 15                **(2) the licensee does not meet the licensing qualifications**
- 16                **contained in section 5 of this chapter;**
- 17                **(3) the licensee obtained the license for the benefit of, or on**
- 18                **behalf of, another person;**
- 19                **(4) the licensee knowingly or intentionally made material**
- 20                **misrepresentations to, or concealed material information**
- 21                **from, the department; or**
- 22                **(5) facts or conditions exist that, had they existed at the time**
- 23                **the licensee applied for the license, would have been grounds**
- 24                **for the department to deny the issuance of the license.**
- 25           **(d) Whenever the department revokes or suspends a license,**
- 26           **the department shall enter an order to that effect and notify the**
- 27           **licensee of:**
- 28                **(1) the revocation or suspension;**
- 29                **(2) if a suspension has been ordered, the duration of the**
- 30                **suspension;**
- 31                **(3) the procedure for appealing the revocation or suspension**
- 32                **under IC 4-21.5-3-6; and**
- 33                **(4) any other terms and conditions that apply to the**
- 34                **revocation or suspension.**
- 35           **Not later than five (5) days after the entry of the order, the**
- 36           **department shall deliver to the licensee a copy of the order and the**
- 37           **findings supporting the order.**
- 38           **(e) Any person holding a license as a creditor to engage in first**
- 39           **lien mortgage transactions may relinquish the license by notifying**
- 40           **the department in writing of the relinquishment. However, a**
- 41           **relinquishment under this subsection does not affect the person's**
- 42           **liability for acts previously committed and coming within the scope**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

of this article.

(f) If the director determines it to be in the public interest, the director may pursue revocation of a license of a licensee that has relinquished the license under subsection (e).

(g) If a person's license is revoked, suspended, or relinquished, the revocation, suspension, or relinquishment does not impair or affect any obligation owed by any person under any preexisting lawful contract.

(h) If the director has just cause to believe an emergency exists from which it is necessary to protect the interests of the public, the director may proceed with the revocation of a license through an emergency or another temporary order under IC 4-21.5-4.

Sec. 12. (a) If the director determines that a current or former director, an officer, or a manager of a creditor:

- (1) has committed a violation of a statute, a rule, a final cease and desist order, any condition imposed in writing by the director in connection with the granting of any application or other request by the creditor, or any written agreement between the creditor and the director or the department;
- (2) has committed fraudulent or unconscionable conduct; or
- (3) has been convicted of a felony under the laws of Indiana or any other jurisdiction;

the director, subject to subsection (b), may issue and serve upon the officer, director, or manager a notice of the director's intent to issue an order removing the person from the person's office or employment, an order prohibiting any participation by the person in the conduct of the affairs of any creditor, or an order both removing the person and prohibiting the person's participation.

(b) A violation, practice, or breach specified in subsection (a) is subject to the authority of the director under subsections (a) and (c) if the director finds any of the following:

- (1) The interests of the creditor's customers could be seriously prejudiced by reason of the violation or practice.
- (2) The violation, practice, or breach involves an act of fraud, dishonesty, theft, breach of trust, money laundering, or the wrongful taking of property on the part of the officer, director, or manager involved.
- (3) The violation, practice, or breach demonstrates a willful or continuing disregard by the officer, director, or manager for state and federal laws and regulations, and for the consumer protections contained in this article.

(c) A person who has been convicted of a felony under the laws

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 of Indiana or any other jurisdiction may not serve as an officer, a  
2 director, or a manager of a creditor, or serve in any similar  
3 capacity, unless the person obtains the written consent of the  
4 director.

5 (d) A creditor that willfully permits a person to serve the  
6 creditor in violation of subsection (c) is subject to a civil penalty of  
7 five hundred dollars (\$500) for each day the violation continues.

8 (e) A creditor shall give the department written notice of the  
9 resignation, discharge, or termination of an employee, independent  
10 contractor, or agent against whom allegations were made that  
11 accused the employee, independent contractor, or agent of:

12 (1) violating this article or other laws, regulations, rules, or  
13 industry standards of conduct applicable to first lien  
14 mortgage transactions; or

15 (2) fraud, dishonesty, theft, breach of trust, money  
16 laundering, or the wrongful taking of property.

17 The creditor shall provide the department the notice required  
18 under this subsection not later than thirty (30) days after the  
19 effective date of the resignation, discharge, or termination.

20 Sec. 13. (a) A notice issued under this chapter must:

21 (1) be in writing;

22 (2) contain a statement of the facts constituting the alleged  
23 practice, violation, or breach;

24 (3) state the facts alleged in support of the violation, practice,  
25 or breach;

26 (4) state the director's intention to enter an order under  
27 section 15(a) of this chapter;

28 (5) be delivered to the board of directors of the creditor;

29 (6) be delivered to the officer, director, or manager  
30 concerned;

31 (7) specify the procedures that must be followed to initiate a  
32 hearing to contest the facts alleged; and

33 (8) if the director suspends or prohibits an officer, a director,  
34 or a manager of the creditor from participating in the affairs  
35 of the creditor, as described in subsection (e), include a  
36 statement of the suspension or prohibition.

37 (b) If a hearing is requested not later than ten (10) days after  
38 service of the written notice, the department shall hold a hearing  
39 concerning the alleged practice, violation, or breach. The hearing  
40 shall be held not later than forty-five (45) days after receipt of the  
41 request. The department, based on the evidence presented at the  
42 hearing, shall enter a final order under section 15 of this chapter.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (c) If no hearing is requested within the time specified in  
2 subsection (b), the director may proceed to issue a final order  
3 under section 15 of this chapter on the basis of the facts set forth in  
4 the written notice.

5 (d) An officer, a director, or a manager who is removed from  
6 a position under a removal order that has become final may not  
7 participate in the conduct of the affairs of any mortgage licensee  
8 without the approval of the director.

9 (e) The director may, for the protection of the creditor or the  
10 interests of its customers, suspend from office or prohibit from  
11 participation in the affairs of the creditor an officer, a director, or  
12 a manager of a creditor who is the subject of a written notice  
13 served by the director under section 12(a) of this chapter. A  
14 suspension or prohibition under this subsection becomes effective  
15 upon service of the notice under section 12(a) of this chapter.  
16 Unless stayed by a court in a proceeding authorized by subsection  
17 (f), the suspension or prohibition remains in effect pending  
18 completion of the proceedings related to the notice served under  
19 section 12(a) of this chapter and until the effective date of an order  
20 entered by the department under subsection (b) or the director  
21 under subsection (c). Copies of the notice shall also be served upon  
22 the creditor or affiliate of which the person is an officer, a director,  
23 or a manager.

24 (f) Not more than fifteen (15) days after an officer, a director,  
25 or a manager has been suspended from office or prohibited from  
26 participation in the conduct of the affairs of the creditor or affiliate  
27 under subsection (e), the officer, director, or manager may apply  
28 to a court having jurisdiction for a stay of the suspension or  
29 prohibition pending completion of the proceedings related to the  
30 written notice served under section 12(a) of this chapter, and the  
31 court may stay the suspension or prohibition.

32 (g) The department shall maintain an official record of a  
33 proceeding under this chapter.

34 Sec. 14. If the director enters into a consent to a final order  
35 under section 15 of this chapter with a creditor, a director, an  
36 officer, or a manager, the director is not required to issue and  
37 serve a notice of charges upon the creditor, director, officer, or  
38 manager under section 12 of this chapter. A consent agreement  
39 may be negotiated and entered into before or after the issuance of  
40 a notice of charges. The director shall provide a copy of the consent  
41 order to the board of directors of the creditor.

42 Sec. 15. (a) If, after a hearing described in section 13(b) of this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 chapter, the department finds that the conditions specified in  
 2 section 12 of this chapter have been established, the department  
 3 may issue a final order. If a hearing is not requested within the  
 4 time specified in section 13(b) of this chapter, the director may  
 5 issue a final order on the basis of the facts set forth in the written  
 6 notice served under section 12(a) of this chapter.

7 (b) Unless the director has entered into a consent agreement  
 8 described in section 14 of this chapter, a final order must include  
 9 separately stated findings of fact and conclusions of law for all  
 10 aspects of the order.

11 (c) In a final order under this section, the department or the  
 12 director, as appropriate, may order one (1) or more of the  
 13 following with respect to an officer, a director, or a manager of a  
 14 creditor:

15 (1) The removal of the officer, director, or manager from the  
 16 person's office, position, or employment.

17 (2) A prohibition against any participation by the officer,  
 18 director, or manager in the conduct of the affairs of any  
 19 creditor.

20 (3) If the subject of the order is an officer or a director of a  
 21 creditor, and subject to section 17 of this chapter, the  
 22 imposition of a civil penalty not to exceed fifteen thousand  
 23 dollars (\$15,000) for each practice, violation, or act that:

24 (A) is described in section 12 of this chapter; and

25 (B) is found to exist by the department or the director.

26 (d) A final order shall be issued in writing not later than ninety  
 27 (90) days after conclusion of a hearing held under section 13(b) of  
 28 this chapter, unless this period is waived or extended with the  
 29 written consent of all parties or for good cause shown.

30 (e) If the officer, director, or manager does not appear  
 31 individually or by an authorized representative at a hearing held  
 32 under section 13(b) of this chapter, the officer, director, or  
 33 manager is considered to have consented to the issuance of a final  
 34 order.

35 (f) The remedies provided in this chapter are in addition to  
 36 other remedies contained in this article.

37 Sec. 16. (a) A final order issued under this chapter is effective  
 38 on the eleventh day after service of the order. However, a final  
 39 order issued upon consent under section 14 of this chapter is  
 40 effective at the time specified in the order.

41 (b) A final order remains effective and enforceable as provided  
 42 in the order.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (c) The department or a reviewing court may stay, modify, or  
2 vacate a final order.

3 Sec. 17. (a) The director or the department, as appropriate,  
4 shall consider the following factors in determining the amount of  
5 a civil penalty that should be assessed against a director or an  
6 officer in a final order issued under section 15(c)(3) of this chapter:

7 (1) The appropriateness of the civil penalty with respect to  
8 the financial resources and good faith of the individual  
9 charged.

10 (2) The gravity of the practice, violation, or act.

11 (3) The history of previous practices, violations, or acts.

12 (4) The economic benefit derived by the individual from the  
13 practice, violation, or act.

14 (5) Other factors that justice requires.

15 (b) A creditor may not indemnify a director or an officer for  
16 a civil penalty imposed in a final order under section 15(c)(3) of  
17 this chapter.

18 (c) Civil penalties shall be deposited in the financial  
19 institutions fund established by IC 28-11-2-9.

20 Sec. 18. The director may enforce any of the following by  
21 applying for appropriate relief to a court having jurisdiction:

22 (1) An order issued under this chapter.

23 (2) A written agreement entered into by the department or  
24 the director and any director, officer, or employee of a  
25 creditor.

26 (3) Any condition imposed in writing by the department or  
27 the director on any director, officer, or employee of a  
28 creditor.

29 Sec. 19. (a) Every licensee shall maintain records in a manner  
30 that will enable the department to determine whether the licensee  
31 is complying with this article. The record keeping system of a  
32 licensee is sufficient if the licensee makes the required information  
33 reasonably available. The department shall determine the  
34 sufficiency of the records and whether the licensee has made the  
35 required information reasonably available. The department shall  
36 be given free access to the records wherever the records are  
37 located. Records concerning any first lien mortgage transaction  
38 shall be retained for two (2) years after the making of the final  
39 entry relating to the transaction, but in the case of a revolving first  
40 lien mortgage transaction, the two (2) years required under this  
41 subsection is measured from the date of each entry relating to the  
42 transaction. A person that voluntarily registers with the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 department under IC 37-1-1-6(8) for the purpose of sponsoring  
2 licensed mortgage loan originators shall:

3 (1) cooperate with the department; and

4 (2) provide access to records and documents;

5 as required by the department in carrying out examinations of the  
6 activities of the licensed mortgage loan originators sponsored by  
7 the person.

8 (b) The unique identifier of any person originating a mortgage  
9 transaction must be clearly shown on all mortgage transaction  
10 application forms and any other documents as required by the  
11 director.

12 (c) Every licensee shall use automated examination and  
13 regulatory software designated by the director, including third  
14 party software. Use of the software consistent with guidance and  
15 policies issued by the director is not a violation of IC 28-1-2-30.

16 (d) Each:

17 (1) creditor licensed to engage in mortgage transactions by  
18 the department; and

19 (2) person that is exempt from licensing and that:

20 (A) employs one (1) or more licensed mortgage loan  
21 originators; or

22 (B) sponsors one (1) or more licensed mortgage loan  
23 originators as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750  
24 IAC 9;

25 shall submit to the NMLSR reports of condition, which must be in  
26 a form and must contain information as required by the NMLSR.

27 (e) Each:

28 (1) creditor licensed by the department to engage in  
29 mortgage transactions; and

30 (2) person that is exempt from licensing and that:

31 (A) employs one (1) or more licensed mortgage loan  
32 originators; or

33 (B) sponsors one (1) or more licensed mortgage loan  
34 originators as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750  
35 IAC 9;

36 shall file with the department additional financial statements  
37 relating to all first lien mortgage transactions originated by the  
38 licensed creditor or the exempt person as required by the  
39 department, but not more frequently than annually, in the form  
40 prescribed by the department.

41 (f) A licensed creditor shall file notification with the  
42 department if the licensee:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           (1) has a change in name, address, or any of its principals;
- 2           (2) opens a new branch, closes an existing branch, or
- 3           relocates an existing branch;
- 4           (3) files for bankruptcy or reorganization; or
- 5           (4) is subject to revocation or suspension proceedings by a
- 6           state or governmental authority with regard to the licensed
- 7           creditor's activities;

8           not later than thirty (30) days after the date of the event described  
 9           in this subsection.

10          (g) A licensee shall file notification with the department if the  
 11          licensee or any director, executive officer, or manager of the  
 12          licensee has been convicted of a felony under the laws of Indiana or  
 13          any other jurisdiction. The licensee shall file the notification  
 14          required by this subsection not later than thirty (30) days after the  
 15          date of the event described in this subsection.

16          (h) A licensee shall file notification with the department if the  
 17          licensee or any director, executive officer, or manager of the  
 18          licensee has had the person's authority to do business in the  
 19          securities, commodities, banking, financial services, insurance, real  
 20          estate, or real estate appraisal industry revoked or suspended by  
 21          Indiana or by any other state, federal, or foreign governmental  
 22          agency or self-regulatory organization. The licensee shall file the  
 23          notification required by this subsection not later than thirty (30)  
 24          days after the date of the event described in this subsection.

25          Sec. 20. (a) As used in this section, "control" means possession  
 26          of the power directly or indirectly to:

- 27           (1) direct or cause the direction of the management or
- 28           policies of a creditor, whether through the beneficial
- 29           ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; or
- 30           (2) vote at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting
- 31           securities of a creditor, whether the voting rights are derived
- 32           through the beneficial ownership of voting securities, by
- 33           contract, or otherwise.

34          (b) An organization or an individual acting directly, indirectly,  
 35          or through or in concert with one (1) or more other organizations  
 36          or individuals may not acquire control of any creditor unless the  
 37          department has received and approved an application for change  
 38          in control. The department has not more than one hundred twenty  
 39          (120) days after receipt of an application to issue a notice  
 40          approving the proposed change in control. The application must  
 41          contain the name and address of the organization, individual, or  
 42          individuals who propose to acquire control and any other

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 information required by the director.
- 2 (c) The period for approval under subsection (b) may be
- 3 extended:
- 4 (1) in the discretion of the director for an additional thirty
- 5 (30) days; and
- 6 (2) not more than two (2) additional times for not more than
- 7 forty-five (45) days each time if:
- 8 (A) the director determines that the organization,
- 9 individual, or individuals who propose to acquire
- 10 control have not submitted substantial evidence of the
- 11 qualifications described in subsection (d);
- 12 (B) the director determines that any material
- 13 information submitted is substantially inaccurate; or
- 14 (C) the director has been unable to complete the
- 15 investigation of the organization, individual, or
- 16 individuals who propose to acquire control because of
- 17 any delay caused by or the inadequate cooperation of
- 18 the organization, individual, or individuals.
- 19 (d) The department shall issue a notice approving the
- 20 application only after it is satisfied that both of the following apply:
- 21 (1) The organization, individual, or individuals who propose
- 22 to acquire control are qualified by competence, experience,
- 23 character, and financial responsibility to control and operate
- 24 the creditor in a legal and proper manner.
- 25 (2) The interests of the owners and creditors of the creditor
- 26 and the interests of the public generally will not be
- 27 jeopardized by the proposed change in control.
- 28 (e) The director may determine, in the director's discretion,
- 29 that subsection (b) does not apply to a transaction if the director
- 30 determines that the direct or beneficial ownership of the creditor
- 31 will not change as a result of the transaction.
- 32 (f) The president or other chief executive officer of a creditor
- 33 shall report to the director any transfer or sale of securities of the
- 34 creditor that results in direct or indirect ownership by a holder or
- 35 an affiliated group of holders of at least ten percent (10%) of the
- 36 outstanding securities of the creditor. The report required by this
- 37 subsection must be made not later than ten (10) days after the
- 38 transfer of the securities on the books of the creditor.
- 39 (g) Depending on the circumstances of the transaction, the
- 40 director may reserve the right to require the organization,
- 41 individual, or individuals who propose to acquire control of a
- 42 creditor licensed by the department to engage in mortgage

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 transactions, to apply for a new license under section 4 of this  
2 chapter, instead of acquiring control of the licensee under this  
3 section.

4 Sec. 21. A creditor in a first lien mortgage transaction shall  
5 comply with IC 6-1.1-12-43, to the extent applicable.

6 Sec. 22. (a) A violation by a creditor in a first lien mortgage  
7 transaction of Section 125 of the Consumer Credit Protection Act  
8 (15 U.S.C. 1635) (concerning a debtor's right to rescind a  
9 transaction) constitutes a violation of this article. A creditor may  
10 not accrue interest during the period when a first lien mortgage  
11 transaction may be rescinded under Section 125 of the Consumer  
12 Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1635).

13 (b) A creditor must make available for disbursement the  
14 proceeds of a transaction subject to subsection (a) on the later of:  
15 (1) the date the creditor is reasonably satisfied that the  
16 debtor has not rescinded the transaction; or  
17 (2) the first business day after the expiration of the rescission  
18 period under subsection (a).

19 Sec. 23. A creditor in a first lien mortgage transaction that:  
20 (1) qualifies as a home equity conversion mortgage under the  
21 Federal Housing Administration's program; or  
22 (2) otherwise constitutes a reverse mortgage;  
23 shall provide the debtor with a pamphlet that is approved by the  
24 department and that describes the availability of reverse mortgage  
25 counseling services provided by housing counselors approved by  
26 the Secretary of the United States Department of Housing and  
27 Urban Development, as provided in 24 CFR 206.41(a). The debtor  
28 must receive the counseling described in this section and present  
29 the creditor with the certificate described in 24 CFR 206.41(c)  
30 before the creditor may make a first lien mortgage transaction  
31 described in this section to the debtor.

32 **Chapter 4. Administration**

33 Sec. 1. This chapter applies to a person that engages as a  
34 creditor in first lien mortgage transactions in Indiana. The  
35 authority of this chapter remains in effect, whether a licensee,  
36 individual, or person subject to this article acts or claims to act  
37 under any licensing or registration law of Indiana or claims to act  
38 without such authority.

39 Sec. 2. (a) In addition to other powers granted by this article,  
40 the department within the limitations provided by law may:

41 (1) receive and act on complaints, take action designed to  
42 obtain voluntary compliance with this article, or commence

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           proceedings on the department's own initiative;
- 2           (2) counsel persons and groups on their rights and duties
- 3           under this article;
- 4           (3) establish programs for the education of consumers with
- 5           respect to credit practices and problems;
- 6           (4) make studies appropriate to effectuate the purposes and
- 7           policies of this article and make the results available to the
- 8           public;
- 9           (5) adopt, amend, and repeal rules, orders, policies, and
- 10          forms to carry out the provisions of this article;
- 11          (6) maintain more than one (1) office within Indiana; and
- 12          (7) appoint any necessary attorneys, hearing examiners,
- 13          clerks, and other employees and agents and fix their
- 14          compensation, and authorize attorneys appointed under this
- 15          section to appear for and represent the department in court.

16          (b) Liability may not be imposed under this article for an act  
 17          done or omitted in conformity with a rule, written notice, written  
 18          opinion, written interpretation, or written directive of the  
 19          department notwithstanding the fact that after the act is done or  
 20          omitted the rule, written notice, written opinion, written  
 21          interpretation, or written directive may be:

- 22               (1) amended or repealed; or
- 23               (2) determined by judicial or other authority to be invalid;
- 24          for any reason.

25          Sec. 3. (a) In administering this article and in order to  
 26          determine whether the provisions of this article are being complied  
 27          with by persons engaging in acts subject to this article, the  
 28          department may examine the records of persons and may make  
 29          investigations of persons as may be necessary to determine  
 30          compliance. Records subject to examination under this section  
 31          include the following:

- 32               (1) Training, operating, and policy manuals.
- 33               (2) Minutes of:
  - 34                   (A) management meetings; and
  - 35                   (B) other meetings.
- 36               (3) Financial records, credit files, and data bases.
- 37               (4) Other records that the department determines are  
 38               necessary to perform its investigation or examination.

39          The department may also administer oaths or affirmations,  
 40          subpoena witnesses, and compel the attendance of witnesses,  
 41          including officers, principals, mortgage loan originators,  
 42          employees, independent contractors, agents, and customers of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 licensees, and other individuals or persons subject to this article.  
 2 The department may also adduce evidence and require the  
 3 production of any matter that is relevant to an investigation. The  
 4 department shall determine the sufficiency of the records  
 5 maintained and whether the person has made the required  
 6 information reasonably available. The records concerning any  
 7 transaction subject to this article shall be retained for two (2) years  
 8 after the making of the final entry relating to the first lien  
 9 mortgage transaction, but in the case of a revolving first lien  
 10 mortgage transaction the two (2) year period is measured from the  
 11 date of each entry.

12 (b) The department's examination and investigatory authority  
 13 under this article includes the following:

14 (1) The authority to require a creditor to refund overcharges  
 15 resulting from the creditor's noncompliance with the terms  
 16 of a first lien mortgage transaction.

17 (2) The authority to require a creditor to comply with the  
 18 penalty provisions set forth in IC 37-1-3-1.

19 (3) The authority to investigate complaints filed with the  
 20 department by debtors.

21 (c) The department shall be given free access to the records  
 22 wherever the records are located. In making any examination or  
 23 investigation authorized by this article, the director may control  
 24 access to any documents and records of the licensee or person  
 25 under examination or investigation. The director may take  
 26 possession of the documents and records or place a person in  
 27 exclusive charge of the documents and records in the place where  
 28 the documents are usually kept. During the period of control, a  
 29 licensee or person may not remove or attempt to remove any of the  
 30 documents and records except under a court order or with the  
 31 consent of the director. Unless the director has reasonable grounds  
 32 to believe the documents or records of the licensee or person have  
 33 been, or are, at risk of being altered or destroyed for purposes of  
 34 concealing a violation of this article, the licensee or person shall  
 35 have access to the documents or records as necessary to conduct  
 36 the licensee's or person's ordinary business affairs. If the person's  
 37 records are located outside Indiana, the records shall be made  
 38 available to the department at a convenient location within  
 39 Indiana, or the person shall pay the reasonable and necessary  
 40 expenses for the department or the department's representative to  
 41 examine the records where they are maintained. The department  
 42 may designate comparable officials of the state in which the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 records are located to inspect the records on behalf of the  
2 department.

3 (d) Upon a person's failure without lawful excuse to obey a  
4 subpoena or to give testimony and upon reasonable notice by the  
5 department to all affected persons, the department may apply to  
6 any civil court with jurisdiction for an order compelling  
7 compliance.

8 (e) The department shall not make public:  
9 (1) the name or identity of a person whose acts or conduct  
10 the department investigates under this section; or  
11 (2) the facts discovered in the investigation.

12 However, this subsection does not apply to civil actions or  
13 enforcement proceedings under this article.

14 (f) To discover violations of this article or to secure  
15 information necessary for the enforcement of this article, the  
16 department may investigate any:

- 17 (1) licensee; or
- 18 (2) person that the department suspects to be operating:
  - 19 (A) without a license, when a license is required under
  - 20 this article; or
  - 21 (B) otherwise in violation of this article.

22 The department has all investigatory and enforcement authority  
23 under this article that the department has under IC 28-11 with  
24 respect to financial institutions. If the department conducts an  
25 investigation under this section, the licensee or other person  
26 investigated shall pay all reasonably incurred costs of the  
27 investigation in accordance with the fee schedule adopted under  
28 IC 28-11-3-5. Any costs required to be paid under this section shall  
29 be paid not later than sixty (60) days after the person being  
30 assessed the costs receives a notice from the department of the  
31 costs assessed. The department may impose a fee, in an amount  
32 fixed by the department under IC 28-11-3-5, for each day the  
33 assessed costs are not paid, beginning on the first day after the  
34 sixty (60) day period described in this subsection.

35 (g) If a creditor contracts with an outside vendor to provide a  
36 service that would otherwise be undertaken internally by the  
37 creditor and be subject to the department's routine examination  
38 procedures, the person that provides the service to the creditor  
39 shall, at the request of the director, submit to an examination by  
40 the department. If the director determines that an examination  
41 under this subsection is necessary or desirable, the examination  
42 may be made at the expense of the person to be examined. If the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 person to be examined under this subsection refuses to permit the  
2 examination to be made, the director may order any creditor that  
3 is licensed by the department to engage in mortgage transactions  
4 and that receives services from the person refusing the  
5 examination to:

- 6 (1) discontinue receiving one (1) or more services from the
- 7 person; or
- 8 (2) otherwise cease conducting business with the person.

9 **Sec. 4. To carry out the purposes of this article, the director**  
10 **may:**

- 11 (1) retain attorneys, accountants, or other professionals and
- 12 specialists as examiners, auditors, or investigators to conduct
- 13 or assist in the conduct of examinations or investigations;
- 14 (2) enter into agreements or relationships with other
- 15 government officials or regulatory associations in order to
- 16 improve efficiencies and reduce regulatory burden by
- 17 sharing:
  - 18 (A) resources;
  - 19 (B) standardized or uniform methods or procedures;
  - 20 and
  - 21 (C) documents, records, information, or evidence
  - 22 obtained under this section;
- 23 (3) use, hire, contract, or employ public or privately
- 24 available analytical systems, methods, or software to
- 25 examine or investigate a licensee, an individual, or a person
- 26 subject to this article;
- 27 (4) accept and rely on examination or investigation reports
- 28 made by other government officials within or outside
- 29 Indiana; and
- 30 (5) accept audit reports made by an independent certified
- 31 public accountant for the licensee, individual, or person
- 32 subject to this article in the course of that part of the
- 33 examination covering the same general subject matter as the
- 34 audit and may incorporate the audit report in the report of
- 35 the examination, report of investigation, or other writing of
- 36 the director.

37 **Sec. 5. It is a violation of this article for a person or individual**  
38 **subject to this article to:**

- 39 (1) directly or indirectly employ any scheme, device, or
- 40 artifice to defraud or mislead borrowers or lenders or to
- 41 defraud any person;
- 42 (2) engage in any unfair or deceptive practice toward any

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 person;
- 2 (3) obtain property by fraud or misrepresentation;
- 3 (4) solicit or enter into a contract with a borrower that
- 4 provides in substance that the person or individual subject to
- 5 this article may earn a fee or commission through "best
- 6 efforts" to obtain a loan even though no loan is actually
- 7 obtained for the borrower;
- 8 (5) solicit, advertise, or enter into a contract for specific
- 9 interest rates, points, or other financing terms unless the
- 10 terms are actually available at the time of soliciting,
- 11 advertising, or contracting;
- 12 (6) conduct any business covered by this article without
- 13 holding a valid license as required under this article, or assist
- 14 or aid and abet any person in the conduct of business under
- 15 this article without a valid license as required under this
- 16 article;
- 17 (7) fail to make disclosures as required by this article or
- 18 regulation adopted under this article and any other
- 19 applicable state or federal law regulation;
- 20 (8) fail to comply with this article or rules adopted under this
- 21 article, or fail to comply with any other state or federal law,
- 22 rule, or regulation, applicable to any business authorized or
- 23 conducted under this article;
- 24 (9) make, in any manner, any false or deceptive statement or
- 25 representation, with regard to the rates, points, or other
- 26 financing terms or conditions for a mortgage transaction, or
- 27 engage in bait and switch advertising;
- 28 (10) negligently make any false statement or knowingly and
- 29 willfully make any omission of material fact in connection
- 30 with any information or reports filed with a governmental
- 31 agency or the NMLSR or in connection with any
- 32 investigation conducted by the director or another
- 33 governmental agency;
- 34 (11) make any payment, threat, or promise, directly or
- 35 indirectly, to any person for the purposes of influencing the
- 36 independent judgment of the person in connection with a
- 37 mortgage transaction, or make any payment, threat, or
- 38 promise, directly or indirectly, to any appraiser of a
- 39 property, for the purposes of influencing the independent
- 40 judgment of the appraiser with respect to the value of the
- 41 property;
- 42 (12) collect, charge, attempt to collect or charge, or use or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 propose any agreement purporting to collect or charge any
- 2 fee prohibited by this article;
- 3 (13) cause or require a borrower to obtain property
- 4 insurance coverage in an amount that exceeds the
- 5 replacement cost of the improvements as established by the
- 6 property insurer;
- 7 (14) fail to account truthfully for money belonging to a party
- 8 to a mortgage transaction; or
- 9 (15) knowingly withhold, abstract, remove, mutilate, destroy,
- 10 or secrete any books, records, computer records, or other
- 11 information subject to examination under this article.

12 Sec. 6. Except as otherwise provided, IC 4-21.5-3 governs any  
 13 action taken by the department under this chapter or IC 37-1-3-4  
 14 through IC 37-1-3-19. IC 4-22-2 applies to the adoption of rules by  
 15 the department under this article. All proceedings for  
 16 administrative review under IC 4-21.5-3 or judicial review under  
 17 IC 4-21.5-5 shall be held in Marion County.

18 Sec. 7. (a) After notice and hearing, the department may order  
 19 a creditor or a person acting on behalf of the creditor to cease and  
 20 desist from engaging in violations of this article. In any civil court  
 21 with jurisdiction:

- 22 (1) a respondent aggrieved by an order of the department
- 23 may obtain judicial review of the order; and
- 24 (2) the department may obtain an order of the court for the
- 25 enforcement of the department's order.

26 A proceeding for review or enforcement under this subsection shall  
 27 be initiated by the filing of a petition in the court. Copies of the  
 28 petition shall be served upon all parties of record.

29 (b) Not later than thirty (30) days after service of a petition for  
 30 review upon the department under subsection (a), or within such  
 31 further time as the court may allow, the department shall transmit  
 32 to the court the original or a certified copy of the entire record  
 33 upon which the order that is the subject of the review is based,  
 34 including any transcript of testimony, which need not be printed.  
 35 By stipulation of all parties to the review proceeding, the record  
 36 may be shortened. After conducting a hearing on the matter, the  
 37 court may:

- 38 (1) reverse or modify the order if the findings of fact of the
- 39 department are clearly erroneous in view of the reliable,
- 40 probative, and substantial evidence in the whole record;
- 41 (2) grant any temporary relief or restraining order the court
- 42 considers just; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(3) enter an order:**  
 2               **(A) enforcing;**  
 3               **(B) modifying;**  
 4               **(C) enforcing as modified; or**  
 5               **(D) setting aside;**  
 6           **in whole or in part, the order of the department; or**  
 7           **(4) enter an order remanding the case to the department for**  
 8           **further proceedings.**
- 9           **(c) An objection not urged at the hearing shall not be**  
 10           **considered by the court unless the failure to urge the objection is**  
 11           **excused for good cause shown. A party may move the court to**  
 12           **remand the case to the department in the interest of justice for the**  
 13           **purpose of:**  
 14               **(1) adducing additional specified and material evidence; and**  
 15               **(2) seeking a finding upon such evidence;**  
 16           **upon good cause shown for the failure to previously adduce this**  
 17           **evidence before the department.**
- 18           **(d) The jurisdiction of the court is exclusive and the court's**  
 19           **final judgment or decree is subject to review on appeal in the same**  
 20           **manner and form and with the same effect as in appeals from a**  
 21           **final judgment or decree. The department's copy of the testimony**  
 22           **shall be available at reasonable times to all parties for examination**  
 23           **without cost.**
- 24           **(e) A proceeding for review under this section must be**  
 25           **initiated not later than thirty (30) days after a copy of the order of**  
 26           **the department is received. If a proceeding is not initiated within**  
 27           **the time set forth in this subsection, the department may obtain a**  
 28           **decree of a civil court with jurisdiction for enforcement of the**  
 29           **department's order upon a showing that:**  
 30               **(1) the order was issued in compliance with this section;**  
 31               **(2) a proceeding for review was not initiated within the thirty**  
 32               **(30) day period prescribed by this subsection; and**  
 33               **(3) the respondent is subject to the jurisdiction of the court.**
- 34           **(f) With respect to unconscionable agreements or fraudulent**  
 35           **or unconscionable conduct by a respondent, the department may**  
 36           **not issue an order under this section but may bring a civil action**  
 37           **for an injunction under section 12 of this chapter.**
- 38           **Sec. 8. If it is claimed that a person has engaged in conduct**  
 39           **subject to an order by:**  
 40               **(1) the department under section 7(a) of this chapter; or**  
 41               **(2) a court under sections 9 through 11 of this chapter;**  
 42           **the department may accept an assurance in writing that the person**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 will not engage in the conduct in the future. If a person giving an  
2 assurance of discontinuance fails to comply with the terms of the  
3 assurance, the assurance is evidence that before the assurance was  
4 issued the person engaged in the conduct described in the  
5 assurance.

6 Sec. 9. The department may bring a civil action to restrain a  
7 person from violating this article or other state or federal law, rule,  
8 or regulation and for other appropriate relief.

9 Sec. 10. (a) As used in this section, "deceptive act" means an  
10 act or a practice in which a person knowingly or intentionally:

- 11 (1) makes a material misrepresentation concerning; or
- 12 (2) conceals material information regarding the terms or  
13 conditions of;

14 a first lien mortgage transaction.

15 (b) For purposes of this section, "knowingly" means having  
16 actual knowledge at the time of the transaction.

17 (c) The department may bring a civil action to enjoin a  
18 deceptive act performed in connection with a first lien mortgage  
19 transaction.

20 Sec. 11. With respect to an action brought under:

- 21 (1) section 9 of this chapter to enjoin violations of this article;
- 22 or
- 23 (2) section 10 of this chapter to enjoin deceptive acts;

24 the department may apply to the court for appropriate temporary  
25 relief against a respondent, pending final determination of the  
26 proceedings. If the court finds after a hearing held upon notice to  
27 the respondent that there is reasonable cause to believe that the  
28 respondent is engaging in or is likely to engage in the conduct  
29 sought to be restrained, the court may grant any temporary relief  
30 or restraining order the court considers appropriate.

31 Sec. 12. (a) The department may bring a civil action against a  
32 creditor or a person acting on behalf of the creditor to recover a  
33 civil penalty for willfully violating this article. If the court finds  
34 that the defendant has engaged in a course of repeated and willful  
35 violations of this article, the court may assess a civil penalty of not  
36 more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000). A civil penalty may not  
37 be imposed under this subsection:

- 38 (1) for violations of this article occurring more than two (2)  
39 years before the action is brought; or
- 40 (2) for making unconscionable agreements or engaging in a  
41 course of fraudulent or unconscionable conduct.

42 (b) If the department determines, after notice and an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 opportunity to be heard, that a person has violated this article, the  
2 department may, in addition to or instead of all other remedies  
3 available under this section, impose upon the person a civil penalty  
4 not greater than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per violation.

5 (c) If the department determines, after notice and opportunity  
6 to be heard, that a person has willfully violated this article, the  
7 department may, in addition to or instead of all other remedies  
8 available under this section, order restitution against the person  
9 subject to this article for a violation of this article.

10 Sec. 13. The grant of powers to the department under this  
11 article does not affect remedies available to debtors under this  
12 article or under other principles of law or equity.

13 Sec. 14. The department may bring an action or a proceeding  
14 in a court in a county:

- 15 (1) in which an act on which the action or proceeding is
- 16 based occurred;
- 17 (2) in which the respondent resides or transacts business; or
- 18 (3) in which the action or proceeding is otherwise authorized
- 19 by rule or venue laws.

20 **ARTICLE 2. UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

21 **Chapter 1. General Provisions**

22 Sec. 0.1. This article must be construed as a recodification of  
23 prior law. The enactment of this article by SEA 169-2026 does not  
24 affect the substantive operation and effect of the prior law.

25 Sec. 0.3. A contract entered into in accordance with IC 24-4.5  
26 (before its repeal) is considered a contract entered into in  
27 accordance with this article.

28 Sec. 0.5. Any document, website, or business communication  
29 created in accordance with IC 24-4.5 (before its repeal) is  
30 considered a document, website, or business communication  
31 created in accordance with this article.

32 Sec. 1. (a) This article shall be liberally construed and applied  
33 to promote the following underlying purposes and policies of this  
34 article:

- 35 (1) To simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing
- 36 retail installment sales, consumer credit, small loans, and
- 37 usury.
- 38 (2) To provide rate ceilings to assure an adequate supply of
- 39 credit to consumers.
- 40 (3) To further consumer understanding of the terms of credit
- 41 transactions and to foster competition among suppliers of
- 42 consumer credit so that consumers may obtain credit at

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 reasonable cost.
- 2 (4) To protect consumer buyers, lessees, and borrowers
- 3 against unfair practices by some suppliers of consumer
- 4 credit, having due regard for the interests of legitimate and
- 5 scrupulous creditors.
- 6 (5) To permit and encourage the development of fair and
- 7 economically sound consumer credit practices.
- 8 (6) To conform the regulation of consumer credit
- 9 transactions to the policies of the Consumer Credit
- 10 Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) and to applicable state
- 11 and federal laws, rules, regulations, policies, and guidance.
- 12 (7) To make uniform the law, including administrative rules,
- 13 among the various jurisdictions.
- 14 (b) A reference to a requirement imposed by this article
- 15 includes reference to a related rule or guidance of the department
- 16 adopted pursuant to this article.
- 17 (c) A reference to a federal law in this article is a reference to
- 18 the law as in effect December 31, 2024.
- 19 (d) This article applies to a transaction if the director
- 20 determines that the transaction:
- 21 (1) is in substance a disguised consumer credit transaction;
- 22 or
- 23 (2) involves the application of subterfuge for the purpose of
- 24 avoiding this article.
- 25 A determination by the director under this subsection must be in
- 26 writing and shall be delivered to all parties to the transaction.
- 27 IC 4-21.5-3 applies to a determination made under this subsection.
- 28 (e) The authority of this article remains in effect, whether a
- 29 licensee, an individual, or a person subject to this article acts or
- 30 claims to act under any licensing or registration law of this state,
- 31 or claims to act without such authority.
- 32 (f) A violation of a state or federal law, regulation, or rule
- 33 applicable to consumer credit transactions is a violation of this
- 34 article.
- 35 (g) The department may enforce penalty provisions set forth
- 36 in 15 U.S.C. 1640 for violations of disclosure requirements
- 37 applicable to mortgage transactions.
- 38 Sec. 2. Unless displaced by the particular provisions of this
- 39 article, the Uniform Commercial Code (IC 26-1) and the principles
- 40 of law and equity (including the law relative to capacity to
- 41 contract, principal and agent, estoppel, fraud, misrepresentation,
- 42 duress, coercion, mistake, bankruptcy, or other validating or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1       invalidating cause) shall supplement the provisions of this article.

2           **Sec. 3.** This article is a general statute intended to provide  
3       unified coverage of its subject matter. Subsequent legislation may  
4       not be construed to repeal any part of the article by implication if  
5       the construction can reasonably be avoided.

6           **Sec. 4.** The provisions of this article are severable, so that if:

7           (1) any provisions of this article; or

8           (2) the application of this article to any person or  
9       circumstances;

10       is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or  
11       applications of this article that can be given effect without the  
12       invalid provision or application.

13           **Sec. 5. (a)** The dollar amounts in this article designated as  
14       subject to change shall change, as provided in this section,  
15       according to the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners  
16       and Clerical Workers: U.S. City Average, All Items, 1957-59 equals  
17       100, compiled by Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States  
18       Department of Labor, and referred to in this section as the Index.  
19       The Index for October 1971, is the Reference Base Index.

20           **(b)** The dollar amounts shall change on January 1 of each  
21       odd-numbered year if the percentage of change, calculated to the  
22       nearest whole percentage point, between the Index at the end of the  
23       preceding odd-numbered year and the Reference Base Index is ten  
24       percent (10%) or more, except that:

25           (1) the portion of the percentage change in the Index in  
26       excess of a multiple of ten percent (10%) shall be  
27       disregarded and the dollar amounts shall change only in  
28       multiples of ten percent (10%) of the amounts on March 5,  
29       1971;

30           (2) the dollar amounts shall not change if the amounts  
31       required by this section are those currently in effect  
32       pursuant to this article as a result of earlier application of  
33       the section; and

34           (3) in no event shall the dollar amounts be reduced below the  
35       amounts appearing in this article on March 5, 1971.

36           **(c)** If the Index is revised after December 1967, the percentage  
37       of change shall be calculated on the basis of the revised Index. If  
38       the revision of the Index changes the Reference Base Index, a  
39       revised Reference Base Index shall be determined by multiplying  
40       the Reference Base Index by the ratio of the revised Index to the  
41       current Index, as each was for the first month in which the revised  
42       Index is available. If the Index is superseded, the Index is the one



1 represented by the Bureau of Labor Statistics as reflecting most  
2 accurately changes in the purchasing power of the dollar for  
3 consumers.

4 (d) The department shall issue a rule under IC 4-22-2  
5 announcing:

6 (1) sixty (60) days before January 1 of each odd-numbered  
7 year in which dollar amounts are to change, the changes in  
8 dollar amounts required by subsection (b); and

9 (2) promptly after the changes occur, changes in the Index  
10 required by subsection (c), including, when applicable, the  
11 numerical equivalent of the Reference Base Index under a  
12 revised Reference Base Index and the designation or title of  
13 any index superseding the Index.

14 (e) A person does not violate this article through a transaction  
15 otherwise complying with this article if the person relies on dollar  
16 amounts either determined according to subsection (b) or  
17 appearing in the last rule of the department announcing the then  
18 current dollar amounts.

19 Sec. 6. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this article, a buyer,  
20 lessee, or debtor may not waive or agree to forego rights or  
21 benefits under this article.

22 (b) A claim by a buyer, lessee, or debtor against a creditor for  
23 an excess charge, other violation of this article, or civil penalty, or  
24 a claim against a buyer, lessee, or debtor for default or breach of  
25 a duty imposed by this article, if disputed in good faith, may be  
26 settled by agreement.

27 (c) A claim, whether or not disputed against a buyer, lessee, or  
28 debtor may be settled for less value than the amount claimed.

29 (d) A settlement in which the buyer, lessee, or debtor waives or  
30 agrees to forego rights or benefits under this article is invalid if the  
31 court as a matter of law finds the settlement to have been  
32 unconscionable at the time it was made. The competence of the  
33 buyer, lessee, or debtor, any deception or coercion practiced upon  
34 the buyer, lessee, or debtor, the nature and extent of the legal  
35 advice received by the buyer, lessee, or debtor, and the value of the  
36 consideration are relevant to the issue of unconscionability.

37 Sec. 7. (a) This article prescribes maximum charges for all  
38 creditors, except lessors and those excluded under section 10 of this  
39 chapter, extending consumer credit, including consumer credit  
40 sales, consumer loans, and consumer related sales and loans, and  
41 displaces existing limitations on the powers of those creditors based  
42 on maximum charges.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (b) With respect to sellers of goods or services, small loan  
 2 companies, licensed lenders, consumer and sales finance  
 3 companies, industrial loan and investment companies, and  
 4 commercial banks and trust companies, this article displaces  
 5 existing limitations on their powers based solely on amount or  
 6 duration of credit.

7 (c) Except as provided in subsection (a) and IC 24-4.6-1, this  
 8 article does not displace limitations on powers of credit unions,  
 9 savings banks, savings or building and loan associations, or other  
 10 thrift institutions whether organized for the profit of shareholders  
 11 or as mutual organizations.

12 (d) Except as provided in subsections (a) and (b), this article  
 13 does not displace:

14 (1) limitations on powers of depository institutions with  
 15 respect to the amount of a loan to a single borrower, the  
 16 ratio of a loan to the value of collateral, the duration of a  
 17 loan that is a mortgage transaction, or other similar  
 18 restrictions designed to protect deposits; or

19 (2) limitations on powers an organization is authorized to  
 20 exercise under the laws of this state or the United States.

21 **Sec. 8. All persons licensed on October 1, 1971, under:**

22 (1) IC 24-5-4 (before its repeal on October 1, 1971);

23 (2) IC 28-7-4 (before its repeal on October 1, 1971);

24 (3) IC 28-7-2 (before its repeal on October 1, 1971); or

25 (4) IC 28-5-1-4;

26 are licensed to make supervised loans under this article, subject to  
 27 the renewal provisions contained in this article. All provisions of  
 28 this article apply to the persons previously licensed or authorized.  
 29 The department may deliver evidence of licensing to the persons  
 30 previously licensed or authorized.

31 **Sec. 9. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, this**  
 32 **article applies to sales, leases, and loans made in this state and to**  
 33 **modifications, including refinancings, consolidations, and**  
 34 **deferrals, made in this state, of sales, leases, and loans, wherever**  
 35 **made. For purposes of this article, the following apply:**

36 (1) A sale or modification of a sale agreement is made in this  
 37 state if the buyer's agreement or offer to purchase or to  
 38 modify is received by the seller or a person acting on behalf  
 39 of the seller in this state.

40 (2) A lease or modification of a lease agreement is made in  
 41 this state if the lessee's agreement or offer to lease or to  
 42 modify is received by the lessor or a person acting on behalf

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 of the lessor in this state.  
 2 (3) A loan or modification of a loan agreement is made in this  
 3 state if a writing signed by the debtor and evidencing the  
 4 debt is received by the lender or a person acting on behalf of  
 5 the lender in this state.  
 6 (4) Except as provided in subdivisions (5) and (6), a sale,  
 7 lease, or loan transaction occurs in Indiana if a consumer  
 8 who is a resident of Indiana enters into a consumer sale,  
 9 lease, or loan transaction with a creditor or a person acting  
 10 on behalf of the creditor in another state and the creditor or  
 11 the person acting on behalf of the creditor has advertised or  
 12 solicited sales, leases, or loans in Indiana by any means,  
 13 including by mail, brochure, telephone, print, radio,  
 14 television, the Internet, or electronic means.  
 15 (5) A sale, lease, or loan transaction does not occur in  
 16 Indiana if a consumer who is a resident of Indiana enters  
 17 into a consumer sale, lease, or loan transaction secured by an  
 18 interest in land located outside Indiana.  
 19 (6) A sale, lease, or loan transaction does not occur in  
 20 Indiana if a consumer who is a resident of Indiana enters  
 21 into a consumer sale, lease, or loan transaction at a creditor's  
 22 place of business in another state.  
 23 For purposes of subdivisions (1) through (4), an offer is received by  
 24 a creditor or a person acting on behalf of the creditor in Indiana if  
 25 the offer is physically delivered, or otherwise transmitted or  
 26 communicated, to a person who has actual or apparent authority  
 27 to act for the creditor or the person acting on behalf of the creditor  
 28 in Indiana, regardless of whether approval, acceptance, or  
 29 ratification by any other agent or representative of the creditor or  
 30 the person acting on behalf of the creditor in another state is  
 31 necessary to give legal consequence to the consumer credit  
 32 transaction.  
 33 (b) IC 37-2-6-1 through IC 37-2-6-7 apply to actions or other  
 34 proceedings brought in this state to enforce rights arising from  
 35 consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or consumer loans, or  
 36 extortionate extensions of credit, wherever made.  
 37 (c) Except as provided in subsection (b), a sale, lease, loan, or  
 38 modification thereof, made in another state to a person who was  
 39 not a resident of this state when the sale, lease, loan, or  
 40 modification was made is valid and enforceable in this state  
 41 according to its terms to the extent that it is valid and enforceable  
 42 under the laws of the state applicable to the transaction.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (d) For the purposes of this article, the residence of a buyer,  
2 lessee, or debtor is the address given by the buyer, lessee, or debtor  
3 as the buyer's, lessee's, or debtor's residence in any writing or  
4 electronic communication made by the buyer, lessee, or debtor in  
5 connection with a credit transaction. Until the buyer, lessee, or  
6 debtor notifies the creditor or the person acting on behalf of the  
7 creditor of a new or different address, the given address is  
8 presumed to be unchanged.

9 (e) Notwithstanding other provisions of this section:

10 (1) except as provided in subsection (b), this article does not  
11 apply if the buyer, lessee, or debtor is not a resident of this  
12 state at the time of a credit transaction and the parties then  
13 agree that the law of the buyer's, lessee's, or debtor's  
14 residence applies; and

15 (2) this article applies if the buyer, lessee, or debtor is a  
16 resident of this state at the time of a credit transaction and  
17 the parties then agree that the law of this state applies.

18 (f) Except as provided in subsection (e), the following  
19 agreements by a buyer, lessee, or debtor are invalid with respect to  
20 consumer credit sales, consumer leases, consumer loans, or  
21 modifications thereof, to which this article applies:

22 (1) An agreement that the law of another state shall apply.

23 (2) An agreement that the buyer, lessee, or debtor consents  
24 to the jurisdiction of another state.

25 (3) An agreement that fixes venue.

26 (g) The following provisions of this article specify the  
27 applicable law governing certain cases:

28 (1) IC 37-2-7-1 (applicability of the provisions on powers and  
29 functions of the department).

30 (2) IC 37-2-7-24 (applicability of the provisions on  
31 notification and fees).

32 (h) If a creditor or a person acting on behalf of the creditor has  
33 violated the provisions of this article that apply to the authority to  
34 make consumer loans (IC 37-2-4-23), the loan is void and the  
35 debtor is not obligated to pay either the principal or loan finance  
36 charge, as set forth in IC 37-2-6-9.

37 Sec. 10. This article does not apply to the following:

38 (1) Extensions of credit to or by a government or  
39 governmental agencies or instrumentalities.

40 (2) The sale of insurance by an insurer, except as otherwise  
41 provided in the chapter on insurance (IC 37-2-5).

42 (3) Transactions under public utility, municipal utility, or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 common carrier tariffs if a subdivision or agency of this state  
 2 or of the United States regulates the charges for the services  
 3 involved, the charges for delayed payment, and any discount  
 4 allowed for early payment.

5 (4) The rates and charges and the disclosure of rates and  
 6 charges of a licensed pawnbroker established in accordance  
 7 with a statute or ordinance concerning these matters.

8 (5) A sale of goods, services, or an interest in land in which  
 9 the goods, services, or interest in land are purchased  
 10 primarily for a purpose other than a personal, family, or  
 11 household purpose.

12 (6) A loan in which the debt is incurred primarily for a  
 13 purpose other than a personal, family, or household purpose.

14 (7) An extension of credit primarily for a business, a  
 15 commercial, or an agricultural purpose.

16 (8) An installment agreement for the purchase of home fuels  
 17 in which a finance charge is not imposed.

18 (9) Loans made, insured, or guaranteed under a program  
 19 authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
 20 (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.).

21 (10) Transactions in securities or commodities accounts in  
 22 which credit is extended by a broker-dealer registered with  
 23 the Securities and Exchange Commission or the Commodity  
 24 Futures Trading Commission.

25 (11) Except for IC 37-2-4-24(d), IC 37-2-4-29,  
 26 IC 37-2-4-33(d), and IC 37-2-4-33(e), a loan made:

27 (A) in compliance with the requirements of; and

28 (B) by a community development corporation (as  
 29 defined in IC 4-4-28-2) acting as a subrecipient of funds  
 30 from;

31 the Indiana housing and community development authority  
 32 established by IC 5-20-1-3.

33 (12) Except for IC 37-2-4-24(d), IC 37-2-4-29,  
 34 IC 37-2-4-33(d), and IC 37-2-4-33(e), a subordinate lien  
 35 mortgage transaction made by an entity that exclusively uses  
 36 funds provided by the United States Department of Housing  
 37 and Urban Development under Title 1 of the Housing and  
 38 Community Development Act of 1974, Public Law 93-383, as  
 39 amended (42 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.).

40 (13) The United States, any state or local government, or any  
 41 agency or instrumentality of any governmental entity,  
 42 including United States government sponsored enterprises

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

and state educational institutions (as defined in IC 21-7-13-32). For purposes of this subdivision, an "instrumentality" of a governmental entity includes a foundation, a corporate or nonprofit subsidiary, or an affiliate of the governmental entity.

(14) A bona fide nonprofit organization not operating in a commercial context, as determined by the director, if the following criteria are satisfied:

(A) Subject to clause (B), the organization originates only one (1) or both of the following types of mortgage transactions:

- (i) Zero (0) interest first lien mortgage transactions.
- (ii) Zero (0) interest subordinate lien mortgage transactions.

(B) The organization does not require, under the terms of the mortgage or otherwise, balloon payments with respect to the mortgage transactions described in clause (A).

(C) The organization is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(D) The organization's primary purpose is to serve the public by helping low income individuals and families build, repair, and purchase housing.

(E) The organization uses only:  
(i) unpaid volunteers; or  
(ii) employees whose compensation is not based on the number or size of any mortgage transactions that the employees originate;  
to originate the mortgage transactions described in clause (A).

(F) The organization does not charge loan origination fees in connection with the mortgage transactions described in clause (A).

(15) A bona fide nonprofit organization if the following criteria are satisfied:

(A) For each calendar year that the organization seeks the exemption provided by this subdivision, the organization certifies, not later than December 31 of the preceding calendar year and on a form prescribed by the director and accompanied by such documentation as required by the director, that the organization is a bona

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

**fide nonprofit organization.**  
**(B) The director determines that the organization originates only mortgage transactions that are favorable to the debtor. For purposes of this clause, a mortgage transaction is favorable to the debtor if the director determines that the terms of the mortgage transaction are consistent with terms of mortgage transactions made in a public or charitable context, rather than in a commercial context.**

**Sec. 11. In examinations or other regulatory activities conducted by the department and related to licensees under this article, the department may cooperate with the Indiana securities commissioner in the regulation of individuals who, in addition to conducting business regulated under this article, also conduct a loan broker business subject to IC 23-2.5.**

**Chapter 2. Definitions**

**Sec. 1. The definitions set forth in this chapter apply throughout this article:**

**Sec. 2. "Affiliate", with respect to any person subject to this article, means a person that, directly or indirectly, through one (1) or more intermediaries:**

- (1) controls;**
- (2) is controlled by; or**
- (3) is under common control with;**

**the person subject to this article.**

**Sec. 2.5. "Amount financed" means the total of the following to the extent that payment is deferred:**

- (1) The cash price of the goods, services, or interest in land less the amount of down payment whether made in cash or property.**
- (2) The amount actually paid or to be paid by the seller pursuant to an agreement with the buyer to discharge a security interest or lien on property traded in.**
- (3) If not included in the cash price:**
  - (A) any applicable sales, use, excise or documentary fees;**
  - (B) amounts actually paid or to be paid by the seller for registration, certificate of title, or license fees; and**
  - (C) additional charges permitted by IC 37-2-3-5.**

**Sec. 3. "Agreement" means the bargain of the parties in fact as found in their language or by implication from other circumstances, including course of dealing or usage of trade or**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

course of performance.

Sec. 4. "Agricultural purpose" means a purpose related to the production, harvest, exhibition, marketing, transportation, processing, or manufacture of agricultural products by a natural person who cultivates, plants, propagates, or nurtures the agricultural products. "Agricultural products" includes agricultural, horticultural, viticultural, and dairy products, livestock, wildlife, poultry, bees, forest products, fish and shellfish, and any and all products raised or produced on farms and any processed or manufactured products thereof.

Sec. 5. "Average daily balance" means the sum of each of the daily balances in a billing cycle divided by the number of days in the billing cycle, and if the billing cycle is a month, the creditor may elect to treat the number of days in each billing cycle as thirty (30).

Sec. 6. "Balloon payment", with respect to a mortgage transaction, means any payment that:

- (1) the creditor requires the debtor to make at any time during the term of the mortgage;
- (2) represents the entire amount of the outstanding balance with respect to the mortgage; and
- (3) the entire amount of which is due as of a specified date or at the end of a specified period;

if the aggregate amount of the minimum periodic payments required under the mortgage would not fully amortize the outstanding balance by the specified date or at the end of the specified period. The term does not include a payment required by a creditor under a due-on-sale clause (as defined in 12 U.S.C. 1701j-3(a)) or a payment required by a creditor under a provision in the mortgage that permits the creditor to accelerate the debt upon the debtor's default or failure to abide by the material terms of the mortgage.

Sec. 7. "Bona fide nonprofit organization" means an organization that does the following, as determined by the director under criteria established by the director:

- (1) Maintains tax exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.
- (2) Promotes affordable housing or provides home ownership education or similar services.
- (3) Conducts the organization's activities in a manner that serves public or charitable purposes.
- (4) Receives funding and revenue and charges fees in a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 manner that does not encourage the organization or the  
2 organization's employees to act other than in the best  
3 interests of the organization's clients.

4 (5) Compensates the organization's employees in a manner  
5 that does not encourage employees to act other than in the  
6 best interests of the organization's clients.

7 (6) Provides to, or identifies for, debtors mortgage  
8 transactions with terms that are favorable to the debtor (as  
9 described in IC 37-2-1-10(15)) and comparable to mortgage  
10 transactions and housing assistance provided under  
11 government housing assistance programs.

12 (7) Maintains certification by the United States Department  
13 of Housing and Urban Development or employs counselors  
14 who are certified by the Indiana housing and community  
15 development authority.

16 Sec. 7.5. "Cash price" means the price at which the goods,  
17 services, or interest in land are offered for sale by the seller to cash  
18 buyers in the ordinary course of business, and may include:

- 19 (1) applicable sales, use, and excise and documentary fees;
- 20 (2) the cash price of accessories or related services such as  
21 delivery, installation, servicing, repairs, alterations, service  
22 contracts, and improvements; and
- 23 (3) amounts actually paid or to be paid by the seller for  
24 registration, certificate of title, or license fees.

25 Sec. 7.7. "Civil court" means any court of Indiana having civil  
26 jurisdiction.

27 Sec. 8. "Closing costs" with respect to a subordinate lien  
28 mortgage transaction includes:

- 29 (1) fees or premiums for title examination, title insurance, or  
30 similar purposes, including surveys;
- 31 (2) fees for preparation of a deed, settlement statement, or  
32 other documents;
- 33 (3) escrows for future payments of taxes and insurance;
- 34 (4) fees for notarizing deeds and other documents;
- 35 (5) appraisal fees; and
- 36 (6) fees for credit reports.

37 Sec. 9. "Conspicuous" refers to a term or clause when it is so  
38 written that a reasonable person against whom it is to operate  
39 ought to have noticed it.

40 Sec. 10. "Consumer credit" means credit offered or extended  
41 to a consumer primarily for a personal, family, or household  
42 purpose.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 10.5. "Consumer credit insurance" means insurance,**  
2 **other than insurance on property, by which the satisfaction of debt**  
3 **in whole or in part is a benefit provided, but does not include:**

4           **(1) insurance issued as an isolated transaction on the part of**  
5 **the insurer not related to an agreement or plan for insuring**  
6 **debtors of the creditor; or**

7           **(2) insurance indemnifying the creditor against loss due to**  
8 **the debtor's default.**

9           **Sec. 11. "Consumer Credit Protection Act" refers to the**  
10 **Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), as**  
11 **amended, and includes both the Truth in Lending Simplification**  
12 **and Reform Act amendments (Public Law 96-221, Title VI, 94 Stat.**  
13 **168) and any regulations issued under those laws. However, the**  
14 **department may otherwise define this term by rule issued in**  
15 **accordance with IC 37-2-7-7.**

16           **Sec. 12. "Consumer credit sale" is a sale of goods, services, or**  
17 **an interest in land in which:**

18           **(1) credit is granted by a person who regularly engages as a**  
19 **seller in credit transactions of the same kind;**

20           **(2) the buyer is a person other than an organization;**

21           **(3) the goods, services, or interest in land are purchased**  
22 **primarily for a personal, family, or household purpose;**

23           **(4) either the debt is payable in installments or a credit**  
24 **service charge is made; and**

25           **(5) with respect to a sale of goods or services, either:**

26                   **(A) the amount of credit extended, the written credit**  
27 **limit, or the initial advance does not exceed the exempt**  
28 **threshold amount, as adjusted in accordance with the**  
29 **annual adjustment of the exempt threshold amount,**  
30 **specified in Regulation Z (12 CFR 226.3 or 12 CFR**  
31 **1026.3(b), as applicable); or**

32                   **(B) the debt is secured by personal property used or**  
33 **expected to be used as the principal dwelling of the**  
34 **buyer.**

35           **Unless the sale is made subject to this article by agreement**  
36 **under IC 37-2-3-29, "consumer credit sale" does not include**  
37 **a sale in which the seller allows the buyer to purchase goods**  
38 **or services pursuant to a lender credit card or similar**  
39 **arrangement or, except as provided with respect to**  
40 **disclosure (IC 37-2-3-13), debtors' remedies (IC 37-2-6-8),**  
41 **providing payoff amounts (IC 37-2-3-11), and powers and**  
42 **functions of the department (IC 37-2-7), a sale of an interest**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 in land which is a first lien mortgage transaction.
- 2 **Sec. 12.5. "Consumer lease" means a lease of goods:**
- 3 (1) which a lessor regularly engaged in the business of leasing
- 4 makes to a person, other than an organization, who takes
- 5 under the lease primarily for a personal, family, or
- 6 household purpose;
- 7 (2) in which the amount payable under the lease does not
- 8 exceed the exempt threshold amount, as adjusted in
- 9 accordance with the annual adjustment of the exempt
- 10 threshold amount, specified in Regulation Z (12 CFR 226.3
- 11 or 12 CFR 1026.3(b), as applicable); and
- 12 (3) which is for a term exceeding four (4) months.

13 **The term does not include a lease made pursuant to a lender credit**  
 14 **card or similar arrangement.**

15 **Sec. 13. "Consumer loan" means a loan made by a person**  
 16 **regularly engaged in the business of making loans in which:**

- 17 (1) the debtor is a person other than an organization;
- 18 (2) the debt is primarily for a personal, family, or household
- 19 purpose;
- 20 (3) either the debt is payable in installments or a loan finance
- 21 charge is made; and
- 22 (4) either:
- 23 (A) the amount of credit extended, the written credit
- 24 limit, or the initial advance does not exceed the exempt
- 25 threshold amount, as adjusted in accordance with the
- 26 annual adjustment of the exempt threshold amount,
- 27 specified in Regulation Z (12 CFR 226.3 or 12 CFR
- 28 1026.3(b), as applicable); or
- 29 (B) the debt is secured by an interest in land or by
- 30 personal property used or expected to be used as the
- 31 principal dwelling of the debtor.

32 **Except as described in IC 37-2-4-2, the term does not include a first**  
 33 **lien mortgage transaction.**

34 **Sec. 13.3. "Consumer related loan" refers to a loan in which**  
 35 **the following apply:**

- 36 (1) The loan is made by a person who is not regularly
- 37 engaged as a lender in credit transactions of the same kind.
- 38 (2) The debtor is a person other than an organization.
- 39 (3) The debt is primarily for a personal, family, or household
- 40 purpose.
- 41 (4) Either the debt is payable in installments or a loan
- 42 finance charge is made.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(5) Either:**
- 2               **(A) the amount of credit extended, the written credit**
- 3               **limit, or the initial advance does not exceed the exempt**
- 4               **threshold amount, as adjusted in accordance with the**
- 5               **annual adjustment of the exempt threshold amount,**
- 6               **specified in Regulation Z (12 CFR 226.3 or 12 CFR**
- 7               **1026.3(b), as applicable); or**
- 8               **(B) the debt is secured by an interest in land or by**
- 9               **personal property used or expected to be used as the**
- 10              **principal dwelling of the debtor.**

11           **Sec. 13.5. "Consumer related sale" means a sale of goods,**  
 12           **services, or an interest in land in which:**

- 13               **(1) credit is granted by a person that is not regularly engaged**
- 14               **as a seller in credit transactions of the same kind;**
- 15               **(2) the buyer is a person other than an organization;**
- 16               **(3) the goods, services, or interest in land are purchased**
- 17               **primarily for a personal, family, or household purpose;**
- 18               **(4) either the debt is payable in installments or a credit**
- 19               **service charge is made; and**
- 20               **(5) with respect to a sale of goods or services:**
- 21                   **(A) either the amount of credit extended, the written**
- 22                   **credit limit, or the initial advance does not exceed the**
- 23                   **exempt threshold amount, as adjusted in accordance**
- 24                   **with the annual adjustment of the exempt threshold**
- 25                   **amount, specified in Regulation Z (12 CFR 226.3 or 12**
- 26                   **CFR 1026.3(b), as applicable); or**
- 27                   **(B) the debt is secured by personal property used or**
- 28                   **expected to be used as the principal dwelling of the**
- 29                   **buyer.**

30           **Sec. 14. "Credit" means the right granted by a creditor to a**  
 31           **debtor to defer payment of debt or to incur debt and defer its**  
 32           **payment.**

33           **Sec. 14.5. "Credit service charge" means the sum of:**

- 34               **(1) all charges payable directly or indirectly by the buyer**
- 35               **and imposed directly or indirectly by the seller as an incident**
- 36               **to the extension of credit, including any of the following types**
- 37               **of charges which are applicable: time price differential,**
- 38               **service, carrying or other charge, however denominated,**
- 39               **premium or other charge for any guarantee or insurance**
- 40               **protecting the seller against the buyer's default or other**
- 41               **credit loss; and**
- 42               **(2) charges incurred for investigating the collateral or**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 credit-worthiness of the buyer.  
 2 The term does not include charges as a result of default, additional  
 3 charges (IC 37-2-3-5), delinquency charges (IC 37-2-3-6), or  
 4 deferral charges (IC 37-2-3-7). The term does not include charges  
 5 paid or payable to a third party that are not required by the seller  
 6 as a condition or incident to the extension of credit except for  
 7 borrower paid mortgage broker fees, including fees paid directly  
 8 to the broker or the seller (for delivery to the broker), whether the  
 9 fees are paid in cash or financed. However, borrower paid  
 10 mortgage broker fees do not include fees paid to a mortgage broker  
 11 by a creditor, including yield spread premiums and service release  
 12 fees.

13 Sec. 15. "Creditor" means a person:  
 14 (1) who regularly engages in the extension of consumer  
 15 credit that is subject to a credit service charge or loan  
 16 finance charge, as applicable, or is payable by written  
 17 agreement in more than four (4) installments (not including  
 18 a down payment); and  
 19 (2) to whom the obligation is initially payable, either on the  
 20 face of the note or contract, or by agreement when there is  
 21 not a note or contract.

22 Sec. 15.5. "Debt cancellation agreement" means an agreement  
 23 that provides coverage for payment or satisfaction of all or part of  
 24 a debt in the event of the loss of life, health, or income. The term  
 25 does not include a GAP agreement.

26 Sec. 15.7. "Department" refers to the department of financial  
 27 institutions.

28 Sec. 16. "Depository institution" has the meaning set forth in  
 29 the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813(c)) and includes  
 30 any credit union.

31 Sec. 17. "Director" means the director of the department of  
 32 financial institutions or the director's designee.

33 Sec. 18. "Dwelling" means a residential structure that contains  
 34 one (1) to four (4) units, regardless of whether the structure is  
 35 attached to real property. The term includes an individual:

- 36 (1) condominium unit;
- 37 (2) cooperative unit;
- 38 (3) mobile home; or
- 39 (4) trailer;

40 that is used as a residence.

41 Sec. 19. "Earnings" means compensation paid or payable for  
 42 personal services, whether denominated as wages, salary,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 commission, bonus, or otherwise, and includes periodic payments  
 2 under a pension or retirement program.

3 Sec. 20. "Employee" means an individual who is paid wages or  
 4 other compensation by an employer required under federal income  
 5 tax law to file Form W-2 on behalf of the individual.

6 Sec. 20.5. "Expedited payment service" means a service  
 7 offered to a consumer to ensure that a payment made by the  
 8 consumer with respect to a consumer credit sale or a consumer  
 9 loan will be reflected as paid and posted on an expedited basis.

10 Sec. 21. "Federal banking agencies" means the Board of  
 11 Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Office of the  
 12 Comptroller of the Currency, the National Credit Union  
 13 Administration, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

14 Sec. 21.5. "First lien mortgage transaction" means:  
 15 (1) a consumer loan; or  
 16 (2) a consumer credit sale;  
 17 that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal, family,  
 18 or household purposes and that is secured by a mortgage or a land  
 19 contract (or another consensual security interest equivalent to a  
 20 mortgage or a land contract) that constitutes a first lien on a  
 21 dwelling or on residential real estate upon which a dwelling is  
 22 constructed or intended to be constructed.

23 Sec. 22. "Guaranteed asset protection agreement",  
 24 "guaranteed auto protection agreement", or "GAP agreement"  
 25 means, with respect to a consumer credit sale or a consumer loan  
 26 involving a motor vehicle or another titled asset, an agreement in  
 27 which the seller or lender agrees to cancel or waive all or part of  
 28 the outstanding debt after all property insurance benefits have  
 29 been exhausted after the occurrence of a specified event.

30 Sec. 22.5. "Goods" includes goods not in existence at the time  
 31 the transaction is entered into and merchandise certificates, but  
 32 excludes money, chattel paper, documents of title, and instruments.

33 Sec. 22.7. "Home solicitation sale" means a consumer credit  
 34 sale of goods, other than farm equipment, or services in which:  
 35 (1) the seller or a person acting for the seller engages in a  
 36 personal solicitation of the sale, including a solicitation over  
 37 the telephone, at a residence of the buyer and the buyer's  
 38 agreement or offer to purchase is there given to the seller or  
 39 a person acting for the seller; or  
 40 (2) the seller or the seller's agent, solicits a sale in a city or  
 41 town in which the seller does not have a permanent business  
 42 establishment, through mailings, advertisements, or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 telephone calls, which require the buyer to meet the seller or  
 2 the seller's agent at a place other than the seller's permanent  
 3 business establishment.

4 The term does not include a sale made pursuant to a preexisting  
 5 revolving charge account, or a sale made pursuant to prior  
 6 negotiations between the parties at a business establishment at a  
 7 fixed location where goods or services are offered or exhibited for  
 8 sale.

9 Sec. 23. "Immediate family member" means a spouse, child,  
 10 sibling, parent, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes  
 11 stepparents, stepchildren, stepsiblings, and adoptive relationships.

12 Sec. 24. "Individual" means a natural person.

13 Sec. 25. "Land contract" means a contract for the sale of real  
 14 estate in which the seller of the real estate retains legal title to the  
 15 real estate until the total contract price is paid by the buyer.

16 Sec. 25.5. Except as otherwise provided, "lender" means a  
 17 person regularly engaged in making consumer loans. The term  
 18 includes an assignee of the lender's right to payment but use of the  
 19 term does not in itself impose on an assignee any obligation of the  
 20 lender with respect to events occurring before the assignment.

21 Sec. 26. "Lender credit card or similar arrangement" means  
 22 an arrangement or loan agreement, other than a seller credit card,  
 23 pursuant to which a lender gives a debtor the privilege of using a  
 24 credit card, letter of credit, or other credit confirmation or  
 25 identification in transactions out of which debt arises:

- 26 (1) by the lender's honoring a draft or similar order for the
- 27 payment of money drawn or accepted by the debtor;
- 28 (2) by the lender's payment or agreement to pay the debtor's
- 29 obligations; or
- 30 (3) by the lender's purchase from the obligee of the debtor's
- 31 obligations.

32 Sec. 27. "Licensee" means a person licensed as a creditor  
 33 under this article.

34 Sec. 27.5. "Loan" includes:

- 35 (1) the creation of debt by the lender's payment of or
- 36 agreement to pay money to the debtor or to a third party for
- 37 the account of the debtor;
- 38 (2) the creation of debt by a credit to an account with the
- 39 lender upon which the debtor is entitled to draw
- 40 immediately;
- 41 (3) the creation of debt pursuant to a lender credit card or
- 42 similar arrangement; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **(4) the forbearance of debt arising from a loan.**  
 2           **Sec. 28. "Loan brokerage business" means any activity in**  
 3 **which a person, in return for any consideration from any source,**  
 4 **procures, attempts to procure, or assists in procuring, a mortgage**  
 5 **transaction from a third party or any other person, whether or not**  
 6 **the person seeking the mortgage transaction actually obtains the**  
 7 **mortgage transaction.**

8           **Sec. 28.5. (a) "Loan finance charge" means the sum of:**  
 9           **(1) all charges payable directly or indirectly by the debtor**  
 10 **and imposed directly or indirectly by the lender as an**  
 11 **incident to the extension of credit, including any of the**  
 12 **following types of charges which are applicable: interest or**  
 13 **any amount payable under a point, discount, or other system**  
 14 **of charges, however denominated, premium or other charge**  
 15 **for any guarantee or insurance protecting the lender against**  
 16 **the debtor's default or other credit loss; and**  
 17 **(2) charges incurred for investigating the collateral or**  
 18 **credit-worthiness of the debtor.**

19           **The term does not include charges as a result of default, additional**  
 20 **charges (IC 37-2-4-5), delinquency charges (IC 37-2-4-6), or**  
 21 **deferral charges (IC 37-3-4-7). The term does not include charges**  
 22 **paid or payable to a third party that are not required by the lender**  
 23 **as a condition or incident to the extension of credit except for**  
 24 **borrower paid mortgage broker fees, including fees paid directly**  
 25 **to the broker or the lender (for delivery to the broker), whether the**  
 26 **fees are paid in cash or financed. However, borrower paid**  
 27 **mortgage broker fees do not include fees paid to a mortgage broker**  
 28 **by a creditor, including yield spread premiums and service release**  
 29 **fees.**

30           **(b) If a lender makes a loan to a debtor by purchasing or**  
 31 **satisfying obligations of the debtor pursuant to a lender credit card**  
 32 **or similar arrangement, and the purchase or satisfaction is made**  
 33 **at less than the face amount of the obligation, the discount is not**  
 34 **part of the loan finance charge.**

35           **Sec. 29. "Loan processor or underwriter" means an individual**  
 36 **who performs clerical or support duties as an employee at the**  
 37 **direction of, and subject to the supervision and instruction of, a**  
 38 **person licensed to engage in mortgage transactions or a person**  
 39 **exempt from licensing. For purposes of this subdivision, the term**  
 40 **"clerical or support duties" may include, after the receipt of an**  
 41 **application, the following:**

42           **(1) The receipt, collection, distribution, and analysis of**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 information common for the processing or underwriting of
- 2 a mortgage transaction.
- 3 (2) The communication with a consumer to obtain the
- 4 information necessary for the processing or underwriting of
- 5 a loan, to the extent that the communication does not
- 6 include:
- 7 (A) offering or negotiating loan rates or terms; or
- 8 (B) counseling consumers about mortgage transaction
- 9 rates or terms.

10 The term "loan processor or underwriter" does not include an  
 11 individual who is an employee of a person that is not engaged in  
 12 mortgage transactions as a creditor if that person is permitted to  
 13 voluntarily register with the department to sponsor the individual  
 14 under IC 37-1-1-6(8) to engage solely in the activities described in  
 15 this subdivision. An individual engaging solely in loan processor or  
 16 underwriter activities shall not represent to the public through  
 17 advertising or other means of communicating or providing  
 18 information, including the use of business cards, stationery,  
 19 brochures, signs, rate lists, or other promotional items, that the  
 20 individual can or will perform any of the activities of a mortgage  
 21 loan originator. However, an individual who is licensed as a  
 22 mortgage loan originator under IC 37-1 and 750 IAC 9-3, and who  
 23 is sponsored by a person, as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8), to engage  
 24 solely as a third party loan processor or underwriter, is subject to  
 25 the prohibition set forth in this subdivision with respect to the  
 26 individual's engagement under the sponsorship.

27 Sec. 29.5. "Merchandise certificate" means a writing issued by  
 28 a seller not redeemable in cash and usable in its face amount in lieu  
 29 of cash in exchange for goods or services.

30 Sec. 30. "Mortgage loan originator" means an individual who,  
 31 for compensation or gain, or in the expectation of compensation or  
 32 gain, regularly engages in taking a mortgage transaction  
 33 application or in offering or negotiating the terms of a mortgage  
 34 transaction that either is made under this article or under IC 37-1  
 35 or is made by an employee of a person licensed to engage in  
 36 mortgage transactions or by an employee of a person that is  
 37 exempt from licensing, while the employee is engaging in the loan  
 38 brokerage business. The term does not include the following:

- 39 (1) An individual engaged solely as a loan processor or
- 40 underwriter as long as the individual works exclusively as an
- 41 employee of a person licensed to engage in mortgage
- 42 transactions or as an employee of a person exempt from

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           licensing. However, the term includes an individual who is  
2           licensed as a mortgage loan originator under IC 37-1-1 and  
3           750 IAC 9-3 and who is an employee of a person that is not  
4           engaged in mortgage transactions as a creditor if that person  
5           voluntarily registers with the department to sponsor the  
6           individual under IC 37-1-1-6(8), to engage solely as a third  
7           party processor or underwriter.

- 8           (2) Unless the person or entity is compensated by:  
9                 (A) a creditor;  
10                (B) a loan broker;  
11                (C) another mortgage loan originator; or  
12                (D) any agent of the creditor, loan broker, or other  
13                mortgage loan originator described in clauses (A)  
14                through (C);

15           a person or entity that only performs real estate brokerage  
16           activities and is licensed or registered in accordance with  
17           applicable state law.

- 18           (3) A person solely involved in extensions of credit relating  
19           to timeshare plans (as defined in 11 U.S.C. 101(53D)).

20           Sec. 31. "Mortgage servicer" means the last person to whom  
21           a mortgagor or the mortgagor's successor in interest has been  
22           instructed by a mortgagee to send payments on a loan secured by  
23           a mortgage.

24           Sec. 32. "Mortgage transaction" means:

- 25                 (1) a consumer loan; or  
26                 (2) a consumer credit sale;  
27           that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal, family,  
28           or household purposes and that is secured by a mortgage or a land  
29           contract (or another consensual security interest equivalent to a  
30           mortgage or a land contract) on a dwelling or on residential real  
31           estate upon which a dwelling is constructed or intended to be  
32           constructed.

33           Sec. 33. "Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and  
34           Registry" (or "Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and  
35           Registry" or "NMLSR") means a multistate licensing system  
36           owned and operated by the State Regulatory Registry, LLC, or by  
37           any successor or affiliated entity, for the licensing and registration  
38           of creditors, mortgage loan originators, and other persons in the  
39           mortgage or financial services industries. The term includes any  
40           other name or acronym that may be assigned to the system by the  
41           State Regulatory Registry, LLC, or by any successor or affiliated  
42           entity.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 34. "Nontraditional mortgage product" means any**  
2 **mortgage product other than a thirty (30) year fixed rate**  
3 **mortgage.**

4           **Sec. 35. "Official fees" means:**

5           (1) **fees and charges prescribed by law which actually are or**  
6 **will be paid to public officials for determining the existence**  
7 **of or for perfecting, releasing, or satisfying a security**  
8 **interest related to a consumer credit sale, consumer lease, or**  
9 **consumer loan; or**

10           (2) **premiums payable for insurance in lieu of perfecting a**  
11 **security interest otherwise required by the creditor in**  
12 **connection with the sale, lease, or loan, if the premium does**  
13 **not exceed the fees and charges described in subdivision (1)**  
14 **that would otherwise be payable.**

15           **Sec. 36. "Organization" means a corporation, a government**  
16 **or governmental subdivision, an agency, a trust, an estate, a**  
17 **partnership, a limited liability company, a cooperative, an**  
18 **association, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization, or**  
19 **any other entity, however organized.**

20           **Sec. 37. "Payable in installments" means that payment is**  
21 **required or permitted by written agreement to be made in more**  
22 **than four (4) installments not including a down payment.**

23           **Sec. 38. "Person" includes an individual or an organization.**

24           **Sec. 39. "Person related to" with respect to an individual**  
25 **means:**

- 26           (1) **the spouse of the individual;**
- 27           (2) **a brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the**  
28 **individual;**
- 29           (3) **an ancestor or lineal descendants of the individual or the**  
30 **individual's spouse; and**
- 31           (4) **any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual**  
32 **or the individual's spouse who shares the same home with the**  
33 **individual.**

34           **Sec. 40. "Person related to" with respect to an organization**  
35 **means:**

- 36           (1) **a person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by,**  
37 **or under common control with the organization;**
- 38           (2) **a director, an executive officer, or a manager of the**  
39 **organization or a person performing similar functions with**  
40 **respect to the organization or to a person related to the**  
41 **organization;**
- 42           (3) **the spouse of a person related to the organization; and**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(4) a relative by blood or marriage of a person related to the**
- 2           **organization who shares the same home with the person.**
- 3           **Sec. 40.5. "Principal" of a loan means the total of:**
- 4           **(1) the net amount paid to, receivable by, or paid or payable**
- 5           **for the account of the debtor;**
- 6           **(2) the amount of any discount excluded from the loan**
- 7           **finance charge (section 28.5(b) of this chapter); and**
- 8           **(3) to the extent that payment is deferred:**
- 9                   **(A) amounts actually paid or to be paid by the lender for**
- 10                   **registration, certificate of title, or license fees if not**
- 11                   **included in subdivision (1); and**
- 12                   **(B) additional charges permitted by IC 37-2-4-5.**

13           **The term does not include any loan proceeds held as security for**  
 14           **the loan.**

15           **Sec. 41. "Presumed" or "presumption" means that the trier of**  
 16           **fact must find the existence of the fact presumed, unless and until**  
 17           **evidence is introduced that would support a finding of its**  
 18           **nonexistence.**

19           **Sec. 42. "Real estate brokerage activity" means any activity**  
 20           **that involves offering or providing real estate brokerage services**  
 21           **to the public, including the following:**

- 22           **(1) Acting as a real estate agent or real estate broker for a**
- 23           **buyer, seller, lessor, or lessee of real property.**
- 24           **(2) Bringing together parties interested in the sale, purchase,**
- 25           **lease, rental, or exchange of real property.**
- 26           **(3) Negotiating, on behalf of any party, any part of a contract**
- 27           **relating to the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or exchange of**
- 28           **real property (other than in connection with providing**
- 29           **financing with respect to the sale, purchase, lease, rental, or**
- 30           **exchange of real property).**
- 31           **(4) Engaging in any activity for which a person is required to**
- 32           **be registered or licensed as a real estate agent or real estate**
- 33           **broker under any applicable law.**
- 34           **(5) Offering to engage in any activity, or act in any capacity,**
- 35           **described in this subsection.**

36           **Sec. 43. "Registered mortgage loan originator" means any**  
 37           **individual who:**

- 38           **(1) meets the definition of mortgage loan originator and is an**
- 39           **employee of:**
- 40                   **(A) a depository institution;**
- 41                   **(B) a subsidiary that is owned and controlled by a**
- 42                   **depository institution and regulated by a federal**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 banking agency; or
- 2 (C) an institution regulated by the Farm Credit
- 3 Administration; and
- 4 (2) is registered with, and maintains a unique identifier
- 5 through, the NMLSR.

6 **Sec. 44. "Regularly engaged", with respect to a person who**  
 7 **extends consumer credit, refers to a person who:**

- 8 (1) **extended consumer credit:**
  - 9 (A) **more than twenty-five (25) times; or**
  - 10 (B) **more than five (5) times for a mortgage transaction**
  - 11 **secured by a dwelling;**
  - 12 **in the preceding calendar year; or**
- 13 (2) **extends or will extend consumer credit:**
  - 14 (A) **more than twenty-five (25) times; or**
  - 15 (B) **more than five (5) times for a mortgage transaction**
  - 16 **secured by a dwelling;**
  - 17 **in the current calendar year, if the person did not meet the**
  - 18 **numerical standards described in subdivision (1) in the**
  - 19 **preceding calendar year.**

20 **Sec. 44.5. "Residential real estate" means any real property**  
 21 **that is located in Indiana and on which there is located or intended**  
 22 **to be constructed a dwelling.**

23 **Sec. 44.7. "Revolving charge account" means an arrangement**  
 24 **between a seller and a buyer pursuant to which:**

- 25 (1) **the seller may permit the buyer to purchase goods or**
- 26 **services on credit either from the seller or pursuant to a**
- 27 **seller credit card;**
- 28 (2) **the unpaid balances of amounts financed arising from**
- 29 **purchases and the credit service and other appropriate**
- 30 **charges are debited to an account;**
- 31 (3) **a credit service charge if made is not precomputed but is**
- 32 **computed on the outstanding unpaid balances of the buyer's**
- 33 **account from time to time; and**
- 34 (4) **the buyer has the privilege of paying the balances in**
- 35 **installments.**

36 **Sec. 45. "Revolving loan account" means an arrangement**  
 37 **between a lender and a debtor pursuant to which:**

- 38 (1) **the lender may permit the debtor to obtain loans from**
- 39 **time to time;**
- 40 (2) **the unpaid balances of principal and the loan finance and**
- 41 **other appropriate charges are debited to an account;**
- 42 (3) **a loan finance charge if made is not precomputed but is**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **computed on the outstanding unpaid balances of the debtor's**  
2           **account from time to time; and**  
3           **(4) the debtor has the privilege of paying the balances in**  
4           **installments.**

5           **Sec. 45.1. "Sale of an interest in land" includes a lease in which**  
6           **the lessee has an option to purchase the interest and all or a**  
7           **substantial part of the rental or other payments previously made**  
8           **by the lessee are applied to the purchase price.**

9           **Sec. 45.3. "Sale of goods" includes any agreement in the form**  
10           **of a bailment or lease of goods if the bailee or lessee agrees to pay**  
11           **as compensation for use a sum substantially equivalent to or in**  
12           **excess of the aggregate value of the goods involved and it is agreed**  
13           **that the bailee or lessee will become, or for no other or a nominal**  
14           **consideration has the option to become, the owner of the goods**  
15           **upon full compliance with the bailee's or the lessee's obligations**  
16           **under the agreement.**

17           **Sec. 45.5. "Sale of services" means furnishing or agreeing to**  
18           **furnish services and includes making arrangements to have**  
19           **services furnished by another.**

20           **Sec. 45.7. Except as otherwise provided,"seller" means a**  
21           **person regularly engaged as a creditor in making consumer credit**  
22           **sales. The term includes an assignee of the seller's right to payment**  
23           **but use of the term does not in itself impose on an assignee any**  
24           **obligation of the seller with respect to events occurring before the**  
25           **assignment.**

26           **Sec. 46. "Seller credit card" means an arrangement that gives**  
27           **to a buyer or lessee the privilege of using a credit card, letter of**  
28           **credit, or other credit confirmation or identification for the**  
29           **purpose of purchasing or leasing goods or services from that**  
30           **person, a person related to that person, or from that person and**  
31           **any other person. The term includes a card that is issued by a**  
32           **person that is in the name of the seller, and that can be used by the**  
33           **buyer or lessee only for purchases or leases at locations of the**  
34           **named seller.**

35           **Sec. 46.5. "Services" includes:**  
36           **(1) work, labor, and other personal services;**  
37           **(2) privileges with respect to transportation, hotel and**  
38           **restaurant accommodations, education, entertainment,**  
39           **recreation, physical culture, hospital accommodations,**  
40           **funerals, cemetery accommodations, and the like; and**  
41           **(3) insurance provided by a person other than the insurer.**

42           **Sec. 46.7. "Skip-a-payment service" means a service that:**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(1) in the case of a consumer credit sale:**
- 2               **(A) is offered by a creditor to a consumer; and**
- 3               **(B) permits the consumer to miss or skip a payment due**
- 4               **under a consumer credit sale without resulting in**
- 5               **default; and**
- 6           **(2) in the case of a consumer loan:**
- 7               **(A) is offered by a lender to a consumer; and**
- 8               **(B) permits the consumer to miss or skip a payment due**
- 9               **under a consumer loan without resulting in default.**
- 10          **Sec. 47. "Subordinate lien mortgage transaction" means:**
- 11           **(1) a consumer loan; or**
- 12           **(2) a consumer credit sale;**
- 13          **that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for personal, family,**
- 14          **or household purposes and that is secured by a mortgage or a land**
- 15          **contract (or another consensual security interest equivalent to a**
- 16          **mortgage or a land contract) that constitutes a subordinate lien on**
- 17          **a dwelling or on residential real estate upon which a dwelling is**
- 18          **constructed or intended to be constructed.**
- 19          **Sec. 47.3. "Supervised lender" means a person authorized to**
- 20          **make or take assignments of supervised loans.**
- 21          **Sec. 47.5. "Supervised loan" means a consumer loan in which**
- 22          **the rate of the loan finance charge exceeds twenty-five percent**
- 23          **(25%) per year as determined according to the provisions on loan**
- 24          **finance charge for consumer loans in IC 37-2-4-4.**
- 25          **Sec. 48. "Unique identifier" means a number or other**
- 26          **identifier assigned by protocols established by the NMLSR.**
- 27          **Chapter 3. Credit Sales**
- 28          **Sec. 1. (a) This chapter applies to consumer credit sales,**
- 29          **including home solicitation sales, and consumer leases.**
- 30          **(b) Sections 14 through 27 of this chapter apply to consumer**
- 31          **credit sales and consumer leases.**
- 32          **(c) Sections 29 through 33 of this chapter apply to consumer**
- 33          **related sales.**
- 34          **(d) Licensing under IC 37-2-4-24 applies to consumer credit**
- 35          **sales that are subordinate lien mortgage transactions.**
- 36          **Sec. 2. A sale, refinancing, or consolidation is considered**
- 37          **precomputed if the debt is expressed as a sum comprising the**
- 38          **amount financed and the amount of the credit service charge**
- 39          **computed in advance.**
- 40          **Sec. 3. The cash price stated by the seller to the buyer**
- 41          **pursuant to section 13 of this chapter is presumed to be the cash**
- 42          **price.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 4. (a) Except as provided in subsections (h) and (k), with**  
 2 **respect to a consumer credit sale, a seller may contract for and**  
 3 **receive a credit service charge not exceeding that permitted by this**  
 4 **section.**

5           **(b) The credit service charge, calculated according to the**  
 6 **actuarial method, may not exceed the equivalent of the greater of:**

7           **(1) the total of:**

8                   **(A) thirty-six percent (36%) per year on that part of the**  
 9 **unpaid balances of the amount financed which is two**  
 10 **thousand dollars (\$2,000) or less;**

11                   **(B) twenty-one percent (21%) per year on that part of**  
 12 **the unpaid balances of the amount financed which is**  
 13 **more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) but does not**  
 14 **exceed four thousand dollars (\$4,000); and**

15                   **(C) fifteen percent (15%) per year on that part of the**  
 16 **unpaid balances of the amount financed which is more**  
 17 **than four thousand dollars (\$4,000); or**

18           **(2) twenty-five percent (25%) per year on the unpaid**  
 19 **balances of the amount financed.**

20           **(c) In the case of a sale agreement entered into before July 1,**  
 21 **2020, this section does not limit or restrict the manner of**  
 22 **contracting for the credit service charge, whether by way of**  
 23 **add-on, discount, or otherwise, so long as the rate of the credit**  
 24 **service charge does not exceed that permitted by this section. If the**  
 25 **sale is precomputed:**

26                   **(1) the credit service charge may be calculated on the**  
 27 **assumption that all scheduled payments will be made when**  
 28 **due; and**

29                   **(2) the effect of prepayment is governed by the provisions on**  
 30 **rebate upon prepayment in section 12 of this chapter.**

31           **(d) The following apply to a sale agreement for a consumer**  
 32 **credit sale (or for the refinancing or consolidation of a consumer**  
 33 **credit sale) that is entered into after June 30, 2020:**

34           **(1) The credit service charge authorized by this section must**  
 35 **be:**

36                   **(A) contracted for between the seller and the debtor;**  
 37 **and**

38                   **(B) calculated by applying a rate not exceeding the rate**  
 39 **set forth in subsection (b) to unpaid balances of the**  
 40 **amount financed.**

41           **(2) A sale agreement for a precomputed consumer credit sale**  
 42 **is prohibited.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (3) Subject to subsection (m), in addition to the credit service  
2 charge authorized by subsection (b) and to any other fees  
3 permitted by this chapter, and not subject to the rate set  
4 forth in subsection (b), the seller may contract for and  
5 receive as a condition for, or an incident to, the extension of  
6 credit a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge under  
7 subsection (k), whether the charge is:

- 8 (A) paid separately in cash or by check before or at  
9 consummation; or
- 10 (B) withheld from the proceeds of the consumer credit  
11 sale.

12 (e) For the purposes of this section, the term of a sale  
13 agreement commences with the date the credit is granted or, if  
14 goods are delivered or services performed more than thirty (30)  
15 days after that date, with the date of commencement of delivery or  
16 performance except as follows:

17 (1) This subdivision applies to a delay attributable to the  
18 customer. Where the customer requests delivery after the  
19 thirty (30) day period or where delivery occurs after the  
20 thirty (30) day period for a reason attributable to the  
21 customer (including but not limited to failure to close on a  
22 residence or failure to obtain lease approval), the term of the  
23 sale agreement shall commence with the date credit is  
24 granted.

25 (2) This subdivision applies to a partial delivery. Where any  
26 portion of the order has been delivered within the thirty (30)  
27 day period, the term of the sale agreement shall commence  
28 with the date credit is granted.

29 Differences in the lengths of months are disregarded and a day  
30 may be counted as one-thirtieth (1/30) of a month. Subject to  
31 classifications and differentiations the seller may reasonably  
32 establish, a part of a month in excess of fifteen (15) days may be  
33 treated as a full month if periods of fifteen (15) days or less are  
34 disregarded and that procedure is not consistently used to obtain  
35 a greater yield than would otherwise be permitted.

36 (f) With respect to a consumer credit sale made pursuant to a  
37 revolving charge account, the parties to the sale may contract for  
38 the payment by the buyer of a credit service charge not exceeding  
39 that permitted in this section, subject to the following:

40 (1) The credit service charge contracted for and received  
41 may not exceed a charge in each monthly billing cycle which  
42 is two and eighty-three thousandths percent (2.083%) of an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

**amount not greater than:**  
**(A) the average daily balance of the account;**  
**(B) the unpaid balance of the account on the same day of the billing cycle; or**  
**(C) subject to subsection (g), the median amount within a specified range within which the average daily balance of the account or the unpaid balance of the account, on the same day of the billing cycle, is included.**

**For purposes of clauses (B) and (C), a variation of not more than four (4) days from month to month is "the same day of the billing cycle".**

**(2) If the billing cycle is not monthly, the maximum charge is that percentage which bears the same relation to the applicable monthly maximum percentage as the number of days in the billing cycle bears to thirty (30).**

**(3) Notwithstanding subdivision (1), if there is an unpaid balance on the date as of which the credit service charge is applied, the seller may contract for and receive a charge not exceeding fifty cents (\$0.50) if the billing cycle is monthly or longer, or the pro rata part of fifty cents (\$0.50) which bears the same relation to fifty cents (\$0.50) as the number of days in the billing cycle bears to thirty (30) if the billing cycle is shorter than monthly. However, a seller may not contract for or receive a charge under this subdivision if the seller has made an annual charge for the same period as permitted by the provisions on additional charges in section 5(a)(5) of this chapter.**

**(g) Subject to classifications and differentiations the seller may reasonably establish, the seller may make the same credit service charge on all amounts financed within a specified range. A credit service charge so made does not violate subsection (b) if:**

**(1) when applied to the median amount within each range, it does not exceed the maximum permitted by subsection (b); and**

**(2) when applied to the lowest amount within each range, it does not produce a rate of credit service charge exceeding the rate calculated according to subdivision (1) by more than eight percent (8%) of the rate calculated according to subdivision (1).**

**(h) Notwithstanding subsection (b), with respect to a consumer sale other than a sale under a revolving charge account, the seller may contract for and receive a minimum credit service charge of**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 not more than thirty dollars (\$30). The minimum credit service  
 2 charge allowed under this subsection may be imposed only if the  
 3 seller does not contract for or receive a nonrefundable prepaid  
 4 finance charge under subsection (k) and:

5 (1) the debtor prepays in full a consumer credit sale,  
 6 refinancing, or consolidation, regardless of whether the sale,  
 7 refinancing, or consolidation is precomputed;

8 (2) the sale, refinancing, or consolidation prepaid by the  
 9 debtor is subject to a credit service charge that:

10 (A) is contracted for by the parties; and

11 (B) does not exceed the rate prescribed in subsection (b);  
 12 and

13 (3) the credit service charge earned at the time of  
 14 prepayment is less than the minimum credit service charge  
 15 contracted for under this subsection.

16 (i) The amounts of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) and four  
 17 thousand dollars (\$4,000) in subsection (b) are subject to change  
 18 pursuant to the provisions on adjustment of dollar amounts  
 19 (IC 37-2-1-5). However, notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the  
 20 Reference Base Index to be used under this subsection is the Index  
 21 for October 2012.

22 (j) The amount of thirty dollars (\$30) in subsection (h) is  
 23 subject to change under the provisions on adjustment of dollar  
 24 amounts (IC 37-2-1-5). However, notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a),  
 25 the Reference Base Index to be used under this subsection is the  
 26 Index for October 1992.

27 (k) This subsection applies to a sale agreement entered into  
 28 after June 30, 2020. Except as provided in subsection (h), and  
 29 subject to subsection (m), in addition to the credit service charge  
 30 authorized by subsection (b), and to any other fees permitted by  
 31 this chapter, a seller may contract for and receive a nonrefundable  
 32 prepaid finance charge in an amount which is not more than:

33 (1) seventy-five dollars (\$75) for an amount financed which  
 34 is two thousand dollars (\$2,000) or less;

35 (2) one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) for an amount financed  
 36 which is more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000) but does  
 37 not exceed four thousand dollars (\$4,000); and

38 (3) two hundred dollars (\$200) for an amount financed which  
 39 is more than four thousand dollars (\$4,000).

40 The nonrefundable prepaid finance charge is not subject to refund  
 41 or rebate. However, any amount charged by the seller, other than  
 42 by a seller that is a depository institution, under this subsection

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 that exceeds the applicable amount permitted by this subsection  
2 constitutes a violation of this article under IC 37-2-7-8(12) and is  
3 subject to refund. Any amount charged by a depository institution  
4 under this subsection that exceeds the applicable amount set forth  
5 in this subsection is subject to refund. The amounts in this  
6 subsection are not subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5.

7 (l) If the director determines that a seller's accrual method of  
8 accounting as applied to a consumer credit sale under this section  
9 involves the application of subterfuge for the purpose of  
10 circumventing this chapter, the director may conform the credit  
11 service charge and fees for the transaction to the limitations set  
12 forth in this section and may require a refund of overcharges  
13 under IC 37-2-7-5(b)(1). A determination by the director under this  
14 subsection:

- 15 (1) must be in writing;
- 16 (2) shall be delivered to all parties in the transaction; and
- 17 (3) is subject to IC 4-21.5-3.

18 (m) At the time of consummation of a consumer credit sale:

- 19 (1) the credit service charge authorized by subsection (b);
- 20 and
- 21 (2) the nonrefundable prepaid finance charge authorized by
- 22 subsection (k) (including any amount charged by a
- 23 depository institution that exceeds the applicable amount set
- 24 forth in subsection (k)) in the case of a sale agreement
- 25 entered into after June 30, 2020;

26 are subject to IC 35-45-7 and, when combined, may not exceed the  
27 rate set forth in IC 35-45-7-2.

28 Sec. 5. (a) In addition to the credit service charge permitted by  
29 this chapter, a seller may contract for and receive any of the  
30 following additional charges in connection with a consumer credit  
31 sale:

- 32 (1) Official fees and taxes.
- 33 (2) Charges for insurance as described in subsection (b).
- 34 (3) Notwithstanding provisions of the Consumer Credit
- 35 Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) concerning disclosure,
- 36 charges for other benefits, including insurance, conferred on
- 37 the consumer, if the benefits are of value to the consumer
- 38 and if the charges are reasonable in relation to the benefits,
- 39 and are excluded as permissible additional charges from the
- 40 credit service charge. With respect to any additional charge
- 41 not specifically provided for in this section, to be a permitted
- 42 charge under this subsection the seller must submit a written

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

explanation of the charge to the department indicating how the charge would be assessed and the value or benefit to the consumer. Supporting documents may be required by the department. The department shall determine whether the charge would be of benefit to the consumer and is reasonable in relation to the benefits.

(4) A charge not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each returned payment by a bank or other depository institution of a dishonored check, electronic funds transfer, negotiable order of withdrawal, or share draft issued by the consumer.

(5) Annual participation fees assessed in connection with a revolving charge account. Annual participation fees must:

- (A) be reasonable in amount;
- (B) bear a reasonable relationship to the seller's costs to maintain and monitor the charge account; and
- (C) not be assessed for the purpose of circumvention or evasion of this article, as determined by the department.

(6) A charge not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25) for a skip-a-payment service, subject to the following:

- (A) At the time of use of the service, the consumer must be given written notice of the amount of the charge and must acknowledge the amount in writing, including by electronic signature.
- (B) A charge for a skip-a-payment service may not be assessed with respect to a consumer credit sale subject to the provisions on rebate upon prepayment that are set forth in section 12 of this chapter.
- (C) A charge for a skip-a-payment service may not be assessed with respect to any payment for which a delinquency charge has been assessed under section 6 of this chapter.

(7) A charge not to exceed ten dollars (\$10) for an optional expedited payment service, subject to the following:

- (A) The charge may be assessed only upon request by the consumer to use the expedited payment service.
- (B) The amount of the charge must be disclosed to the consumer at the time of the consumer's request to use the expedited payment service.
- (C) The consumer must be informed that the consumer retains the option to make a payment by traditional means.
- (D) The charge may not be established in advance,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 through any agreement with the consumer, as the
- 2 expected method of payment.
- 3 (E) The charge may not be assessed with respect to any
- 4 payment for which a delinquency charge has been
- 5 assessed under section 6 of this chapter.
- 6 (8) A charge for a GAP agreement, subject to subsection (d).
- 7 (b) An additional charge may be made for insurance written
- 8 in connection with the sale, other than insurance protecting the
- 9 seller against the consumer's default or other credit loss:
  - 10 (1) with respect to insurance against loss of or damage to
  - 11 property, or against liability, if the seller furnishes a clear
  - 12 and specific statement in writing to the consumer, setting
  - 13 forth the cost of the insurance if obtained from or through
  - 14 the seller and stating that the consumer may choose the
  - 15 person, subject to the seller's reasonable approval, through
  - 16 whom the insurance is to be obtained; and
  - 17 (2) with respect to consumer credit insurance providing life,
  - 18 accident, unemployment or other loss of income, or health
  - 19 coverage, if the insurance coverage is not a factor in the
  - 20 approval by the seller of the extension of credit and is clearly
  - 21 disclosed in writing to the consumer, and if, in order to
  - 22 obtain the insurance in connection with the extension of
  - 23 credit, the consumer gives specific, affirmative, written
  - 24 indication of the desire to do so after written disclosure of
  - 25 the cost.
  - 26 (c) With respect to a subordinate lien mortgage transaction,
  - 27 the following closing costs, if the costs are bona fide, reasonable in
  - 28 amount, and not for the purpose of circumvention or evasion of
  - 29 this article:
    - 30 (1) fees for title examination, abstract of title, title insurance,
    - 31 property surveys, or similar purposes;
    - 32 (2) fees for preparing deeds, mortgages, and reconveyance,
    - 33 settlement, and similar documents;
    - 34 (3) notary and credit report fees;
    - 35 (4) amounts required to be paid into escrow or trustee
    - 36 accounts if the amounts would not otherwise be included in
    - 37 the credit service charge; and
    - 38 (5) appraisal fees.
    - 39 (d) An additional charge may be made for a GAP agreement,
    - 40 subject to the following:
      - 41 (1) A GAP agreement or GAP coverage may not be required
      - 42 by the seller, and that fact must be disclosed in writing to the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

- consumer.
- (2) The charge for the initial term of coverage under the GAP agreement must be disclosed in writing to the consumer. The charge may be disclosed on a unit-cost basis only in the case of the following transactions:
  - (A) Revolving charge accounts.
  - (B) Closed-end credit transactions, if the request for coverage is made by mail or telephone.
  - (C) Closed-end credit transactions, if the GAP agreement limits the total amount of indebtedness eligible for coverage.
- (3) If the term of coverage under the GAP agreement is less than the term of the consumer credit sale, the term of coverage under the GAP agreement must be disclosed in writing to the consumer.
- (4) The consumer must sign or initial an affirmative written request for coverage after receiving all required disclosures.
- (5) The GAP agreement must include the following:
  - (A) In the case of GAP coverage for a new motor vehicle, the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP) for the motor vehicle.
  - (B) In the case of GAP coverage for a used motor vehicle, the average retail value for the motor vehicle, as determined by use of a third party valuation service provider that is customarily relied upon in the used motor vehicle commercial marketplace.
  - (C) The name of the financing entity taking assignment of the agreement.
  - (D) The name and address of the consumer.
  - (E) The name of the creditor selling the agreement.
  - (F) Information advising the consumer that the consumer may be able to obtain similar coverage from the consumer's primary insurance carrier.
  - (G) A coverage provision that includes a minimum deductible of five hundred dollars (\$500).
  - (H) A provision providing for a minimum thirty (30) day free-look period.
  - (I) In the case of a consumer credit sale involving a motor vehicle, a provision excluding the sale of GAP coverage if the amount financed under the consumer credit sale (not including the cost of the GAP agreement, the cost of any credit insurance, and the cost of any

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

warranties or service agreements) is less than eighty percent (80%) of the manufacturer's suggested retail price (MSRP), in the case of a new motor vehicle, or the average retail value (as determined by use of a third party valuation service provider that is customarily relied upon in the used motor vehicle commercial marketplace), in the case of a used motor vehicle.

(J) In the case of a GAP agreement in which the charge for the agreement exceeds four hundred dollars (\$400), specific instructions that may be used by the consumer to cancel the agreement and obtain a refund of the unearned GAP charge before prepayment in full, in accordance with the procedures, and subject to the conditions, set forth in subdivision (6).

(6) If the charge for the GAP agreement exceeds four hundred dollars (\$400), the consumer is entitled to cancel the agreement and obtain a refund of the unearned GAP charge before prepayment in full. Refunds of unearned GAP charges shall be made subject to the following conditions:

(A) A refund of the charge for a GAP agreement must be calculated using a method that is no less favorable to the consumer than a refund calculated on a pro rata basis.

(B) The consumer is entitled to a refund of the unearned GAP agreement charge as outlined in the GAP agreement.

(C) The seller of the GAP agreement is responsible for making a timely refund to the consumer of unearned GAP agreement charges under the terms and conditions of the GAP agreement.

(7) Upon prepayment in full of the consumer credit sale:

(A) the GAP coverage is automatically terminated; and

(B) the seller of the GAP agreement must issue a refund in accordance with subdivision (6).

(8) A creditor that sells GAP agreements must:

(A) insure its GAP agreement obligations under a contractual liability insurance policy issued by an insurer authorized to engage in the insurance business in Indiana; and

(B) retain appropriate records, as required under this article, regarding GAP agreements sold, refunded, and expired.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 6. (a) With respect to a consumer credit sale, refinancing,**  
2 **or consolidation, the parties may contract for a delinquency charge**  
3 **of not more than the following:**

4           **(1) Five dollars (\$5) on any installment or minimum payment**  
5 **due that is not paid in full not later than ten (10) days after**  
6 **its scheduled due date, in the case of a consumer credit sale,**  
7 **refinancing, or consolidation that is made before July 1,**  
8 **2019. The amount of five dollars (\$5) in this subdivision is**  
9 **subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5. In addition, the parties**  
10 **may provide by contract for a delinquency charge that is**  
11 **subject to change. If the parties provide by contract for a**  
12 **delinquency charge that is subject to change, the seller shall**  
13 **disclose in the contract that the amount of the delinquency**  
14 **charge is subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5 or this section.**

15           **(2) In the case of a consumer credit sale, refinancing, or**  
16 **consolidation that is made after June 30, 2019, the following:**

17           **(A) Five dollars (\$5) on any installment or minimum**  
18 **payment due that is not paid in full not later than ten**  
19 **(10) days after its scheduled due date, if installments**  
20 **under the consumer credit sale, refinancing, or**  
21 **consolidation are due every fourteen (14) days or less.**  
22 **The amount of five dollars (\$5) in this clause is not**  
23 **subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5.**

24           **(B) Twenty-five dollars (\$25) on any installment or**  
25 **minimum payment due that is not paid in full not later**  
26 **than ten (10) days after its scheduled due date, if**  
27 **installments under the consumer credit sale,**  
28 **refinancing, or consolidation are due every fifteen (15)**  
29 **days or more. The amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25)**  
30 **in this clause is not subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5.**

31           **(C) Twenty-five dollars (\$25) on any installment or**  
32 **minimum payment due that is not paid in full not later**  
33 **than ten (10) days after its scheduled due date, in the**  
34 **case of a consumer credit sale, refinancing, or**  
35 **consolidation that is payable in a single installment that**  
36 **is due at least thirty (30) days after the consumer credit**  
37 **sale, refinancing, or consolidation is made. The amount**  
38 **of twenty-five dollars (\$25) in this clause is not subject**  
39 **to change under IC 37-2-1-5.**

40           **(b) A delinquency charge under this section may be collected**  
41 **only once on an installment however long it remains in default. A**  
42 **delinquency charge on consumer credit sales made under a**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 revolving charge account may be applied each month that the  
2 payment is less than the minimum required payment. A  
3 delinquency charge may be collected any time after it accrues. No  
4 delinquency charge may be collected if:

- 5 (1) the installment has been deferred and a deferral charge
- 6 under section 7 of this chapter has been paid or incurred;
- 7 (2) a charge for a skip-a-payment service has been paid or
- 8 incurred, as provided in section 5 of this chapter; or
- 9 (3) a charge for an optional expedited payment service has
- 10 been paid or incurred, as provided in section 5 of this
- 11 chapter.

12 (c) A creditor may not, directly or indirectly, charge or collect  
13 a delinquency charge on a payment that:

- 14 (1) is paid not later than ten (10) days after its scheduled due
- 15 date; and
- 16 (2) is otherwise a full payment of the payment due for the
- 17 applicable installment period;

18 if the only delinquency with respect to the consumer credit sale,  
19 refinancing, or consolidation is attributable to a delinquency  
20 charge assessed on an earlier installment.

21 (d) If two (2) or more installments, or parts of two (2) or more  
22 installments, of a precomputed consumer credit sale are in default  
23 for ten (10) days or more, the creditor may elect to convert the  
24 consumer credit sale from a precomputed consumer credit sale to  
25 a consumer credit sale in which the credit service charge is based  
26 on unpaid balances. A creditor that makes this election shall make  
27 a rebate under the provisions on rebates upon prepayment under  
28 section 12 of this chapter as of the maturity date of the first  
29 delinquent installment, and thereafter may make a credit service  
30 charge as authorized by the provisions on credit service charges for  
31 consumer credit sales under section 4 of this chapter. The amount  
32 of the rebate shall not be reduced by the amount of any permitted  
33 minimum charge under section 12 of this chapter. Any deferral  
34 charges made on installments due at or after the maturity date of  
35 the first delinquent installment shall be rebated, and no further  
36 deferral charges shall be made.

37 Sec. 7. (a) This section applies only to a consumer credit sale,  
38 refinancing, or consolidation, that is entered into before July 1,  
39 2020. With respect to a precomputed consumer credit sale,  
40 refinancing, or consolidation, the parties before or after default  
41 may agree in writing to a deferral of all or part of one (1) or more  
42 unpaid installments, and the seller may make and collect a charge

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 not exceeding the lesser of thirty-six percent (36%) per year or the  
2 rate previously stated to the buyer pursuant to section 13 of this  
3 chapter applied to the amount or amounts deferred for the period  
4 of deferral calculated without regard to differences in lengths of  
5 months, but proportionately for a part of a month, counting each  
6 day as one-thirtieth (1/30) of a month. A deferral charge may be  
7 collected at the time it is assessed or at any time thereafter.

8 (b) The seller, in addition to the deferral charge, may make  
9 appropriate additional charges under section 5 of this chapter, and  
10 the amount of these charges which is not paid in cash may be added  
11 to the amount deferred for the purpose of calculating the deferral  
12 charge.

13 (c) The parties may agree in writing at the time of a  
14 precomputed consumer credit sale, refinancing, or consolidation  
15 that if an installment is not paid within ten (10) days after its due  
16 date, the seller may unilaterally grant a deferral and make charges  
17 as provided in this section. No deferral charge may be made for a  
18 period after the date that the seller elects to accelerate the maturity  
19 of the agreement.

20 (d) A delinquency charge made by the seller on an installment  
21 may not be retained if a deferral charge is made pursuant to this  
22 section with respect to the period of delinquency.

23 **Sec. 8. With respect to a consumer credit sale, refinancing, or**  
24 **consolidation, the seller may by agreement with the buyer**  
25 **refinance the unpaid balance and may contract for and receive a**  
26 **credit service charge based on the amount financed resulting from**  
27 **the refinancing at a rate not exceeding that permitted by the**  
28 **provisions on credit service charge for consumer credit sales under**  
29 **section 4 of this chapter. For the purpose of determining the credit**  
30 **service charge permitted, the amount financed resulting from the**  
31 **refinancing comprises the following:**

32 (1) If:

33 (A) the transaction was not precomputed, the total of the  
34 unpaid balance and accrued charges on the date of  
35 refinancing; or

36 (B) the transaction was precomputed, in the case of a  
37 transaction entered into before July 1, 2020, the amount  
38 which the buyer would have been required to pay upon  
39 prepayment pursuant to the provisions on rebate upon  
40 prepayment (section 12 of this chapter) on the date of  
41 refinancing.

42 (2) Appropriate additional charges under section 5 of this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 chapter, payment of which is deferred.  
 2 **Sec. 9.** If a buyer owes an unpaid balance to a seller with  
 3 respect to a consumer credit sale, refinancing, or consolidation,  
 4 and becomes obligated on another consumer credit sale,  
 5 refinancing, or consolidation with the same seller, the parties may  
 6 agree to a consolidation resulting in a single schedule of payments  
 7 pursuant to either of the following:

- 8 (1) The parties may agree to refinance the unpaid balance  
 9 with respect to the previous sale pursuant to the provisions  
 10 on refinancing (section 8 of this chapter) and to consolidate  
 11 the amount financed resulting from the refinancing by  
 12 adding it to the amount financed with respect to the  
 13 subsequent sale. The seller may contract for and receive a  
 14 credit service charge based on the aggregate amount  
 15 financed resulting from the consolidation at a rate not  
 16 exceeding that permitted by the provisions on credit service  
 17 charge for consumer credit sales (section 4 of this chapter).  
 18 (2) The parties may agree to consolidate by adding together  
 19 the unpaid balances with respect to the two sales.

20 **Sec. 10. (a)** If the agreement with respect to a consumer credit  
 21 sale, refinancing, or consolidation contains covenants by the buyer  
 22 to perform certain duties pertaining to insuring or preserving  
 23 collateral and the seller pursuant to the agreement pays for  
 24 performance of the duties on behalf of the buyer, the seller may  
 25 add the amounts paid to the debt. Within a reasonable time after  
 26 advancing any sums, the seller shall state to the buyer in writing  
 27 the amount of the sums advanced, any charges with respect to this  
 28 amount, and any revised payment schedule and, if the duties of the  
 29 buyer performed by the seller pertain to insurance, a brief  
 30 description of the insurance paid for by the seller including the  
 31 type and amount of coverages. No further information need be  
 32 given.

33 (b) A credit service charge may be made for sums advanced  
 34 pursuant to subsection (a) at a rate not exceeding the rate stated to  
 35 the buyer pursuant to section 13 of this chapter with respect to the  
 36 sale, refinancing or consolidation, except that with respect to a  
 37 revolving charge account the amount of the advance may be added  
 38 to the unpaid balance of the account and the seller may make a  
 39 credit service charge not exceeding that permitted by the  
 40 provisions on credit service charge for revolving charge accounts  
 41 set forth in section 4(f) of this chapter.

42 **Sec. 11. (a)** Subject to the provisions on rebate upon

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1       prepayment set forth in section 12 of this chapter, the buyer may  
2       prepay in full the unpaid balance of a consumer credit sale,  
3       refinancing, or consolidation at any time without penalty.

4       (b) At the time of prepayment of a credit sale not subject to the  
5       provisions of rebate upon prepayment set forth in section 12 of this  
6       chapter, the total credit service charge:

7           (1) including the prepaid credit service charge; but

8           (2) subject to section 4(m) of this chapter, excluding the  
9           nonrefundable prepaid finance charge allowed under section  
10          4(k) of this chapter, in the case of a sale agreement entered  
11          into after June 30, 2020;

12       may not exceed the maximum charge allowed under this chapter  
13       for the period the credit sale was in effect.

14       (c) The creditor or mortgage servicer shall provide, in writing,  
15       an accurate payoff amount for the consumer credit sale to the  
16       debtor within seven (7) business days (excluding legal public  
17       holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after the creditor or mortgage  
18       servicer receives the debtor's written request for the accurate  
19       consumer credit sale payoff amount. A payoff statement provided  
20       by a creditor or mortgage servicer under this subsection must show  
21       the date the statement was prepared and itemize the unpaid  
22       principal balance and each fee, charge, or other sum included  
23       within the payoff amount. A creditor or mortgage servicer who  
24       fails to provide the accurate consumer credit sale payoff amount  
25       is liable for:

26           (1) one hundred dollars (\$100) if an accurate consumer  
27           credit sale payoff amount is not provided by the creditor or  
28           mortgage servicer within seven (7) business days (excluding  
29           legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after the  
30           creditor or mortgage servicer receives the debtor's first  
31           written request; and

32           (2) the greater of:

33               (A) one hundred dollars (\$100); or

34               (B) the credit service charge that accrues on the sale  
35               from the date the creditor or mortgage servicer receives  
36               the first written request until the date on which the  
37               accurate consumer credit sale payoff amount is  
38               provided;

39       if an accurate consumer credit sale payoff amount is not  
40       provided by the creditor or mortgage servicer within seven  
41       (7) business days (excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays,  
42       and Sundays) after the creditor or mortgage servicer

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 receives the debtor's second written request, and the creditor  
 2 or mortgage servicer failed to comply with subdivision (1).  
 3 A liability under this subsection is an excess charge under  
 4 IC 37-2-6-9.

5 (d) As used in this subsection, "mortgage transaction" means  
 6 a consumer credit sale in which a mortgage or a land contract (or  
 7 another consensual security interest equivalent to a mortgage or a  
 8 land contract) that constitutes a lien is created or retained against  
 9 land upon which there is constructed or intended to be constructed  
 10 a dwelling that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for  
 11 personal, family, or household purposes. This subsection applies to  
 12 a mortgage transaction with respect to which any installment or  
 13 minimum payment due is delinquent for at least sixty (60) days.  
 14 The creditor, servicer, or the creditor's agent shall acknowledge a  
 15 written offer made in connection with a proposed short sale not  
 16 later than five (5) business days (excluding legal public holidays,  
 17 Saturdays, and Sundays) after the date of the offer if the offer  
 18 complies with the requirements for a qualified written request set  
 19 forth in 12 U.S.C. 2605(e)(1)(B). The creditor, servicer, or  
 20 creditor's agent is required to acknowledge a written offer made  
 21 in connection with a proposed short sale from a third party acting  
 22 on behalf of the debtor only if the debtor has provided written  
 23 authorization for the creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent to do so.  
 24 Not later than thirty (30) business days (excluding legal public  
 25 holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after receipt of an offer under  
 26 this subsection, the creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent shall  
 27 respond to the offer with an acceptance or a rejection of the offer.  
 28 The thirty (30) day period described in this subsection may be  
 29 extended for not more than fifteen (15) business days (excluding  
 30 legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) if, before the end of  
 31 the thirty (30) day period, the creditor, the servicer, or the  
 32 creditor's agent notifies the debtor of the extension and the reason  
 33 the extension is needed. Payment accepted by a creditor, servicer,  
 34 or creditor's agent in connection with a short sale constitutes  
 35 payment in full satisfaction of the mortgage transaction unless the  
 36 creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent obtains either:

- 37 (1) a statement that: "The debtor remains liable for any  
 38 amount still owed under the mortgage transaction."; or  
 39 (2) a statement substantially similar to the statement set  
 40 forth in subdivision (1);

41 acknowledged by the initials or signature of the debtor, on or  
 42 before the date on which the short sale payment is accepted. As



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 used in this subsection, "short sale" means a transaction in which  
 2 the property that is the subject of a mortgage transaction is sold  
 3 for an amount that is less than the amount of the debtor's  
 4 outstanding obligation under the mortgage transaction. A creditor  
 5 or mortgage servicer that fails to respond to an offer within the  
 6 time prescribed by this subsection is liable in accordance with 12  
 7 U.S.C. 2605(f) in any action brought under that section.

8 (e) This section is not intended to provide the owner of real  
 9 estate subject to the issuance of process under a judgment or  
 10 decree of foreclosure any protection or defense against a deficiency  
 11 judgment for purposes of the borrower protections from liability  
 12 that must be disclosed under 12 CFR 1026.38(p)(3) on the form  
 13 required by 12 CFR 1026.38 ("Closing Disclosures" form under  
 14 the Amendments to the 2013 Integrated Mortgage Disclosures Rule  
 15 Under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (Regulation X)  
 16 and the Truth In Lending Act (Regulation Z) and the 2013 Loan  
 17 Originator Rule Under the Truth in Lending Act (Regulation Z)).

18 Sec. 12. (a) Except for subsections (b) and (i), this section  
 19 applies only to a sale agreement entered into before July 1, 2020.  
 20 Except as provided in subsection (b), upon prepayment in full of  
 21 the unpaid balance of a precomputed consumer credit sale,  
 22 refinancing, or consolidation, an amount not less than the  
 23 unearned portion of the credit service charge calculated according  
 24 to this section shall be rebated to the buyer. If the rebate required  
 25 is less than one dollar (\$1), no rebate need be made.

26 (b) Upon prepayment in full of a consumer credit sale,  
 27 refinancing, or consolidation, other than one pursuant to a  
 28 revolving charge account, if the credit service charge then earned  
 29 is less than any permitted minimum credit service charge under  
 30 section 4(h) of this chapter contracted for, whether or not the sale,  
 31 refinancing, or consolidation is precomputed, the seller may collect  
 32 or retain the minimum charge, as if earned, not exceeding the  
 33 credit service charge contracted for.

34 (c) The unearned portion of the credit service charge is a  
 35 fraction of the credit service charge of which the numerator is the  
 36 sum of the periodic balances scheduled to follow the computational  
 37 period in which prepayment occurs, and the denominator is the  
 38 sum of all periodic balances under either the sale agreement or, if  
 39 the balance owing resulted from a refinancing (section 8 of this  
 40 chapter) or a consolidation (section 9 of this chapter), under the  
 41 refinancing agreement or consolidation agreement.

42 (d) In this section:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (1) "periodic balance" means the amount scheduled to be
- 2 outstanding on the last day of a computational period before
- 3 deducting the payment, if any, scheduled to be made on that
- 4 day;
- 5 (2) "computational period" means one (1) month if one-half
- 6 (1/2) or more of the intervals between scheduled payments
- 7 under the agreement is one (1) month or more, and otherwise
- 8 means one (1) week;
- 9 (3) the "interval" to the due date of the first scheduled
- 10 installment or the final scheduled payment date is measured
- 11 from the date of a sale, refinancing, or consolidation, or any
- 12 later date prescribed for calculating maximum credit service
- 13 charges under section 4(e) of this chapter and includes either
- 14 the first or last day of the interval; and
- 15 (4) if the interval to the due date of the first scheduled
- 16 installment does not exceed one (1) month by more than
- 17 fifteen (15) days when the computational period is one (1)
- 18 month, or eleven (11) days when the computational period is
- 19 one (1) week, the interval shall be considered as one (1)
- 20 computational period.
- 21 (e) This subsection applies only if the schedule of payments is
- 22 not regular.
- 23 (1) If the computational period is one (1) month and:
- 24 (A) if the number of days in the interval to the due date
- 25 of the first scheduled installment is less than one (1)
- 26 month by more than five (5) days, or more than one (1)
- 27 month by more than five (5) but not more than fifteen
- 28 (15) days, the unearned credit service charge shall be
- 29 increased by an adjustment for each day by which the
- 30 interval is less than one (1) month and, at the option of
- 31 the seller, may be reduced by an adjustment for each
- 32 day by which the interval is more than one (1) month;
- 33 the adjustment for each day shall be one-thirtieth (1/30)
- 34 of that part of the credit service charge earned in the
- 35 computational period prior to the due date of the first
- 36 scheduled installment assuming that period to be one (1)
- 37 month; and
- 38 (B) if the interval to the final scheduled payment date is
- 39 a number of computational periods plus an additional
- 40 number of days less than a full month, the additional
- 41 number of days shall be considered a computational
- 42 period only if sixteen (16) days or more. This clause

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 applies whether or not clause (A) applies.
- 2 (2) Notwithstanding subdivision (1), if the computational  
3 period is one (1) month, the number of days in the interval to  
4 the due date of the first installment exceeds one (1) month by  
5 not more than fifteen (15) days, and the schedule of  
6 payments is otherwise regular, the seller, at the seller's  
7 option, may exclude the extra days and the charge for the  
8 extra days in computing the unearned credit service charge;  
9 but if the seller does so and a rebate is required before the  
10 due date of the first scheduled installment, the seller shall  
11 compute the earned charge for each elapsed day as  
12 one-thirtieth (1/30) of the amount the earned charge would  
13 have been if the first interval had been one (1) month.
- 14 (3) If the computational period is one (1) week and:
- 15 (A) if the number of days in the interval to the due date  
16 of this first scheduled installment is less than five (5)  
17 days or more than nine (9) days but not more than  
18 eleven (11) days, the unearned credit service charge  
19 shall be increased by an adjustment for each day by  
20 which the interval is less than seven (7) days and, at the  
21 option of the seller, may be reduced by an adjustment  
22 for each day by which the interval is more than seven (7)  
23 days; the adjustment for each day shall be one-seventh  
24 (1/7) of that part of the credit service charge earned in  
25 the computational period prior to the due date of the  
26 first scheduled installment assuming that period to be  
27 one (1) week; and
- 28 (B) if the interval to the final scheduled payment date is  
29 a number of computational periods plus an additional  
30 number of days less than a full week, the additional  
31 number of days shall be considered a computational  
32 period only if five (5) days or more. This clause applies  
33 whether or not clause (A) applies.
- 34 (f) If a deferral under section 7 of this chapter has been agreed  
35 to, the unearned portion of the credit service charge shall be  
36 computed without regard to the deferral. The amount of deferral  
37 charge earned at the date of prepayment shall also be calculated.  
38 If the deferral charge earned is less than the deferral charge paid,  
39 the difference shall be added to the unearned portion of the credit  
40 service charge. If any part of a deferral charge has been earned but  
41 has not been paid, that part shall be subtracted from the unearned  
42 portion of the credit service charge or shall be added to the unpaid

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

**balance.**

**(g) This section does not preclude the collection or retention by the seller of delinquency charges under section 6 of this chapter.**

**(h) If the maturity is accelerated for any reason and judgment is obtained, the buyer is entitled to the same rebate as if payment had been made on the date judgment is entered.**

**(i) Upon prepayment in full of a consumer credit sale by the proceeds of consumer credit insurance, the buyer or the buyer's estate shall pay the same credit service charge or receive the same rebate as though the buyer had prepaid the agreement on the date the proceeds of the insurance are paid to the seller, but no later than ten (10) business days after satisfactory proof of loss is furnished to the seller. This subsection applies whether or not the credit sale is precomputed.**

**(j) Upon prepayment in full of a transaction with a term of more than sixty-one (61) months, the unearned part of the credit service charge shall be computed by applying the disclosed annual percentage rate that would yield the credit service charge originally contracted for to the unpaid balances of the amount financed for the full computational periods following the prepayment, as originally scheduled or as deferred.**

**Sec. 13. (a) For purposes of this section, "consumer credit sale" includes a sale that is a sale of an interest in land and that is a first lien mortgage transaction if the sale is otherwise a consumer credit sale.**

**(b) The seller shall disclose to the buyer to whom credit is extended with respect to a consumer credit sale, and the lessor shall disclose to the lessee with respect to a consumer lease, the information required by the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).**

**(c) For purposes of subsection (b), disclosures shall not be required on a consumer credit sale if the transaction is exempt from the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).**

**Sec. 14. A seller may not use multiple agreements with intent to obtain a higher credit service charge than would otherwise be permitted by this article or to avoid disclosure of an annual percentage rate pursuant to section 13 of this chapter. The excess amount of credit service charge provided for in agreements in violation of this section is an excess charge for the purposes of the provisions on the effect of violations on rights of parties (IC 37-2-6-9) and the provisions on civil actions by the department (IC 37-2-7-14).**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 15. (a) For the purposes of this section, "terms of the**  
2 **refinancing" means:**

3           **(1) in the case of a fixed-rate consumer credit sale, the**  
4 **individual payment amounts, the charges as a result of**  
5 **default by the buyer, and the rate of the credit service**  
6 **charge; and**

7           **(2) in the case of a variable rate consumer credit sale, the**  
8 **method used to determine the individual payment amounts,**  
9 **the charges as a result of default by the buyer, the method**  
10 **used to determine the rate of the credit service charge, the**  
11 **circumstances under which the rate of the credit service**  
12 **charge may increase, and any limitations on the increase in**  
13 **the rate of the credit service charge.**

14           **(b) With respect to a consumer credit sale, other than one**  
15 **pursuant to a revolving charge account or one on which only credit**  
16 **service charges are payable before the time that the final scheduled**  
17 **payment is due, if any scheduled payment is more than twice as**  
18 **large as the average of earlier scheduled payments, the buyer has**  
19 **the right to refinance the amount of that payment at the time it is**  
20 **due without penalty. The terms of the refinancing shall be no less**  
21 **favorable to the buyer than the terms of the original sale. This**  
22 **section does not apply to the extent that the payment schedule is**  
23 **adjusted to the seasonal or irregular income of the buyer.**

24           **Sec. 16. The obligation of a lessee upon expiration of a**  
25 **consumer lease may not exceed three (3) times the average**  
26 **payment allocable to a monthly period under the lease. This**  
27 **limitation does not apply to charges for damages to the leased**  
28 **property or for other default.**

29           **Sec. 17. (a) With respect to a consumer credit sale, a seller may**  
30 **take a security interest in the property sold. In addition, a seller**  
31 **may take a security interest in goods upon which services are**  
32 **performed or in which goods sold are installed or to which they are**  
33 **annexed, or in land to which the goods are affixed or which is**  
34 **maintained, repaired, or improved as a result of the sale of the**  
35 **goods or services, if, in the case of a subordinate lien mortgage**  
36 **transaction, the debt secured is four thousand dollars (\$4,000) or**  
37 **more, or, in the case of a security interest in goods the debt secured**  
38 **is three hundred dollars (\$300) or more. Except as provided with**  
39 **respect to cross-collateral in section 19 of this chapter, a seller may**  
40 **not otherwise take a security interest in property of the buyer to**  
41 **secure the debt arising from a consumer credit sale.**

42           **(b) With respect to a consumer lease, a lessor may not take a**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 security interest in property of the lessee to secure the debt arising  
2 from the lease.

3 (c) A security interest taken in violation of this section is void.

4 (d) The amounts of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) and three  
5 hundred dollars (\$300) in subsection (a) are subject to change  
6 pursuant to the provisions on adjustment of dollar amounts in  
7 IC 37-2-1-5. However, notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the  
8 Reference Base Index to be used with respect to the amount of:

9 (1) three hundred dollars (\$300) is the Index for October  
10 1992; and

11 (2) four thousand dollars (\$4,000) is the Index for October  
12 2012.

13 Sec. 18. The leasing of live domestic animals (as defined in  
14 IC 34-30-30-1) under this chapter is prohibited.

15 Sec. 19. (a) As used in this section, "seller" does not include an  
16 assignee not related to the original seller.

17 (b) In addition to contracting for a security interest pursuant  
18 to the provisions on security in sales or leases in section 17 of this  
19 chapter, a seller in a consumer credit sale may secure the debt  
20 arising from the sale by contracting for a security interest in other  
21 property if as a result of a prior sale the seller has an existing  
22 security interest in the other property. The seller may also contract  
23 for a security interest in the property sold in the subsequent sale as  
24 security for the previous debt.

25 (c) If the seller contracts for a security interest in other  
26 property pursuant to this section, the rate of credit service charge  
27 thereafter on the aggregate unpaid balances so secured may not  
28 exceed that permitted if the balances so secured were consolidated  
29 pursuant to the provisions on consolidation involving a refinancing  
30 in section 9(a) of this chapter. The seller has a reasonable time  
31 after so contracting to make any adjustments required by this  
32 section.

33 Sec. 20. (a) If debts arising from two (2) or more consumer  
34 credit sales, other than sales pursuant to a revolving charge  
35 account, are secured by cross-collateral under section 19 of this  
36 chapter or consolidated into one (1) debt payable on a single  
37 schedule of payments, and the debt is secured by security interests  
38 taken with respect to one (1) or more of the sales, payments  
39 received by the seller after the taking of the cross-collateral or the  
40 consolidation are deemed, for the purpose of determining the  
41 amount of the debt secured by the various security interests, to  
42 have been first applied to the payment of the debts arising from the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 sales first made. To the extent debts are paid according to this  
2 section, security interests in items of property terminate as the debt  
3 originally incurred with respect to each item is paid.

4 (b) Payments received by the seller upon a revolving charge  
5 account are deemed, for the purpose of determining the amount of  
6 the debt secured by the various security interests, to have been  
7 applied first to the payment of credit service charges in the order  
8 of their entry to the account and then to the payment of debts in  
9 the order in which the entries to the account showing the debts  
10 were made.

11 (c) If the debts consolidated arose from two (2) or more sales  
12 made on the same day, payments received by the seller are deemed,  
13 for the purpose of determining the amount of the debts secured by  
14 the various security interests, to have been applied first to the  
15 payment of the smallest debt.

16 Sec. 21. A seller or lessor may not take an assignment of  
17 earnings of the buyer or lessee for payment or as security for  
18 payment of a claim, whether arising out of a consumer credit sale,  
19 consumer lease, or otherwise. An assignment of earnings in  
20 violation of this section is unenforceable by the assignees of the  
21 earnings and revocable by the buyer or lessee. This section does not  
22 prohibit an employee from authorizing deductions from the  
23 employee's earnings if the authorization is revocable and is  
24 otherwise permitted by law.

25 Sec. 22. With respect to a consumer credit sale or consumer  
26 lease the seller or lessor may not give or offer to give a rebate or  
27 discount or otherwise pay or offer to pay value to the buyer or  
28 lessee as an inducement for a sale or lease in consideration of the  
29 buyer or lessee giving to the seller or lessor the names of  
30 prospective purchasers or lessees, or otherwise aiding the seller or  
31 lessor in making a sale or lease to another person, if the earning of  
32 the rebate, discount or other value is contingent upon the  
33 occurrence of an event subsequent to the time the buyer or lessee  
34 agrees to buy or lease. If a buyer or lessee is induced by a violation  
35 of this section to enter into a consumer credit sale or consumer  
36 lease, the agreement is unenforceable by the seller or lessor and the  
37 buyer or lessee, at the buyer's or lessee's option, may rescind the  
38 agreement or retain the goods delivered and the benefit of any  
39 services performed, without any obligation to pay for them.

40 Sec. 23. The buyer or lessee is authorized to pay the original  
41 seller or lessor until the buyer or lessee receives notification of  
42 assignment of the rights to payment pursuant to a consumer credit

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 sale or consumer lease and that payment is to be made to the  
2 assignee. A notification which does not reasonably identify the  
3 rights assigned is ineffective. If requested by the buyer or lessee,  
4 the assignee must seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the  
5 assignment has been made and unless the assignee does so the  
6 buyer or lessee may pay the seller or lessor.

7 Sec. 24. With respect to a consumer credit sale or consumer  
8 lease the agreement may provide for the payment by the buyer or  
9 lessee of reasonable attorney's fees and after default and referral  
10 to an attorney not a salaried employee of the seller, or of the lessor  
11 or the lessor's assignee. A provision in violation of this section is  
12 unenforceable.

13 Sec. 25. Except for reasonable expenses incurred in realizing  
14 on a security interest, the agreement with respect to a consumer  
15 credit sale may not provide for any charges as a result of default by  
16 the buyer other than those authorized by this article. A provision  
17 in violation of this section is unenforceable.

18 Sec. 26. A buyer or lessee may not authorize any person to  
19 confess judgment on a claim arising out of a consumer credit sale  
20 or consumer lease. An authorization in violation of this section is  
21 void.

22 Sec. 27. (a) This section applies to consumer credit sales,  
23 including revolving charge accounts.

24 (b) Except as provided in subsection (c), a creditor shall credit  
25 a payment to a consumer's account as of the date of receipt, except  
26 when a delay in crediting does not result in a finance charge or  
27 other charge, including a delinquency charge under section 6 of  
28 this chapter. A delay in posting does not violate this section so long  
29 as the payment is credited as of the date of receipt.

30 (c) If a creditor specifies in writing requirements for the  
31 consumer to follow in making payments, but accepts a payment  
32 that does not conform to the requirements, the creditor shall credit  
33 the payment within five (5) days of receipt of the payment.

34 (d) If a creditor fails to credit a payment as required by this  
35 section in time to avoid the imposition of a finance or other charge,  
36 including a delinquency charge, the creditor shall adjust the  
37 consumer's account so that the charges imposed are credited to the  
38 consumer's account during the next payment period.

39 Sec. 28. The requirements of 16 CFR 429 must be met in  
40 regard to the following provisions concerning a home solicitation  
41 sale:

- 42 (1) Period within which cancellation may be made by the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1            **buyer.**
- 2            **(2) Notice of cancellation.**
- 3            **(3) Form of cancellation.**
- 4            **(4) Form of agreement or offer to purchase.**
- 5            **(5) Statement of buyer's rights.**
- 6            **(6) Restoration of down payment.**
- 7            **(7) Retention of cancellation fee.**
- 8            **(8) Duty of buyer.**
- 9            **(9) Any other relevant requirements in 16 CFR 429.**
- 10          **Sec. 29. The parties to a sale other than a consumer credit sale**
- 11          **may agree in a writing signed by the parties that the sale is subject**
- 12          **to the provisions of this article applying to consumer credit sales.**
- 13          **If the parties so agree, the sale is a consumer credit sale for the**
- 14          **purposes of this article.**
- 15          **Sec. 30. (a) With respect to a consumer related sale not made**
- 16          **pursuant to a revolving charge account, the parties may contract**
- 17          **for an amount comprising the amount financed and a credit service**
- 18          **charge not in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) per year**
- 19          **calculated according to the actuarial method on the unpaid**
- 20          **balances of the amount financed.**
- 21          **(b) With respect to a consumer related sale made pursuant to**
- 22          **a revolving charge account, the parties may contract for a credit**
- 23          **service charge not in excess of that permitted by the provisions on**
- 24          **credit service charge for revolving charge accounts set forth in**
- 25          **section 4(f) of this chapter.**
- 26          **(c) A person engaged in consumer related sales is not required**
- 27          **to comply with IC 37-2-7-24 through IC 37-2-7-26.**
- 28          **Sec. 31. Except for the rate of the credit service charge set**
- 29          **forth in section 4 of this chapter and the rights to prepay and to**
- 30          **rebate upon prepayment, sections 4 through 12 of this chapter**
- 31          **apply to a consumer related sale.**
- 32          **Sec. 32. (a) An agreement with respect to a consumer related**
- 33          **sale may provide for only the following charges as a result of the**
- 34          **buyer's default:**
- 35                **(1) Reasonable attorney's fees and reasonable expenses**
- 36                **incurred in realizing on a security interest.**
- 37                **(2) Deferral charges not in excess of twenty-five percent**
- 38                **(25%) per year of the amount deferred for the period of**
- 39                **deferral.**
- 40                **(3) Other charges that could have been made had the sale**
- 41                **been a consumer credit sale.**
- 42          **(b) A provision in violation of this section is unenforceable.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Sec. 33. With respect to a sale other than a consumer credit**  
2 **sale or a consumer related sale, the parties may contract for the**  
3 **payment by the buyer of any credit service charge.**

4           **Chapter 4. Loans**

5           **Sec. 0.1. The following amendments to IC 24-4.5-3 (before its**  
6 **repeal) applied as follows:**

7           **(1) The amendments made to IC 24-4.5-3-201 (before its**  
8 **repeal) by P.L.163-1999 did not apply to consumer loans in**  
9 **existence before July 1, 1999.**

10           **(2) The amendments made to IC 24-4.5-3-209(1) (before its**  
11 **repeal) by P.L.159-2001 applied to a contract between a**  
12 **lender and a debtor that is entered into or renewed after**  
13 **June 30, 2001.**

14           **Sec. 1. (a) This chapter applies to consumer loans, including**  
15 **supervised loans.**

16           **(b) Sections 15 through 21 of this chapter apply to consumer**  
17 **loans. Except as otherwise provided, all provisions of this article**  
18 **applying to consumer loans apply to supervised loans.**

19           **(c) Sections 41 through 44 of this chapter apply to consumer**  
20 **related loans.**

21           **(d) Except for the rate of the loan finance charge and the**  
22 **rights to prepay and to rebate upon prepayment, sections 4**  
23 **through 13 of this chapter apply to a consumer related loan.**

24           **(e) The licensing provisions of this chapter apply to consumer**  
25 **credit sales under IC 37-2-3 that are subordinate lien mortgage**  
26 **transactions.**

27           **Sec. 2. Unless a loan is made subject to this chapter by**  
28 **agreement under section 41 of this chapter, and except with respect**  
29 **to:**

- 30           **(1) disclosure (section 14 of this chapter);**
- 31           **(2) debtors' remedies (IC 37-2-6-8);**
- 32           **(3) providing payoff amounts (section 12 of this chapter);**
- 33           **(4) providing property tax information (section 46 of this**  
34 **chapter);**
- 35           **(5) powers and functions of the department (IC 37-2-7-3);**
- 36           **(6) the department's examination and investigatory authority**  
37 **(IC 37-2-7-5); and**
- 38           **(7) the department's administrative enforcement authority**  
39 **(IC 37-2-7-9);**

40 **the term "consumer loan" does not include a first lien mortgage**  
41 **transaction.**

42           **Sec. 3. A loan, refinancing, or consolidation is considered**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 precomputed if the debt is expressed as a sum comprising the  
2 principal and the amount of the loan finance charge computed in  
3 advance.

4 **Sec. 4. (a) This section does not apply to a supervised loan.**  
5 **Except as provided in subsections (f) and (i), with respect to a**  
6 **consumer loan, a lender may contract for a loan finance charge,**  
7 **calculated according to the actuarial method, not exceeding**  
8 **twenty-five percent (25%) per year on the unpaid balances of the**  
9 **principal.**

10 **(b) In the case of a loan agreement entered into before July 1,**  
11 **2020, this section does not limit or restrict the manner of**  
12 **contracting for the loan finance charge, whether by way of add-on,**  
13 **discount, or otherwise, so long as the rate of the loan finance**  
14 **charge does not exceed that permitted by this section. If the loan is**  
15 **precomputed:**

16 **(1) the loan finance charge may be calculated on the**  
17 **assumption that all scheduled payments will be made when**  
18 **due; and**

19 **(2) the effect of prepayment is governed by the provisions on**  
20 **rebate upon prepayment in section 13 of this chapter.**

21 **(c) The following apply to a loan agreement for a consumer**  
22 **loan (or for the refinancing or consolidation of a consumer loan)**  
23 **that is entered into after June 30, 2020:**

24 **(1) The consumer loan is subject to this section, including the**  
25 **limitations set forth in:**

26 **(A) subsection (a) with respect to the loan finance**  
27 **charge; and**

28 **(B) subsection (i)(2) with respect to the amount of the**  
29 **authorized nonrefundable prepaid finance charge, in the**  
30 **case of a consumer loan that is not secured by an**  
31 **interest in land.**

32 **(2) The loan finance charge authorized by this section must**  
33 **be:**

34 **(A) contracted for between the lender and the debtor;**  
35 **and**

36 **(B) calculated by applying a rate not exceeding the rate**  
37 **set forth in subsection (a) to unpaid balances of the**  
38 **principal.**

39 **(3) A loan agreement for a precomputed consumer loan is**  
40 **prohibited.**

41 **(4) Subject to subsection (l), in addition to the loan finance**  
42 **charge authorized by subsection (a) and to any other fees**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 permitted by this chapter, and not subject to the twenty-five  
2 percent (25%) rate set forth in subsection (a), the lender may  
3 contract for and receive as a condition for, or an incident to,  
4 the extension of credit a nonrefundable prepaid finance  
5 charge under subsection (i), whether the charge is:

6 (A) paid separately in cash or by check before or at  
7 consummation; or

8 (B) withheld from the proceeds of the consumer loan.

9 (d) For the purposes of this section, the term of a loan  
10 commences with the date the loan is made. Differences in the  
11 lengths of months are disregarded, and a day may be counted as  
12 one-thirtieth (1/30) of a month. Subject to classifications and  
13 differentiations the lender may reasonably establish, a part of a  
14 month in excess of fifteen (15) days may be treated as a full month  
15 if periods of fifteen (15) days or less are disregarded and if that  
16 procedure is not consistently used to obtain a greater yield than  
17 would otherwise be permitted. For purposes of computing average  
18 daily balances, the creditor may elect to treat all months as  
19 consisting of thirty (30) days.

20 (e) With respect to a consumer loan made pursuant to a  
21 revolving loan account:

22 (1) the loan finance charge shall be deemed not to exceed the  
23 maximum annual percentage rate if the loan finance charge  
24 contracted for and received does not exceed a charge in each  
25 monthly billing cycle which is two and eighty-three  
26 thousandths percent (2.083%) of an amount not greater  
27 than:

28 (A) the average daily balance of the debt;

29 (B) the unpaid balance of the debt on the same day of  
30 the billing cycle; or

31 (C) subject to subsection (f), the median amount within  
32 a specified range within which the average daily balance  
33 or the unpaid balance of the debt, on the same day of the  
34 billing cycle, is included; for the purposes of this clause  
35 and clause (B), a variation of not more than four (4)  
36 days from month to month is "the same day of the  
37 billing cycle";

38 (2) if the billing cycle is not monthly, the loan finance charge  
39 shall be deemed not to exceed the maximum annual  
40 percentage rate if the loan finance charge contracted for and  
41 received does not exceed a percentage which bears the same  
42 relation to one-twelfth (1/12) the maximum annual

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 percentage rate as the number of days in the billing cycle  
2 bears to thirty (30); and

3 (3) notwithstanding subsection (a), if there is an unpaid  
4 balance on the date as of which the loan finance charge is  
5 applied, the lender may contract for and receive a charge not  
6 exceeding fifty cents (\$0.50) if the billing cycle is monthly or  
7 longer, or the pro rata part of fifty cents (\$0.50) which bears  
8 the same relation to fifty cents (\$0.50) as the number of days  
9 in the billing cycle bears to thirty (30) if the billing cycle is  
10 shorter than monthly, but no charge may be made pursuant  
11 to this subdivision if the lender has made an annual charge  
12 for the same period as permitted by the provisions on  
13 additional charges in section 5(a)(3) of this chapter.

14 (f) Subject to classifications and differentiations the lender  
15 may reasonably establish, the lender may make the same loan  
16 finance charge on all amounts financed within a specified range. A  
17 loan finance charge does not violate subsection (a) if:

18 (1) when applied to the median amount within each range, it  
19 does not exceed the maximum permitted by subsection (a);  
20 and

21 (2) when applied to the lowest amount within each range, it  
22 does not produce a rate of loan finance charge exceeding the  
23 rate calculated according to subdivision (1) by more than  
24 eight percent (8%) of the rate calculated according to  
25 subdivision (1).

26 (g) With respect to a consumer loan not made pursuant to a  
27 revolving loan account, the lender may contract for and receive a  
28 minimum loan finance charge of not more than thirty dollars (\$30).  
29 The minimum loan finance charge allowed under this subsection  
30 may be imposed only if the lender does not contract for or receive  
31 a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge under subsection (i) and:

32 (1) the debtor prepays in full a consumer loan, refinancing,  
33 or consolidation, regardless of whether the loan, refinancing,  
34 or consolidation is precomputed;

35 (2) the loan, refinancing, or consolidation prepaid by the  
36 debtor is subject to a loan finance charge that:

37 (A) is contracted for by the parties; and

38 (B) does not exceed the rate prescribed in subsection (a);  
39 and

40 (3) the loan finance charge earned at the time of prepayment  
41 is less than the minimum loan finance charge contracted for  
42 under this subsection.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (h) The amount of thirty dollars (\$30) in subsection (g) is  
2 subject to change under the provisions on adjustment of dollar  
3 amounts set forth in IC 37-2-1-5. However, notwithstanding  
4 IC 37-2-1-5(a), the Reference Base Index to be used under this  
5 subsection is the Index for October 1992.

6 (i) Except as provided in subsection (g), and subject to  
7 subsection (l), in addition to the loan finance charge authorized by  
8 subsection (a) and to any other charges and fees permitted by this  
9 chapter, a lender may contract for and receive a nonrefundable  
10 prepaid finance charge of not more than the following:

11 (1) In the case of a consumer loan that is secured by an  
12 interest in land and that:

13 (A) is not made under a revolving loan account, three  
14 percent (3%) of the loan amount; or

15 (B) is made under a revolving loan account, three  
16 percent (3%) of the line of credit.

17 (2) In the case of consumer loan that is not secured by an  
18 interest in land, fifty dollars (\$50) if the loan agreement is  
19 entered into before July 1, 2020. If the loan agreement is  
20 entered into after June 30, 2020, not more than the  
21 following:

22 (A) Seventy-five dollars (\$75), in the case of a loan  
23 agreement for a principal amount which is two thousand  
24 dollars (\$2,000) or less.

25 (B) One hundred fifty dollars (\$150) in the case of a loan  
26 agreement for a principal amount which is more than  
27 two thousand dollars (\$2,000) but does not exceed four  
28 thousand dollars (\$4,000).

29 (C) Two hundred dollars (\$200) in the case of a loan  
30 agreement for a principal amount which is more than  
31 four thousand dollars (\$4,000).

32 The amounts in this subsection are not subject to change under  
33 IC 37-2-1-5.

34 (j) The nonrefundable prepaid finance charge provided for in  
35 subsection (i) is not subject to refund or rebate. However, for any  
36 loan entered into after June 30, 2020, any amount charged by the  
37 lender, other than by a lender that is a depository institution,  
38 under subsection (i) that exceeds the applicable amount permitted  
39 by subsection (i)(2) constitutes a violation of this article under  
40 IC 37-2-7-8(12) and is subject to refund. Any amount charged by  
41 a depository institution under subsection (i) that exceeds the  
42 applicable amount set forth in subsection (i)(2) is subject to refund.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (k) If the director determines that a lender's accrual method  
 2 of accounting as applied to a consumer loan under this section  
 3 involves the application of subterfuge for the purpose of  
 4 circumventing this chapter, the director may conform the loan  
 5 finance charge and fees for the transaction to the limitations set  
 6 forth in this section and may require a refund of overcharges  
 7 under IC 37-2-7-5(b)(1). A determination by the director under this  
 8 subsection:

9 (1) must be in writing;

10 (2) shall be delivered to all parties in the transaction; and

11 (3) is subject to IC 4-21.5-3.

12 (l) At the time of consummation of a consumer loan:

13 (1) the loan finance charge authorized by subsection (a); and

14 (2) the nonrefundable prepaid finance charge authorized by  
 15 subsection (i) (including any amount charged by a depository  
 16 institution that exceeds the applicable amount set forth in  
 17 subsection (i)(2));

18 are subject to IC 35-45-7 and, when combined, may not exceed the  
 19 rate set forth in IC 35-45-7-2.

20 (m) Notwithstanding subsections (i) and (j), in the case of a  
 21 consumer loan that is not secured by an interest in land, if a lender  
 22 retains any part of a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge  
 23 charged on a loan that is paid in full by a new loan from the same  
 24 lender, the following apply:

25 (1) If the loan is paid in full by the new loan within three (3)  
 26 months after the date of the prior loan, the lender may not  
 27 charge a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge on the new  
 28 loan, or, in the case of a revolving loan, on the increased  
 29 credit line.

30 (2) The lender may not assess more than two (2)  
 31 nonrefundable prepaid finance charges in any twelve (12)  
 32 month period.

33 (3) Subject to subdivisions (1) and (2), if a loan that is  
 34 entered into by a lender and a debtor before July 1, 2020, is  
 35 paid in full by a new loan from the same lender after June  
 36 30, 2020, the lender may contract for and receive a  
 37 nonrefundable prepaid finance charge in the amount set  
 38 forth in subsection (i)(2) for loan agreements entered into  
 39 after June 30, 2020.

40 (n) In the case of a consumer loan that is secured by an interest  
 41 in land, this section does not prohibit a lender from contracting for  
 42 and receiving a fee for preparing deeds, mortgages, reconveyances,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 and similar documents under section 5(a)(4)(B) of this chapter, in  
2 addition to the nonrefundable prepaid finance charge provided for  
3 in subsection (i).

4 **Sec. 5. (a) In addition to the loan finance charge permitted by**  
5 **this chapter, a lender may contract for and receive the following**  
6 **additional charges in connection with a consumer loan:**

- 7 (1) Official fees and taxes.
- 8 (2) Charges for insurance as described in subsection (b).
- 9 (3) Annual participation fees assessed in connection with a  
10 revolving loan account. Annual participation fees must:
  - 11 (A) be reasonable in amount;
  - 12 (B) bear a reasonable relationship to the lender's costs  
13 to maintain and monitor the loan account; and
  - 14 (C) not be assessed for the purpose of circumvention or  
15 evasion of this article, as determined by the department.
- 16 (4) With respect to a debt secured by an interest in land, the  
17 following closing costs, if they are bona fide, reasonable in  
18 amount, and not for the purpose of circumvention or evasion  
19 of this article:
  - 20 (A) Fees for title examination, abstract of title, title  
21 insurance, property surveys, or similar purposes.
  - 22 (B) Fees for preparing deeds, mortgages, and  
23 reconveyance, settlement, and similar documents.
  - 24 (C) Notary and credit report fees.
  - 25 (D) Amounts required to be paid into escrow or trustee  
26 accounts if the amounts would not otherwise be included  
27 in the loan finance charge.
  - 28 (E) Appraisal fees.
- 29 (5) Notwithstanding provisions of the Consumer Credit  
30 Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) concerning disclosure,  
31 charges for other benefits, including insurance, conferred on  
32 the debtor, if the benefits are of value to the debtor and if the  
33 charges are reasonable in relation to the benefits, and are  
34 excluded as permissible additional charges from the loan  
35 finance charge. With respect to any other additional charge  
36 not specifically provided for in this section to be a permitted  
37 charge under this subsection, the creditor must submit a  
38 written explanation of the charge to the department  
39 indicating how the charge would be assessed and the value or  
40 benefit to the debtor. Supporting documents may be required  
41 by the department. The department shall determine whether  
42 the charge would be of benefit to the debtor and is

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

- reasonable in relation to the benefits.
- (6) A charge not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each returned payment by a bank or other depository institution of a dishonored check, electronic funds transfer, negotiable order of withdrawal, or share draft issued by the debtor.**
- (7) With respect to a revolving loan account, a fee not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25) in each billing cycle during which the balance due under the revolving loan account exceeds by more than one hundred dollars (\$100) the maximum credit limit for the account established by the lender.**
- (8) With respect to a revolving loan account, a transaction fee that may not exceed the greater of the following:**
  - (A) Two percent (2%) of the amount of the transaction.**
  - (B) Ten dollars (\$10).**
- (9) A charge not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25) for a skip-a-payment service, subject to the following:**
  - (A) At the time of use of the service, the consumer must be given written notice of the amount of the charge and must acknowledge the amount in writing, including by electronic signature.**
  - (B) A charge for a skip-a-payment service may not be assessed with respect to a consumer loan subject to the provisions on rebate upon prepayment that are set forth in section 13 of this chapter.**
  - (C) A charge for a skip-a-payment service may not be assessed with respect to any payment for which a delinquency charge has been assessed under section 6 of this chapter.**
- (10) A charge not to exceed ten dollars (\$10) for an optional expedited payment service, subject to the following:**
  - (A) The charge may be assessed only upon request by the consumer to use the expedited payment service.**
  - (B) The amount of the charge must be disclosed to the consumer at the time of the consumer's request to use the expedited payment service.**
  - (C) The consumer must be informed that the consumer retains the option to make a payment by traditional means.**
  - (D) The charge may not be established in advance, through any agreement with the consumer, as the expected method of payment.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

(E) The charge may not be assessed with respect to any payment for which a delinquency charge has been assessed under section 6 of this chapter.

(11) A charge for a GAP agreement, subject to subsection (c).

(12) With respect to consumer loans made by a person exempt from licensing under section 24(a) of this chapter, a charge for a debt cancellation agreement, subject to the following:

(A) A debt cancellation agreement or debt cancellation coverage may not be required by the lender, and that fact must be disclosed in writing to the consumer.

(B) The charge for the initial term of coverage under the debt cancellation agreement must be disclosed in writing to the consumer. The charge may be disclosed on a unit-cost basis only in the case of revolving loan accounts, closed-end credit transactions if the request for coverage is made by mail or telephone, and closed-end credit transactions if the debt cancellation agreement limits the total amount of indebtedness eligible for coverage.

(C) If the term of coverage under the debt cancellation agreement is less than the term of the consumer loan, the term of coverage under the debt cancellation agreement must be disclosed in writing to the consumer.

(D) The consumer must sign or initial an affirmative written request for coverage after receiving all required disclosures.

(E) If debt cancellation coverage for two (2) or more events is provided for in a single charge under a debt cancellation agreement, the entire charge may be excluded from the loan finance charge and imposed as an additional charge under this section if at least one (1) of the events is the loss of life, health, or income.

The additional charges provided for in subdivisions (7) through (10) are not subject to refund or rebate.

(b) An additional charge may be made for insurance in connection with the loan, other than insurance protecting the lender against the debtor's default or other credit loss:

(1) with respect to insurance against loss of or damage to property or against liability, if the lender furnishes a clear and specific statement in writing to the debtor, setting forth the cost of the insurance if obtained from or through the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 lender and stating that the debtor may choose the person,  
 2 subject to the lender's reasonable approval, through whom  
 3 the insurance is to be obtained; and  
 4 (2) with respect to consumer credit insurance providing life,  
 5 accident, unemployment or other loss of income, or health  
 6 coverage, if the insurance coverage is not a factor in the  
 7 approval by the lender of the extension of credit and this fact  
 8 is clearly disclosed in writing to the debtor, and if, in order  
 9 to obtain the insurance in connection with the extension of  
 10 credit, the debtor gives specific affirmative written  
 11 indication of the desire to do so after written disclosure of  
 12 the cost of the insurance.

13 (c) An additional charge may be made for a GAP agreement,  
 14 subject to the following:

15 (1) A GAP agreement or GAP coverage may not be required  
 16 by the lender, and that fact must be disclosed in writing to  
 17 the consumer.

18 (2) The charge for the initial term of coverage under the  
 19 GAP agreement must be disclosed in writing to the  
 20 consumer. The charge may be disclosed on a unit-cost basis  
 21 only in the case of the following transactions:

22 (A) Revolving loan accounts.  
 23 (B) Closed-end credit transactions, if the request for  
 24 coverage is made by mail or telephone.  
 25 (C) Closed-end credit transactions, if the GAP  
 26 agreement limits the total amount of indebtedness  
 27 eligible for coverage.

28 (3) If the term of coverage under the GAP agreement is less  
 29 than the term of the consumer loan, the term of coverage  
 30 under the GAP agreement must be disclosed in writing to the  
 31 consumer.

32 (4) The consumer must sign or initial an affirmative written  
 33 request for coverage after receiving all required disclosures.

34 (5) The GAP agreement must include the following:

35 (A) In the case of GAP coverage for a new motor  
 36 vehicle, the manufacturer's suggested retail price  
 37 (MSRP) for the motor vehicle.  
 38 (B) In the case of GAP coverage for a used motor  
 39 vehicle, the average retail value for the motor vehicle, as  
 40 determined by use of a third party valuation service  
 41 provider that is customarily relied upon in the used  
 42 motor vehicle commercial marketplace.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (C) The name of the financing entity taking assignment
- 2 of the agreement, as applicable.
- 3 (D) The name and address of the consumer.
- 4 (E) The name of the lender selling the agreement.
- 5 (F) Information advising the consumer that the
- 6 consumer may be able to obtain similar coverage from
- 7 the consumer's primary insurance carrier.
- 8 (G) A coverage provision that includes a minimum
- 9 deductible of five hundred dollars (\$500).
- 10 (H) A provision providing for a minimum thirty (30) day
- 11 trial period.
- 12 (I) In the case of a consumer loan made with respect to
- 13 a motor vehicle, a provision excluding the sale of GAP
- 14 coverage if the amount financed under the consumer
- 15 loan (not including the cost of the GAP agreement, the
- 16 cost of any credit insurance, and the cost of any
- 17 warranties or service agreements) is less than eighty
- 18 percent (80%) of the manufacturer's suggested retail
- 19 price (MSRP), in the case of a new motor vehicle, or of
- 20 the average retail value (as determined by use of a third
- 21 party valuation service provider that is customarily
- 22 relied upon in the used motor vehicle commercial
- 23 marketplace), in the case of a used motor vehicle.
- 24 (J) In the case of a GAP agreement in which the charge
- 25 for the agreement exceeds four hundred dollars (\$400),
- 26 specific instructions that may be used by the consumer
- 27 to cancel the agreement and obtain a refund of the
- 28 unearned GAP charge before prepayment in full, in
- 29 accordance with the procedures, and subject to the
- 30 conditions, set forth in subdivision (6).
- 31 (6) If the charge for the GAP agreement exceeds four
- 32 hundred dollars (\$400), the consumer is entitled to cancel the
- 33 agreement and obtain a refund of the unearned GAP charge
- 34 before prepayment in full. Refunds of unearned GAP
- 35 charges shall be made subject to the following conditions:
- 36 (A) A refund of the charge for a GAP agreement must
- 37 be calculated using a method that is no less favorable to
- 38 the consumer than a refund calculated on a pro rata
- 39 basis.
- 40 (B) The consumer is entitled to a refund of the unearned
- 41 GAP agreement charge as outlined in the GAP
- 42 agreement.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (C) The seller of the GAP agreement, or the seller's
- 2 assignee, is responsible for making a timely refund to
- 3 the consumer of unearned GAP agreement charges
- 4 under the terms and conditions of the GAP agreement.
- 5 (7) Upon prepayment in full of the consumer loan:
- 6 (A) the GAP coverage is automatically terminated; and
- 7 (B) the seller of the GAP agreement must issue a refund
- 8 in accordance with subdivision (6).
- 9 (8) A lender that sells GAP agreements must:
- 10 (A) insure its GAP agreement obligations under a
- 11 contractual liability insurance policy issued by an
- 12 insurer authorized to engage in the insurance business
- 13 in Indiana; and
- 14 (B) retain appropriate records, as required under this
- 15 article, regarding GAP agreements sold, refunded, and
- 16 expired.
- 17 **Sec. 6. (a) With respect to a consumer loan, refinancing, or**
- 18 **consolidation, the parties may contract for a delinquency charge of**
- 19 **not more than the following:**
- 20 (1) Five dollars (\$5) on any installment or minimum payment
- 21 due that is not paid in full not later than ten (10) days after
- 22 its scheduled due date, in the case of a consumer loan,
- 23 refinancing, or consolidation that is made before July 1,
- 24 2019. The amount of five dollars (\$5) in this subdivision is
- 25 subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5. In addition, the parties
- 26 may provide by contract for a delinquency charge that is
- 27 subject to change. If the parties provide by contract for a
- 28 delinquency charge that is subject to change, the lender shall
- 29 disclose in the contract that the amount of the delinquency
- 30 charge is subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5 or this section.
- 31 (2) In the case of a consumer loan, refinancing, or
- 32 consolidation that is made after June 30, 2019, the following:
- 33 (A) Five dollars (\$5) on any installment or minimum
- 34 payment due that is not paid in full not later than ten
- 35 (10) days after its scheduled due date, if installments
- 36 under the consumer loan, refinancing, or consolidation
- 37 are due every fourteen (14) days or less. The amount of
- 38 five dollars (\$5) in this clause is not subject to change
- 39 under IC 37-2-1-5.
- 40 (B) Twenty-five dollars (\$25) on any installment or
- 41 minimum payment due that is not paid in full not later
- 42 than ten (10) days after its scheduled due date, if

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 installments under the consumer loan, refinancing, or  
2 consolidation are due every fifteen (15) days or more.  
3 The amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) in this clause is  
4 not subject to change under IC 37-2-1-5.

5 (C) Twenty-five dollars (\$25) on any installment or  
6 minimum payment due that is not paid in full not later  
7 than ten (10) days after its scheduled due date, in the  
8 case of a consumer loan, refinancing, or consolidation  
9 that is payable in a single installment that is due at least  
10 thirty (30) days after the consumer loan, refinancing, or  
11 consolidation is made. The amount of twenty-five dollars  
12 (\$25) in this clause is not subject to change under  
13 IC 37-2-1-5.

14 (b) A delinquency charge under this section may be collected  
15 only once on an installment however long it remains in default.  
16 With regard to a delinquency charge on consumer loans made  
17 under a revolving loan account, the delinquency charge may be  
18 applied each month that the payment is less than the minimum  
19 required payment on the account. A delinquency charge may be  
20 collected any time after it accrues. A delinquency charge may not  
21 be collected if:

- 22 (1) the installment has been deferred and a deferral charge
- 23 under section 7 of this chapter has been paid or incurred;
- 24 (2) a charge for a skip-a-payment service under section
- 25 5(a)(9) of this chapter has been paid or incurred, as provided
- 26 in section 5(a)(9)(C) of this chapter; or
- 27 (3) a charge for an optional expedited payment service under
- 28 section 5(a)(10) of this chapter has been paid or incurred, as
- 29 provided in section 5(a)(10)(E) of this chapter.

30 (c) A creditor may not, directly or indirectly, charge or collect  
31 a delinquency charge on a payment that:

- 32 (1) is paid not later than ten (10) days after its scheduled due
- 33 date; and
- 34 (2) is otherwise a full payment of the payment due for the
- 35 applicable installment period;

36 if the only delinquency with respect to the consumer loan,  
37 refinancing, or consolidation is attributable to a delinquency  
38 charge assessed on an earlier installment.

39 (d) If two (2) or more installments, or parts of two (2) or more  
40 installments, of a precomputed loan are in default for ten (10) days  
41 or more, the lender may elect to convert the loan from a  
42 precomputed loan to a loan in which the finance charge is based on

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1       unpaid balances. A lender that makes this election shall make a  
 2       rebate under the provisions on rebates upon prepayment set forth  
 3       in section 13 of this chapter as of the maturity date of the first  
 4       delinquent installment, and thereafter may make a loan finance  
 5       charge as authorized by the provisions on loan finance charges for  
 6       consumer loans (section 4 of this chapter) or supervised loans  
 7       (section 35 of this chapter). The amount of the rebate shall not be  
 8       reduced by the amount of any permitted minimum charge under  
 9       section 13 of this chapter. Any deferral charges made on  
 10      installments due at or after the maturity date of the first delinquent  
 11      installment shall be rebated, and no further deferral charges shall  
 12      be made.

13       Sec. 7. (a) This section applies only to a consumer loan,  
 14      refinancing, or consolidation, that is entered into before July 1,  
 15      2020. With respect to a precomputed consumer loan, refinancing,  
 16      or consolidation, the parties before or after default may agree in  
 17      writing to a deferral of all or part of one (1) or more unpaid  
 18      installments, and the lender may make and collect a charge not  
 19      exceeding the lesser of thirty-six percent (36%) per year or the rate  
 20      previously stated to the debtor pursuant to section 14 of this  
 21      chapter applied to the amount or amounts deferred for the period  
 22      of deferral calculated without regard to difference in the lengths of  
 23      months, but proportionally for a part of a month, counting each  
 24      day as one-thirtieth (1/30) of a month. A deferral charge may be  
 25      collected at the time it is assessed or at any time thereafter.

26       (b) The lender, in addition to the deferral charge, may make  
 27      appropriate additional charges under section 5 of this chapter, and  
 28      the amount of these charges which is not paid in cash may be added  
 29      to the amount deferred for the purpose of calculating the deferral  
 30      charge.

31       (c) The parties may agree in writing at the time of a  
 32      precomputed consumer loan, refinancing, or consolidation that if  
 33      an installment is not paid within ten (10) days after its due date, the  
 34      lender may unilaterally grant a deferral and make charges as  
 35      provided in this section. No deferral charge may be made for a  
 36      period after the date that the lender elects to accelerate the  
 37      maturity of the agreement.

38       (d) A delinquency charge made by the lender on an installment  
 39      may not be retained if a deferral charge is made pursuant to this  
 40      section with respect to the period of delinquency.

41       Sec. 8. With respect to a consumer loan, refinancing, or  
 42      consolidation, the lender may by agreement with the debtor

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1       refinance the unpaid balance and may contract for and receive a  
 2       loan finance charge based on the principal resulting from the  
 3       refinancing at a rate not exceeding that permitted by the provisions  
 4       on a loan finance charge for consumer loans (section 4 of this  
 5       chapter) or the provisions on a loan finance charge for supervised  
 6       loans (section 35 of this chapter), whichever is appropriate. For the  
 7       purpose of determining the loan finance charge permitted, the  
 8       principal resulting from the refinancing comprises the following:

9       (1) If:

10       (A) the transaction was not precomputed, the total of the  
 11       unpaid balance and the accrued charges on the date of  
 12       the refinancing; or

13       (B) the transaction was precomputed, in the case of a  
 14       transaction entered into before July 1, 2020, the amount  
 15       which the debtor would have been required to pay upon  
 16       prepayment pursuant to the provisions on rebate upon  
 17       prepayment under section 13 of this chapter on the date  
 18       of refinancing.

19       (2) Appropriate additional charges under section 5 of this  
 20       chapter, payment of which is deferred.

21       Sec. 9. (a) If a debtor owes an unpaid balance to a lender with  
 22       respect to a consumer loan, refinancing, or consolidation, and  
 23       becomes obligated on another consumer loan, refinancing, or  
 24       consolidation with the same lender, the parties may agree to a  
 25       consolidation resulting in a single schedule of payments. If the  
 26       previous consumer loan, refinancing, or consolidation was not  
 27       precomputed, the parties may agree to add the unpaid amount of  
 28       principal and accrued charges on the date of consolidation to the  
 29       principal with respect to the subsequent loan. If the previous  
 30       consumer loan, refinancing, or consolidation was precomputed, in  
 31       the case of a transaction entered into before July 1, 2020, the  
 32       parties may agree to refinance the unpaid balance pursuant to the  
 33       provisions on refinancing set forth in section 8 of this chapter and  
 34       to consolidate the principal resulting from the refinancing by  
 35       adding it to the principal with respect to the subsequent loan. In  
 36       either case the lender may contract for and receive a loan finance  
 37       charge based on the aggregate principal resulting from the  
 38       consolidation at a rate not in excess of that permitted by the  
 39       provisions on loan finance charge for consumer loans (section 4 of  
 40       this chapter) or the provisions on loan finance charge for  
 41       supervised loans (section 35 of this chapter), whichever is  
 42       appropriate.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **(b) The parties may agree to consolidate the unpaid balance of**  
 2 **a consumer loan with the unpaid balance of a consumer credit sale.**  
 3 **The parties may agree to refinance the previous unpaid balance**  
 4 **pursuant to the provisions on refinancing sales set forth in**  
 5 **IC 37-2-3-8 or the provisions on refinancing loans set forth in**  
 6 **section 8 of this chapter, whichever is appropriate, and to**  
 7 **consolidate the amount financed resulting from the refinancing or**  
 8 **the principal resulting from the refinancing by adding it to the**  
 9 **amount financed or principal with respect to the subsequent sale**  
 10 **or loan. The aggregate amount resulting from the consolidation**  
 11 **shall be deemed principal, and the creditor may contract for and**  
 12 **receive a loan finance charge based on the principal at a rate not**  
 13 **in excess of that permitted by the provisions on loan finance charge**  
 14 **for consumer loans set forth in section 4 of this chapter or the**  
 15 **provisions on loan finance charge for supervised loans set forth in**  
 16 **section 35 of this chapter, whichever is appropriate.**

17           **Sec. 10. The parties may agree to add to a revolving loan**  
 18 **account the unpaid balance of a consumer loan, not made pursuant**  
 19 **to a revolving loan account, or a refinancing, or consolidation**  
 20 **thereof, or the unpaid balance of a consumer credit sale,**  
 21 **refinancing or consolidation. For the purpose of this section:**

22                   **(1) the unpaid balance of a consumer loan, refinancing, or**  
 23 **consolidation is an amount equal to the principal determined**  
 24 **according to the provisions on refinancing set forth in section**  
 25 **8 of this chapter; and**

26                   **(2) the unpaid balance of a consumer credit sale, refinancing,**  
 27 **or consolidation is an amount equal to the amount financed**  
 28 **determined according to the provisions on refinancing set**  
 29 **forth in IC 37-2-3-8.**

30           **Sec. 11. (a) If the agreement with respect to a consumer loan,**  
 31 **refinancing, or consolidation contains covenants by the debtor to**  
 32 **perform certain duties pertaining to insuring or preserving**  
 33 **collateral and if the lender pursuant to the agreement pays for**  
 34 **performance of the duties on behalf of the debtor, the lender may**  
 35 **add the amounts paid to the debt. Within a reasonable time after**  
 36 **advancing any sums, the lender shall state to the debtor in writing**  
 37 **the amount of the sums advanced, any charges with respect to this**  
 38 **amount, and any revised payment schedule and, if the duties of the**  
 39 **debtor performed by the lender pertain to insurance, a brief**  
 40 **description of the insurance paid for by the lender including the**  
 41 **type and amount of coverages. No further information need be**  
 42 **given.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           (b) A loan finance charge may be made for sums advanced  
 2 pursuant to subsection (a) at a rate not exceeding the rate stated to  
 3 the debtor pursuant to section 14 of this chapter with respect to the  
 4 loan, refinancing, or consolidation, except that with respect to a  
 5 revolving loan account the amount of the advance may be added to  
 6 the unpaid balance of the debt and the lender may make a loan  
 7 finance charge not exceeding that permitted by the provisions on  
 8 loan finance charge for consumer loans set forth in section 4 of this  
 9 chapter or for supervised loans set forth in section 35 of this  
 10 chapter, whichever is appropriate.

11           Sec. 12. (a) Subject to the provisions on rebate upon  
 12 prepayment set forth in section 13 of this chapter, the debtor may  
 13 prepay in full the unpaid balance of a consumer loan, refinancing,  
 14 or consolidation at any time without penalty. With respect to a  
 15 consumer loan that is primarily secured by an interest in land, a  
 16 lender may contract for a penalty for prepayment of the loan in  
 17 full, not to exceed two percent (2%) of any amount prepaid within  
 18 sixty (60) days of the date of the prepayment in full, after deducting  
 19 all refunds and rebates as of the date of the prepayment. However,  
 20 the penalty may not be imposed:

- 21           (1) if the loan is refinanced or consolidated with the same  
 22 creditor;  
 23           (2) for prepayment by proceeds of any insurance or  
 24 acceleration after default; or  
 25           (3) after three (3) years from the contract date.

26 For purposes of this section, the collection of the amount of any  
 27 conditionally waived closing costs (as allowed under section 5 of  
 28 this chapter) by a creditor, as stipulated in the loan agreement, at  
 29 the time of prepayment in full does not constitute a prepayment  
 30 penalty and is not subject to the limitations set forth in this  
 31 subsection.

32           (b) At the time of prepayment of a consumer loan not subject  
 33 to the provisions of rebate upon prepayment set forth in section 13  
 34 of this chapter, the total finance charge, including the prepaid  
 35 finance charge but excluding the nonrefundable prepaid finance  
 36 charge allowed under section 4(i) or section 35(h) of this chapter,  
 37 as applicable, may not exceed the maximum charge allowed under  
 38 this chapter for the period the loan was in effect. For the purposes  
 39 of determining compliance with this subsection, the total finance  
 40 charge does not include the following:

- 41           (1) The nonrefundable prepaid finance charge allowed under  
 42 section 4(i) or section 35(h) of this chapter, as applicable.



1           (2) The debtor paid mortgage broker fee, if any, paid to a  
2           person who does not control, is not controlled by, or is not  
3           under common control with, the creditor holding the loan at  
4           the time a consumer loan is prepaid.

5           (c) The creditor or mortgage servicer shall provide, in writing,  
6           an accurate payoff amount for the consumer loan to the debtor  
7           within seven (7) business days (excluding legal public holidays,  
8           Saturdays, and Sundays) after the creditor or mortgage servicer  
9           receives the debtor's written request for the accurate consumer  
10          loan payoff amount. A payoff statement provided by a creditor or  
11          mortgage servicer under this subsection must show the date the  
12          statement was prepared and itemize the unpaid principal balance  
13          and each fee, charge, or other sum included within the payoff  
14          amount. A creditor or mortgage servicer who fails to provide the  
15          accurate consumer loan payoff amount is liable for:

16          (1) one hundred dollars (\$100) if an accurate consumer loan  
17          payoff amount is not provided by the creditor or mortgage  
18          servicer within seven (7) business days (excluding legal  
19          public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after the creditor  
20          or mortgage servicer receives the debtor's first written  
21          request; and

22          (2) the greater of:

23                (A) one hundred dollars (\$100); or

24                (B) the loan finance charge that accrues on the loan  
25                from the date the creditor or mortgage servicer receives  
26                the first written request until the date on which the  
27                accurate consumer loan payoff amount is provided;

28          if an accurate consumer loan payoff amount is not provided  
29          by the creditor or mortgage servicer within seven (7)  
30          business days (excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays,  
31          and Sundays) after the creditor or mortgage servicer  
32          receives the debtor's second written request, and the creditor  
33          or mortgage servicer failed to comply with subdivision (1).

34          A liability under this subsection is an excess charge under  
35          IC 37-2-6-9.

36          (d) As used in this subsection, "mortgage transaction" means  
37          a consumer loan in which a mortgage or a land contract (or  
38          another consensual security interest equivalent to a mortgage or a  
39          land contract) that constitutes a lien is created or retained against  
40          land upon which there is constructed or intended to be constructed  
41          a dwelling that is or will be used by the debtor primarily for  
42          personal, family, or household purposes. This subsection applies to

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 a mortgage transaction with respect to which any installment or  
 2 minimum payment due is delinquent for at least sixty (60) days.  
 3 The creditor, servicer, or the creditor's agent shall acknowledge a  
 4 written offer made in connection with a proposed short sale not  
 5 later than five (5) business days (excluding legal public holidays,  
 6 Saturdays, and Sundays) after the date of the offer if the offer  
 7 complies with the requirements for a qualified written request set  
 8 forth in 12 U.S.C. 2605(e)(1)(B). The creditor, servicer, or  
 9 creditor's agent is required to acknowledge a written offer made  
 10 in connection with a proposed short sale from a third party acting  
 11 on behalf of the debtor only if the debtor has provided written  
 12 authorization for the creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent to do so.  
 13 Not later than thirty (30) business days (excluding legal public  
 14 holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after receipt of an offer under  
 15 this subsection, the creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent shall  
 16 respond to the offer with an acceptance or a rejection of the offer.  
 17 The thirty (30) day period described in this subsection may be  
 18 extended for not more than fifteen (15) business days (excluding  
 19 legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) if, before the end of  
 20 the thirty (30) day period, the creditor, the servicer, or the  
 21 creditor's agent notifies the debtor of the extension and the reason  
 22 the extension is needed. Payment accepted by a creditor, servicer,  
 23 or creditor's agent in connection with a short sale constitutes  
 24 payment in full satisfaction of the mortgage transaction unless the  
 25 creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent obtains either:

- 26 (1) a statement that: "The debtor remains liable for any
- 27 amount still owed under the mortgage transaction."; or
- 28 (2) a statement substantially similar to the statement set
- 29 forth in subdivision (1);

30 acknowledged by the initials or signature of the debtor, on or  
 31 before the date on which the short sale payment is accepted. As  
 32 used in this subsection, "short sale" means a transaction in which  
 33 the property that is the subject of a mortgage transaction is sold  
 34 for an amount that is less than the amount of the debtor's  
 35 outstanding obligation under the mortgage transaction. A creditor  
 36 or mortgage servicer that fails to respond to an offer within the  
 37 time prescribed by this subsection is liable in accordance with 12  
 38 U.S.C. 2605(f) in any action brought under that section.

39 (e) This section is not intended to provide the owner of real  
 40 estate subject to the issuance of process under a judgment or  
 41 decree of foreclosure any protection or defense against a deficiency  
 42 judgment for purposes of the borrower protections from liability

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 that must be disclosed under 12 CFR 1026.38(p)(3) on the form  
 2 required by 12 CFR 1026.38 ("Closing Disclosures" form under  
 3 the Amendments to the 2013 Integrated Mortgage Disclosures Rule  
 4 Under the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (Regulation X)  
 5 and the Truth In Lending Act (Regulation Z) and the 2013 Loan  
 6 Originator Rule Under the Truth in Lending Act (Regulation Z)).

7 Sec. 13. (a) Except for subsections (b) and (i), this section  
 8 applies only to a loan agreement entered into before July 1, 2020.  
 9 Except as provided in subsection (b), upon prepayment in full of  
 10 the unpaid balance of a precomputed consumer loan, refinancing,  
 11 or consolidation, an amount not less than the unearned portion of  
 12 the loan finance charge calculated according to this section shall be  
 13 rebated to the debtor. If the rebate otherwise required is less than  
 14 one dollar (\$1), no rebate need be made.

15 (b) Upon prepayment in full of a consumer loan, refinancing,  
 16 or consolidation, other than one under a revolving loan account, if  
 17 the loan finance charge earned is less than any permitted minimum  
 18 loan finance charge under section 4(g) or 35(g) of this chapter  
 19 contracted for, whether or not the consumer loan, refinancing, or  
 20 consolidation is precomputed, the lender may collect or retain the  
 21 minimum loan finance charge, as if earned, not exceeding the loan  
 22 finance charge contracted for.

23 (c) The unearned portion of the loan finance charge is a  
 24 fraction of the loan finance charge of which the numerator is the  
 25 sum of the periodic balances scheduled to follow the computational  
 26 period in which prepayment occurs, and the denominator is the  
 27 sum of all periodic balances under either the loan agreement or, if  
 28 the balance owing resulted from a refinancing under section 8 of  
 29 this chapter or a consolidation under section 9 of this chapter,  
 30 under the refinancing agreement or consolidation agreement.

31 (d) In this section:

32 (1) "periodic balance" means the amount scheduled to be  
 33 outstanding on the last day of a computational period before  
 34 deducting the payment, if any, scheduled to be made on that  
 35 day;

36 (2) "computation period" means one (1) month if one-half  
 37 (1/2) or more of the intervals between scheduled payments  
 38 under the agreement is one (1) month or more, and otherwise  
 39 means one (1) week;

40 (3) the "interval" to the due date of the first scheduled  
 41 installment or the final scheduled payment date is measured  
 42 from the date of a loan, refinancing, or consolidation, and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 includes either the first or last day of the interval; and  
 2 (4) if the interval to the due date of the first scheduled  
 3 installment does not exceed one (1) month by more than  
 4 fifteen (15) days when the computational period is one (1)  
 5 month, or eleven (11) days when the computational period is  
 6 one (1) week, the interval shall be considered as one (1)  
 7 computational period.

8 (e) This subsection applies only if the schedule of payments is  
 9 not regular.

10 (1) If the computational period is one (1) month and:

11 (A) if the number of days in the interval to the due date  
 12 of the first scheduled installment is less than one (1)  
 13 month by more than five (5) days, or more than one (1)  
 14 month by more than five (5) but not more than fifteen  
 15 (15) days, the unearned loan finance charge shall be  
 16 increased by an adjustment for each day by which the  
 17 interval is less than one (1) month and, at the option of  
 18 the lender, may be reduced by an adjustment for each  
 19 day by which the interval is more than one (1) month;  
 20 the adjustment for each day shall be one-thirtieth (1/30)  
 21 of that part of the loan finance charge earned in the  
 22 computational period prior to the due date of the first  
 23 scheduled installment assuming that period to be one (1)  
 24 month; and

25 (B) if the interval to the final scheduled payment date is  
 26 a number of computational periods plus an additional  
 27 number of days less than a full month, the additional  
 28 number of days shall be considered a computational  
 29 period only if sixteen (16) days or more. This clause  
 30 applies whether or not clause (A) applies.

31 (2) Notwithstanding subdivision (1), if the computational  
 32 period is one (1) month, the number of days in the interval to  
 33 the due date of the first installment exceeds one (1) month by  
 34 not more than fifteen (15) days, and the schedule of  
 35 payments is otherwise regular, the lender, at the lender's  
 36 option, may exclude the extra days and the charge for the  
 37 extra days in computing the unearned loan finance charge;  
 38 but if the lender does so and a rebate is required before the  
 39 due date of the first scheduled installment, the lender shall  
 40 compute the earned charge for each elapsed day as  
 41 one-thirtieth (1/30) of the amount the earned charge would  
 42 have been if the first interval had been one (1) month.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(3) If the computational period is one (1) week and:**  
2           **(A) if the number of days in the interval to the due date**  
3           **of the first scheduled installment is less than five (5)**  
4           **days, or more than nine (9) days, but not more than**  
5           **eleven (11) days, the unearned loan finance charge shall**  
6           **be increased by an adjustment for each day by which the**  
7           **interval is less than seven (7) days and, at the option of**  
8           **the lender, may be reduced by an adjustment for each**  
9           **day by which the interval is more than seven (7) days;**  
10           **the adjustment for each day shall be one-seventh (1/7) of**  
11           **that part of the loan finance charge earned in the**  
12           **computational period prior to the due date of the first**  
13           **scheduled installment, assuming that period to be one**  
14           **(1) week; and**  
15           **(B) if the interval to the final scheduled payment date is**  
16           **a number of computational periods plus an additional**  
17           **number of days less than a full week, the additional**  
18           **number of days shall be considered a computational**  
19           **period only if five (5) days or more. This clause applies**  
20           **whether or not clause (A) applies.**
- 21           **(f) If a deferral has been agreed to under section 7 of this**  
22           **chapter, the unearned portion of the loan finance charge shall be**  
23           **computed without regard to the deferral. The amount of deferral**  
24           **charge earned at the date of prepayment shall also be calculated.**  
25           **If the deferral charge earned is less than the deferral charge paid,**  
26           **the difference shall be added to the unearned portion of the loan**  
27           **finance charge. If any part of a deferral charge has been earned**  
28           **but has not been paid, that part shall be subtracted from the**  
29           **unearned portion of the loan finance charge or shall be added to**  
30           **the unpaid balance.**
- 31           **(g) This section does not preclude the collection or retention by**  
32           **the lender of delinquency charges under section 6 of this chapter.**
- 33           **(h) If the maturity is accelerated for any reason and judgment**  
34           **is obtained, the debtor is entitled to the same rebate as if payment**  
35           **had been made on the date judgment is entered.**
- 36           **(i) Upon prepayment in full of a consumer loan by the**  
37           **proceeds of consumer credit insurance, the debtor or the debtor's**  
38           **estate shall pay the same loan finance charge or receive the same**  
39           **rebate as though the debtor had prepaid the agreement on the date**  
40           **the proceeds of the insurance are paid to the lender, but no later**  
41           **than ten (10) business days after satisfactory proof of loss is**  
42           **furnished to the lender. This subsection applies whether or not the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 loan is precomputed.

2 (j) Upon prepayment in full of a transaction with a term of  
3 more than sixty-one (61) months, the unearned loan finance charge  
4 shall be computed by applying the disclosed annual percentage rate  
5 that would yield the loan finance charge originally contracted for  
6 to the unpaid balances of the amount financed for the full  
7 computational periods following the prepayment, as originally  
8 scheduled or as deferred.

9 Sec. 14. (a) For the purposes of this section, "consumer loan"  
10 includes a loan that is a first lien mortgage transaction if the loan  
11 is otherwise a consumer loan.

12 (b) The lender shall disclose to the debtor to whom credit is  
13 extended with respect to a consumer loan the information required  
14 by the Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

15 (c) For purposes of subsection (b), disclosures shall not be  
16 required on a consumer loan if the transaction is exempt from the  
17 Consumer Credit Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

18 Sec. 15. (a) This section does not apply to a first lien mortgage  
19 transaction.

20 (b) Except as provided in IC 37-5-4-3 with respect to a high  
21 cost home loan (as defined in IC 37-5-2-8), with respect to a  
22 consumer loan, other than one pursuant to a revolving loan  
23 account or one on which only loan finance charges are payable  
24 prior to the time that the final scheduled payment is due, if any  
25 scheduled payment is more than twice as large as the average of  
26 earlier scheduled payments, the debtor has the right to refinance  
27 the amount of that payment at the time it is due without penalty.  
28 The terms of the refinancing shall be no less favorable to the  
29 debtor than the terms of the original loan. This section does not  
30 apply to the extent that the payment schedule is adjusted to the  
31 seasonal or irregular income of the debtor.

32 (c) For the purposes of this section, "terms of the refinancing"  
33 means:

34 (1) in the case of a fixed-rate consumer loan, the individual  
35 payment amounts, the charges as a result of default by the  
36 debtor, and the rate of the loan finance charge; and

37 (2) in the case of a variable rate consumer loan, the method  
38 used to determine the individual payment amounts, the  
39 charges as a result of default by the debtor, the method used  
40 to determine the rate of the loan finance charge, the  
41 circumstances under which the rate of the loan finance  
42 charge may increase, and any limitations on the increase in

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           the rate of the loan finance charge.

2           (d) If a consumer loan is made under the authority of the  
3 Alternative Mortgage Transaction Parity Act (12 U.S.C. 3802 et  
4 seq.), the note evidencing the mortgage must contain a reference to  
5 the applicable federal law.

6           Sec. 16. (a) A lender may not take an assignment of earnings  
7 of the debtor for payment or as security for payment of a debt  
8 arising out of a consumer loan or otherwise. An assignment of  
9 earnings in violation of this section is unenforceable by the assignee  
10 of the earnings and revocable by the debtor. This section does not  
11 prohibit an employee from authorizing deductions from his  
12 earnings if the authorization is revocable and is otherwise  
13 permitted by law.

14           (b) A sale of unpaid earnings made in consideration of the  
15 payment of money to or for the account of the seller of the earnings  
16 is deemed to be a loan to the seller secured by an assignment of  
17 earnings.

18           Sec. 17. With respect to a consumer loan the agreement may  
19 provide for the payment by the debtor of reasonable attorney's fees  
20 after default and referral to an attorney not a salaried employee of  
21 the lender. A provision in violation of this section is unenforceable.

22           Sec. 18. Except for reasonable expenses incurred in realizing  
23 on a security interest, the agreement with respect to a consumer  
24 loan may not provide for charges as a result of default by the  
25 debtor other than those authorized by this article. A provision in  
26 violation of this section is unenforceable.

27           Sec. 19. The debtor is authorized to pay the original lender  
28 until the debtor receives notification of assignment of rights to  
29 payment pursuant to a consumer loan and that payment is to be  
30 made to the assignee. A notification which does not reasonably  
31 identify the rights assigned is ineffective. If requested by the  
32 debtor, the assignee must seasonably furnish reasonable proof that  
33 the assignment has been made and unless the assignee does so the  
34 debtor may pay the original lender.

35           Sec. 20. A debtor may not authorize any person to confess  
36 judgment on a claim arising out of a consumer loan. An  
37 authorization in violation of this section is void.

38           Sec. 21. (a) This section applies to consumer loans, including  
39 revolving loan accounts.

40           (b) Except as provided in subsection (c), a creditor shall credit  
41 a payment to a consumer's account as of the date of receipt, except  
42 when a delay in crediting does not result in a finance charge or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 other charge, including a delinquency charge under section 6 of  
 2 this chapter. A delay in posting does not violate this section so long  
 3 as the payment is credited as of the date of receipt.

4 (c) If a creditor specifies in writing requirements for the  
 5 consumer to follow in making payments, but accepts a payment  
 6 that does not conform to the requirements, the creditor shall credit  
 7 the payment within five (5) days of receipt of the payment.

8 (d) If a creditor fails to credit a payment as required by this  
 9 section in time to avoid the imposition of a finance or other charge,  
 10 including a delinquency charge, the creditor shall adjust the  
 11 consumer's account so that the charges imposed are credited to the  
 12 consumer's account during the next payment period.

13 Sec. 22. (a) If a person licensed or required to be licensed  
 14 under section 24 of this chapter also engages in activities of a loan  
 15 broker described in IC 23-2.5, the activities of a loan broker are  
 16 subject to the following sections of the Indiana Code and any rules  
 17 adopted to implement these sections:

- 18 (1) IC 23-2.5-8-1, except for IC 23-2.5-8-1(b)(2).
- 19 (2) IC 23-2.5-8-2.
- 20 (3) IC 23-2.5-11-15(b) and IC 23-2.5-11-15(c).
- 21 (4) IC 23-2.5-11-17.
- 22 (5) IC 23-2.5-8-3.
- 23 (6) IC 23-2.5-8-4 through IC 23-2.5-8-9.
- 24 (7) IC 23-2.5-8-10.
- 25 (8) IC 23-2.5-10-1.
- 26 (9) IC 23-2.5-9-1.
- 27 (10) IC 23-2.5-11-16.

28 (b) Loan broker business transactions engaged in by persons  
 29 licensed or required to be licensed under section 24 of this chapter  
 30 are subject to examination by the department and to the  
 31 examination fees described in section 26(h)(2) of this chapter. The  
 32 department may cooperate with the securities division of the office  
 33 of the secretary of state in the department's examination of loan  
 34 broker business transactions and may use the securities division's  
 35 examiners to conduct examinations.

36 Sec. 23. (a) A person that is a:

- 37 (1) depository institution;
- 38 (2) subsidiary that is owned and controlled by a depository  
 39 institution and regulated by a federal banking agency; or
- 40 (3) credit union service organization;

41 may engage in Indiana in the making of consumer loans (including  
 42 small loans that are subject to IC 37-3) that are not mortgage

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 transactions without obtaining a license under this article.

2 (b) A collection agency licensed under IC 25-11-1 may engage  
3 in:

4 (1) taking assignments of consumer loans (including small  
5 loans that are subject to IC 37-3) that are not mortgage  
6 transactions; and

7 (2) undertaking the direct collection of payments from or the  
8 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from consumer  
9 loans (including small loans that are subject to IC 37-3) that  
10 are not mortgage transactions;

11 in Indiana without obtaining a license under this article.

12 (c) A person that does not qualify under subsection (a) or (b)  
13 shall acquire and retain a license under this chapter in order to  
14 regularly engage in Indiana in the following actions with respect to  
15 consumer loans that are not small loans (as defined in IC 37-3-2)  
16 or mortgage transactions:

17 (1) The making of consumer loans.

18 (2) Taking assignments of consumer loans.

19 (3) Undertaking the direct collection of payments from or the  
20 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from consumer  
21 loans.

22 (d) A separate license under this chapter is required for each  
23 legal entity that engages in Indiana in any activity described in  
24 subsection (c). However, a separate license under this chapter is  
25 not required for each branch of a legal entity licensed under this  
26 chapter to perform an activity described in subsection (c).

27 (e) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (a) and (b), a  
28 separate license under IC 37-3 is required in order to regularly  
29 engage in Indiana in the following actions with respect to small  
30 loans (as defined in IC 37-3-2):

31 (1) The making of small loans (as defined in IC 37-3-2).

32 (2) Taking assignments of small loans (as defined in  
33 IC 37-3-2).

34 (3) Undertaking the direct collection of payments from or the  
35 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from small  
36 loans (as defined in IC 37-3-2).

37 A person that seeks licensure under IC 37-3 in order to regularly  
38 engage in Indiana in the actions set forth in this subsection shall  
39 apply to the department for that license in the form and manner  
40 prescribed by the department, and is subject to the same licensure  
41 requirements and procedures as an applicant for a license to make  
42 consumer loans (other than small loans or mortgage transactions)

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 under this section.

2 **Sec. 24. (a) A person that is a:**

- 3 (1) depository institution;  
 4 (2) subsidiary that is owned and controlled by a depository  
 5 institution and regulated by a federal banking agency; or  
 6 (3) credit union service organization;

7 may engage in Indiana in the making of subordinate lien mortgage  
 8 transactions without obtaining a mortgage license issued by the  
 9 department.

10 (b) A collection agency licensed under IC 25-11-1 or an  
 11 institution regulated by the Farm Credit Administration may  
 12 engage in:

- 13 (1) taking assignments of subordinate lien mortgage  
 14 transactions; and  
 15 (2) undertaking the direct collection of payments from or the  
 16 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from  
 17 subordinate lien mortgage transactions;

18 in Indiana without obtaining a mortgage license issued by the  
 19 department.

20 (c) A person that is not otherwise exempt under subsection (a)  
 21 or (b) shall acquire and retain a mortgage license issued by the  
 22 department in order to regularly engage in Indiana in the following  
 23 actions with respect to subordinate lien mortgage transactions:

- 24 (1) The making of subordinate lien mortgage loans.  
 25 (2) Taking assignments of subordinate lien mortgage loans.  
 26 (3) Undertaking the direct collection of payments from or the  
 27 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from  
 28 subordinate lien mortgage loans.

29 (d) Each:

- 30 (1) creditor licensed by the department to engage in  
 31 subordinate lien mortgage transactions; and  
 32 (2) person that is exempt (either under this article or under  
 33 IC 37-1-1-6(8)) from licensing and that:

- 34 (A) employs a licensed mortgage loan originator; or  
 35 (B) sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as  
 36 permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;

37 shall register with and maintain a valid unique identifier issued by  
 38 the NMLSR. Each licensed mortgage loan originator must be  
 39 employed by, or sponsored as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by  
 40 750 IAC 9, and associated with, a licensed creditor (or an exempt  
 41 person described under subdivision (2)) that is registered with the  
 42 NMLSR.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (e) Applicants for a mortgage license must apply to the  
2 department for the license in a form prescribed by the director.

3 Each form:

4 (1) must contain content as set forth by rule, instruction, or  
5 procedure of the director; and

6 (2) may be changed or updated as necessary by the director  
7 to carry out the purposes of this article.

8 (f) To fulfill the purposes of this article, the director may  
9 establish relationships or contracts with the NMLSR or other  
10 entities designated by the NMLSR to:

11 (1) collect and maintain records; and

12 (2) process transaction fees or other fees;

13 related to licensees or other persons subject to this article.

14 (g) For the purpose of participating in the NMLSR, the  
15 director or the department may:

16 (1) waive or modify, in whole or in part, by rule, regulation,  
17 or order, any or all of the requirements of this article; and

18 (2) establish new requirements as reasonably necessary to  
19 participate in the NMLSR.

20 Sec. 25. (a) Subject to subsection (f), the director may  
21 designate the NMLSR to serve as the sole entity responsible for:

22 (1) processing applications and renewals for licenses  
23 required under section 23 of this chapter;

24 (2) issuing unique identifiers for licensees and entities exempt  
25 from licensing under section 23 of this chapter; and

26 (3) performing other services that the director determines  
27 are necessary for the orderly administration of the  
28 department's licensing system under section 23 of this  
29 chapter.

30 (b) Subject to the confidentiality provisions contained in  
31 IC 5-14-3, this section, and IC 28-1-2-30, the director may  
32 regularly report to the NMLSR significant or recurring violations  
33 of this article related to consumer loans that are not mortgage  
34 transactions, including small loans under IC 37-3.

35 (c) Subject to the confidentiality provisions contained in  
36 IC 5-14-3, this section, and IC 28-1-2-30, the director may report  
37 to the NMLSR complaints received regarding licensees under  
38 section 23 of this chapter in connection with consumer loans that  
39 are not mortgage transactions, including small loans under  
40 IC 37-3.

41 (d) The director may report to the NMLSR publicly  
42 adjudicated licensure actions against licensees under section 23 of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 this chapter.

2 (e) The director shall establish a process in which persons

3 licensed in accordance with section 23 of this chapter may

4 challenge information reported to the NMLSR by the department.

5 (f) The director's authority to designate the NMLSR under

6 subsection (a) is subject to the following:

7 (1) Information stored in the NMLSR is subject to the

8 confidentiality provisions of IC 28-1-2-30 and IC 5-14-3. A

9 person may not:

10 (A) obtain information from the NMLSR unless the

11 person is authorized to do so by statute;

12 (B) initiate any civil action based on information

13 obtained from the NMLSR if the information is not

14 otherwise available to the person under any other state

15 law; or

16 (C) initiate any civil action based on information

17 obtained from the NMLSR if the person could not have

18 initiated the action based on information otherwise

19 available to the person under any other state law.

20 (2) Documents, materials, and other forms of information in

21 the control or possession of the NMLSR that are confidential

22 under IC 28-1-2-30 and that are:

23 (A) furnished by the director, the director's designee, or

24 a licensee; or

25 (B) otherwise obtained by the NMLSR;

26 are confidential and privileged by law and are not subject to

27 inspection under IC 5-14-3, subject to subpoena, subject to

28 discovery, or admissible in evidence in any civil action.

29 However, the director may use the documents, materials, or

30 other information available to the director in furtherance of

31 any action brought in connection with the director's duties

32 under this article.

33 (3) Disclosure of documents, materials, and information:

34 (A) to the director; or

35 (B) by the director;

36 under this subsection does not result in a waiver of any

37 applicable privilege or claim of confidentiality with respect

38 to the documents, materials, or information.

39 (4) Information provided to the NMLSR is subject to

40 IC 4-1-11.

41 (5) This subsection does not limit or impair a person's right

42 to:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (A) obtain information;  
 2 (B) use information as evidence in a civil action or  
 3 proceeding; or  
 4 (C) use information to initiate a civil action or  
 5 proceeding;  
 6 if the information may be obtained from the director or the  
 7 director's designee under any law.  
 8 (6) The requirements under any federal law or IC 5-14-3  
 9 regarding the privacy or confidentiality of any information  
 10 or material provided to the NMLSR, and any privilege  
 11 arising under federal or state law, including the rules of any  
 12 federal or state court, with respect to the information or  
 13 material, continue to apply to the information or material  
 14 after the information or material has been disclosed to the  
 15 NMLSR. The information and material may be shared with  
 16 all state and federal regulatory officials with financial  
 17 services industry oversight authority without the loss of  
 18 privilege or the loss of confidentiality protections provided  
 19 by federal law or IC 5-14-3.  
 20 (7) For purposes of this section, the director may enter  
 21 agreements or sharing arrangements with other  
 22 governmental agencies, the Conference of State Bank  
 23 Supervisors, or other associations representing  
 24 governmental agencies as established by rule or order of the  
 25 director.  
 26 (8) Information or material that is subject to a privilege or  
 27 confidentiality under subdivision (6) is not subject to:  
 28 (A) disclosure under any federal or state law governing  
 29 the disclosure to the public of information held by an  
 30 officer or an agency of the federal government or the  
 31 respective state; or  
 32 (B) subpoena, discovery, or admission into evidence, in  
 33 any private civil action or administrative process, unless  
 34 with respect to any privileged information or material  
 35 held by the NMLSR, the person to whom the  
 36 information or material pertains waives, in whole or in  
 37 part, in the discretion of the person, that privilege.  
 38 (9) Any provision of IC 5-14-3 that concerns the disclosure  
 39 of:  
 40 (A) confidential supervisory information; or  
 41 (B) any information or material described in subdivision  
 42 (6);

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 and that is inconsistent with subdivision (6) is superseded by  
2 this section.

3 (10) This section does not apply with respect to information  
4 or material that concerns the employment history of, and  
5 publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions  
6 against, a person licensed in accordance with section 23 of  
7 this chapter and described in section 26(b) of this chapter  
8 and that is included in the NMLSR for access by the public.

9 (11) The director may require a licensee required to submit  
10 information to the NMLSR to pay a processing fee  
11 considered reasonable by the director. In determining  
12 whether an NMLSR processing fee is reasonable, the  
13 director shall:

14 (A) require review of; and

15 (B) make available;

16 the audited financial statements of the NMLSR.

17 (g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any:

18 (1) application, renewal, or other form or document that:

19 (A) relates to licenses issued under section 23 of this  
20 chapter; and

21 (B) is made or produced in an electronic format;

22 (2) document filed as an electronic record in a multistate  
23 automated repository established and operated for the  
24 licensing or registration of financial services entities and  
25 their employees; or

26 (3) electronic record filed through the NMLSR;

27 is considered a valid original document when reproduced in paper  
28 form by the department.

29 Sec. 26. (a) The department shall receive and act on all  
30 applications for licenses to make consumer loans. Applications  
31 must be as prescribed by the director of the department of  
32 financial institutions. If, at any time, the information or record  
33 contained in:

34 (1) an application filed under section 23 of this chapter or  
35 section 24 of this chapter; or

36 (2) a renewal application filed under section 31 of this  
37 chapter;

38 is or becomes inaccurate or incomplete in a material respect, the  
39 applicant shall promptly file a correcting amendment with the  
40 department.

41 (b) A license shall not be issued unless the department finds  
42 that the professional training and experience, financial

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 responsibility, character, and fitness of:

- 2 (1) the applicant and any significant affiliate of the applicant;  
 3 (2) each executive officer, director, or manager of the  
 4 applicant, or any other individual having a similar status or  
 5 performing a similar function for the applicant; and  
 6 (3) if known, each person directly or indirectly owning of  
 7 record or owning beneficially at least ten percent (10%) of  
 8 the outstanding shares of any class of equity security of the  
 9 applicant;

10 are such as to warrant belief that the business will be operated  
 11 honestly and fairly within the purposes of this article.

12 (c) The director is entitled to request evidence of compliance  
 13 with this section at:

- 14 (1) the time of application;  
 15 (2) the time of renewal of a license; or  
 16 (3) any other time considered necessary by the director.

17 (d) Evidence of compliance with this section concerning a  
 18 person licensed under section 23 of this chapter may include and  
 19 for a person licensed under section 24 of this chapter must include:

- 20 (1) criminal background checks as described in section 27 of  
 21 this chapter, including a national criminal history  
 22 background check (as defined in IC 10-13-3-12) by the  
 23 Federal Bureau of Investigation, for any individual described  
 24 in subsection (b);  
 25 (2) credit histories as described in section 28 of this chapter;  
 26 (3) surety bond requirements as described in section 29 of  
 27 this chapter;  
 28 (4) a review of licensure actions in Indiana and other states;  
 29 and  
 30 (5) other background checks considered necessary by the  
 31 director.

32 (e) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the  
 33 points of contact that the director may have to maintain under this  
 34 section, the director may use the NMLSR as a channeling agent for  
 35 requesting and distributing information to and from any source as  
 36 directed by the director.

37 (f) The department may deny an application under this section  
 38 if the director of the department determines that the application  
 39 was submitted for the benefit of, or on behalf of, a person who does  
 40 not qualify for a license.

41 (g) Upon written request, the applicant is entitled to a hearing  
 42 on the question of the qualifications of the applicant for a license



1 as provided in IC 4-21.5.  
 2 (h) The applicant shall pay the following fees at the time  
 3 designated by the department:  
 4 (1) An initial license fee as established by the department  
 5 under IC 28-11-3-5.  
 6 (2) Examination fees as established by the department under  
 7 IC 28-11-3-5.  
 8 (3) An annual renewal fee as established by the department  
 9 under IC 28-11-3-5.  
 10 (i) A fee as established by the department under IC 28-11-3-5  
 11 may be charged for each day a fee under subsection (h)(2) or (h)(3)  
 12 is delinquent.  
 13 (j) The licensee may deduct the fees required under subsection  
 14 (h)(1) and (h)(3) from the filing fees paid under IC 37-2-7-26.  
 15 (k) Except in a transaction approved under section 41 of this  
 16 chapter, a license issued under this section is not assignable or  
 17 transferable.  
 18 (l) If the department of state revenue notifies the department  
 19 that a person is on the most recent tax warrant list, the department  
 20 shall not issue or renew the person's license until:  
 21 (1) the person provides to the department a statement from  
 22 the department of state revenue that the person's tax  
 23 warrant has been satisfied; or  
 24 (2) the department receives a notice from the commissioner  
 25 of the department of state revenue under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).  
 26 Sec. 27. (a) When the director requests a national criminal  
 27 history background check under section 26(d)(1) of this chapter for  
 28 an individual described in section 26(b) of this chapter, the director  
 29 shall require the individual to submit fingerprints to the  
 30 department, state police department, or NMLSR, as directed, at  
 31 the time evidence of compliance is requested under section 26(d) of  
 32 this chapter. The individual to whom the request is made shall pay  
 33 any fees or costs associated with processing and evaluating the  
 34 fingerprints and the national criminal history background check.  
 35 The national criminal history background check may be used by  
 36 the director to determine the individual's compliance with this  
 37 section. The director or the department may not release the results  
 38 of the national criminal history background check to any private  
 39 entity.  
 40 (b) For purposes of this section and in order to reduce the  
 41 points of contact that the Federal Bureau of Investigation may  
 42 have to maintain for purposes of this section, the director may use

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 the NMLSR as a channeling agent for requesting information from  
 2 and distributing information to the United States Department of  
 3 Justice or any governmental agency.

4 Sec. 28. (a) If the director requests a credit report for an  
 5 individual described in section 26(b) of this chapter, the individual  
 6 to whom the request is made shall pay any fees or costs associated  
 7 with procuring the report.

8 (b) The individual must submit personal history and  
 9 experience information in a form prescribed by the NMLSR,  
 10 including the submission of authorization for the NMLSR or the  
 11 director to obtain an independent credit report obtained from a  
 12 consumer reporting agency described in Section 603(p) of the Fair  
 13 Credit Reporting Act (15 U.S.C. 1681a(p)).

14 (c) The director may consider one (1) or more of the following  
 15 when determining if an individual has demonstrated financial  
 16 responsibility:

17 (1) Bankruptcies filed within the last ten (10) years.

18 (2) Current outstanding judgments, except judgments solely  
 19 as a result of medical expenses.

20 (3) Current outstanding tax liens or other government liens  
 21 or filings.

22 (4) Foreclosures within the past three (3) years.

23 (5) A pattern of serious delinquent accounts within the past  
 24 three (3) years.

25 Sec. 29. (a) Each:

26 (1) creditor licensed by the department to engage in  
 27 mortgage transactions; and

28 (2) person that is exempt (either under this article or under  
 29 IC 37-1-1-6(8)) from licensing and that:

30 (A) employs a licensed mortgage loan originator; or

31 (B) sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as  
 32 permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;

33 must be covered by a surety bond in accordance with this section.

34 (b) A surety bond must:

35 (1) provide coverage for:

36 (A) a creditor described in subsection (a)(1); and

37 (B) an exempt person described in subsection (a)(2);

38 in an amount as prescribed in subsection (d);

39 (2) be in a form as prescribed by the director;

40 (3) be in effect:

41 (A) during the term of the creditor's license; or

42 (B) at any time during which the person exempt from

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           licensing employs a licensed mortgage loan originator,  
 2           or sponsors a licensed mortgage loan originator as  
 3           permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9;  
 4           as applicable;  
 5           (4) subject to subsection (c), remain in effect during the two  
 6           (2) years after:  
 7                (A) the license of the creditor is surrendered or  
 8                terminated; or  
 9                (B) the person exempt from licensing ceases to employ  
 10              a licensed mortgage loan originator, or ceases to sponsor  
 11              a licensed mortgage loan originator as permitted by  
 12              IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750 IAC 9, or to offer financial  
 13              services to individuals in Indiana, whichever is later;  
 14           as applicable;  
 15           (5) be payable to the department for the benefit of:  
 16                (A) the state; and  
 17                (B) individuals who reside in Indiana when they agree to  
 18              receive financial services from the creditor or the person  
 19              exempt from licensing, as applicable;  
 20           (6) be issued by a bonding, surety, or insurance company  
 21           authorized to do business in Indiana and rated at least "A-"  
 22           by at least one (1) nationally recognized investment rating  
 23           service; and  
 24           (7) have payment conditioned upon:  
 25                (A) the creditor's or any of the creditor's licensed  
 26                mortgage loan originators'; or  
 27                (B) the exempt person's or any of the exempt person's  
 28                licensed mortgage loan originators';  
 29           noncompliance with or violation of this chapter, 750 IAC 9,  
 30           or other federal or state laws or regulations applicable to  
 31           mortgage lending.  
 32           (c) The director may adopt rules or guidance documents with  
 33           respect to the requirements for surety bonds as necessary to  
 34           accomplish the purposes of this article. Upon written request from:  
 35                (1) a creditor described in subsection (a)(1); or  
 36                (2) an exempt person described in subsection (a)(2);  
 37           the director may, at the discretion of the director, waive or shorten  
 38           the two (2) year period set forth in subsection (b)(4) during which  
 39           a surety bond required by this section must remain in effect after  
 40           the occurrence of an event described in subsection (b)(4)(A) or  
 41           (b)(4)(B), as applicable.  
 42           (d) The penal sum of the surety bond shall be maintained in an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 amount that reflects the dollar amount of mortgage transactions  
 2 originated as determined by the director. If the principal amount  
 3 of a surety bond required under this section is reduced by payment  
 4 of a claim or judgment, the creditor or exempt person for whom  
 5 the bond is issued shall immediately notify the director of the  
 6 reduction and, not later than thirty (30) days after notice by the  
 7 director, file a new or an additional surety bond in an amount set  
 8 by the director. The amount of the new or additional bond set by  
 9 the director must be at least the amount of the bond before  
 10 payment of the claim or judgment.

11 (e) If for any reason a surety terminates a bond issued under  
 12 this section, the creditor or the exempt person shall immediately  
 13 notify the department and file a new surety bond in an amount  
 14 determined by the director.

15 (f) Cancellation of a surety bond issued under this section does  
 16 not affect any liability incurred or accrued during the period when  
 17 the surety bond was in effect.

18 (g) The director may obtain satisfaction from a surety bond  
 19 issued under this section if the director incurs expenses, issues a  
 20 final order, or recovers a final judgment under this chapter.

21 (h) Notices required under this section must be made in  
 22 writing and submitted through the NMLSR or any other electronic  
 23 registration system that may be approved by the director.

24 Sec. 30. (a) Subject to subsection (g), the director shall  
 25 designate the NMLSR to serve as the sole entity responsible for:

26 (1) processing applications and renewals for licenses under  
 27 section 24 of this chapter;

28 (2) issuing unique identifiers for licensees under section 24 of  
 29 this chapter and for persons exempt from licensing (either  
 30 under this article or under IC 37-1-1-6(8)) that employ  
 31 licensed mortgage loan originators or that sponsor licensed  
 32 mortgage loan originators as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or  
 33 by 750 IAC 9; and

34 (3) performing other services that the director determines  
 35 necessary for the orderly administration of the department's  
 36 licensing system under section 24 of this chapter.

37 (b) Subject to the confidentiality provisions contained in  
 38 IC 5-14-3, this section, and IC 28-1-2-30, the director may  
 39 regularly report significant or recurring violations of this article  
 40 related to subordinate lien mortgage transactions to the NMLSR.

41 (c) Subject to the confidentiality provisions contained in  
 42 IC 5-14-3, this section, and IC 28-1-2-30, the director may report

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 complaints received regarding licensees and relating to  
2 subordinate lien mortgage transactions to the NMLSR.

3 (d) The director may report publicly adjudicated licensure  
4 actions against licensees under section 24 of this chapter to the  
5 NMLSR.

6 (e) The director shall establish a process in which persons  
7 licensed in accordance with section 24 of this chapter may  
8 challenge information reported to the NMLSR by the department.

9 (f) The director's authority to designate the NMLSR under  
10 subsection (a) is subject to the following:

11 (1) Information stored in the NMLSR is subject to the  
12 confidentiality provisions of IC 28-1-2-30 and IC 5-14-3. A  
13 person may not:

14 (A) obtain information from the NMLSR unless the  
15 person is authorized to do so by statute;

16 (B) initiate any civil action based on information  
17 obtained from the NMLSR if the information is not  
18 otherwise available to the person under any other state  
19 law; or

20 (C) initiate any civil action based on information  
21 obtained from the NMLSR if the person could not have  
22 initiated the action based on information otherwise  
23 available to the person under any other state law.

24 (2) Documents, materials, and other forms of information in  
25 the control or possession of the NMLSR that are confidential  
26 under IC 28-1-2-30 and that are:

27 (A) furnished by the director, the director's designee, or  
28 a licensee; or

29 (B) otherwise obtained by the NMLSR;

30 are confidential and privileged by law and are not subject to  
31 inspection under IC 5-14-3, subject to subpoena, subject to  
32 discovery, or admissible in evidence in any civil action.  
33 However, the director may use the documents, materials, or  
34 other information available to the director in furtherance of  
35 any action brought in connection with the director's duties  
36 under this article.

37 (3) Disclosure of documents, materials, and information:

38 (A) to the director; or

39 (B) by the director;

40 under this subsection does not result in a waiver of any  
41 applicable privilege or claim of confidentiality with respect  
42 to the documents, materials, or information.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           **(4) Information provided to the NMLSR is subject to**  
 2           **IC 4-1-11.**  
 3           **(5) This subsection does not limit or impair a person's right**  
 4           **to:**  
 5               **(A) obtain information;**  
 6               **(B) use information as evidence in a civil action or**  
 7               **proceeding; or**  
 8               **(C) use information to initiate a civil action or**  
 9               **proceeding;**  
 10          **if the information may be obtained from the director or the**  
 11          **director's designee under any law.**  
 12          **(6) Except as otherwise provided in the federal Housing and**  
 13          **Economic Recovery Act of 2008, Public Law 110-289, Section**  
 14          **1512, the requirements under any federal law or IC 5-14-3**  
 15          **regarding the privacy or confidentiality of any information**  
 16          **or material provided to the NMLSR, and any privilege**  
 17          **arising under federal or state law, including the rules of any**  
 18          **federal or state court, with respect to the information or**  
 19          **material, continue to apply to the information or material**  
 20          **after the information or material has been disclosed to the**  
 21          **NMLSR. The information and material may be shared with**  
 22          **all state and federal regulatory officials with mortgage**  
 23          **industry oversight authority without the loss of privilege or**  
 24          **the loss of confidentiality protections provided by federal law**  
 25          **or IC 5-14-3.**  
 26          **(7) For purposes of this section, the director may enter**  
 27          **agreements or sharing arrangements with other**  
 28          **governmental agencies, the Conference of State Bank**  
 29          **Supervisors, the American Association of Residential**  
 30          **Mortgage Regulators, or other associations representing**  
 31          **governmental agencies as established by rule or order of the**  
 32          **director.**  
 33          **(8) Information or material that is subject to a privilege or**  
 34          **confidentiality under subdivision (6) is not subject to:**  
 35               **(A) disclosure under any federal or state law governing**  
 36               **the disclosure to the public of information held by an**  
 37               **officer or an agency of the federal government or the**  
 38               **respective state; or**  
 39               **(B) subpoena, discovery, or admission into evidence, in**  
 40               **any private civil action or administrative process, unless**  
 41               **with respect to any privilege held by the NMLSR with**  
 42               **respect to the information or material, the person to**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

whom the information or material pertains waives, in whole or in part, in the discretion of the person, that privilege.

(9) Any provision of IC 5-14-3 that concerns the disclosure of:

(A) confidential supervisory information; or

(B) any information or material described in subdivision (6);

and that is inconsistent with subdivision (6) is superseded by this section.

(10) This section does not apply with respect to information or material that concerns the employment history of, and publicly adjudicated disciplinary and enforcement actions against, a person licensed in accordance with section 24 of this chapter and described in section 26(b) of this chapter and that is included in the NMLSR for access by the public.

(11) The director may require a licensee required to submit information to the NMLSR to pay a processing fee considered reasonable by the director. In determining whether an NMLSR processing fee is reasonable, the director shall:

(A) require review of; and

(B) make available;

the audited financial statements of the NMLSR.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any:

(1) application, renewal, or other form or document that:

(A) relates to mortgage licenses issued by the department; and

(B) is made or produced in an electronic format;

(2) document filed as an electronic record in a multistate automated repository established and operated for the licensing or registration of mortgage lenders, brokers, or loan originators; or

(3) electronic record filed through the NMLSR;

is considered a valid original document when reproduced in paper form by the department.

Sec. 31. (a) A license issued under this article must be renewed not later than December 31 of each calendar year. A license issued under section 24 of this chapter must be renewed through the NMLSR. The minimum standards for license renewal for a creditor include the following:

(1) If the creditor is licensed in accordance with section 23 of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 this chapter, the creditor has:
- 2 (A) paid all required fees for renewal of the license; and
- 3 (B) filed all reports and information required by the
- 4 director.
- 5 (2) If the creditor is licensed under section 24 of this chapter,
- 6 the following:
- 7 (A) The creditor has continued to meet the surety bond
- 8 requirement under section 29 of this chapter.
- 9 (B) The creditor has filed the creditor's call report in a
- 10 manner that satisfies section 33(d) of this chapter.
- 11 (C) The creditor has paid all required fees for renewal
- 12 of the license.
- 13 (D) The creditor and individuals described in section
- 14 26(b) of this chapter have certified to the department
- 15 that they continue to meet all the standards for licensing
- 16 established under section 26 of this chapter.
- 17 (E) The creditor has filed all reports and information
- 18 required by the director.
- 19 (F) The creditor has provided in the creditor's renewal
- 20 application any information describing material changes
- 21 in the information contained in the creditor's original
- 22 application for licensure, or in any previous application,
- 23 including any previous renewal application, along with
- 24 any other information the director requires in order to
- 25 evaluate the renewal of the license issued under this
- 26 article.
- 27 (b) A license issued by the department authorizing a person to
- 28 engage as a creditor in consumer loans or consumer credit sales
- 29 under this article may be revoked or suspended by the department
- 30 if the person fails to:
- 31 (1) file any renewal form required by the department; or
- 32 (2) pay any license renewal fee described under section
- 33 26(h)(3) of this chapter;
- 34 not later than sixty (60) days after the due date.
- 35 (c) A person whose license is revoked or suspended under this
- 36 section may do either of the following:
- 37 (1) Pay all delinquent fees and apply for reinstatement of the
- 38 license.
- 39 (2) Appeal the revocation or suspension to the department
- 40 for an administrative review under IC 4-21.5-3.
- 41 Pending the decision from a hearing under IC 4-21.5-3 concerning
- 42 license revocation or suspension, a license remains in force.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (d) If, at any time, the information or record contained in:  
 2 (1) an original application for licensure filed under section 23  
 3 or 24 of this chapter; or  
 4 (2) a renewal application filed under this section;  
 5 is or becomes inaccurate or incomplete in a material respect, the  
 6 applicant shall promptly file a correcting amendment with the  
 7 department.

8 Sec. 32. (a) The department may issue to a person licensed to:

- 9 (1) make consumer loans; or  
 10 (2) engage in consumer credit sales that are mortgage  
 11 transactions;

12 an order to show cause why the license should not be revoked or  
 13 suspended for a period determined by the department.

14 (b) An order issued under subsection (a) must:

15 (1) include:

- 16 (A) a statement of the place, date, and time for a meeting  
 17 with the department, which date may not be less than  
 18 ten (10) days from the date of the order;  
 19 (B) a description of the action contemplated by the  
 20 department; and  
 21 (C) a statement of the facts or conduct supporting the  
 22 issuance of the order; and

23 (2) be accompanied by a notice stating that the licensee is  
 24 entitled to:

- 25 (A) a reasonable opportunity to be heard; and  
 26 (B) show the licensee's compliance with all lawful  
 27 requirements for retention of the license;  
 28 at the meeting described in subdivision (1)(A).

29 (c) After the meeting described in subsection (b)(1)(A), the  
 30 department may revoke or suspend the license if the department  
 31 finds that:

32 (1) the licensee has repeatedly and willfully violated:

- 33 (A) this article or any applicable rule, order, or guidance  
 34 document adopted or issued by the department; or  
 35 (B) any other state or federal laws, rules, or regulations  
 36 applicable to consumer credit transactions;

37 (2) the licensee does not meet the licensing qualifications  
 38 under section 26 of this chapter;

39 (3) the licensee obtained the license for the benefit of, or on  
 40 behalf of, a person who does not qualify for the license;

41 (4) the licensee knowingly or intentionally made material  
 42 misrepresentations to, or concealed material information

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 from, the department; or  
 2 (5) facts or conditions exist that, had they existed at the time  
 3 the licensee applied for the license, would have been grounds  
 4 for the department to deny the issuance of the license.
- 5 (d) Whenever the department revokes or suspends a license,  
 6 the department shall enter an order to that effect and forthwith  
 7 notify the licensee of:
- 8 (1) the revocation or suspension;  
 9 (2) if a suspension has been ordered, the duration of the  
 10 suspension;  
 11 (3) the procedure for appealing the revocation or suspension  
 12 under IC 4-21.5-3-6; and  
 13 (4) any other terms and conditions that apply to the  
 14 revocation or suspension.
- 15 Not later than five (5) days after the entry of the order the  
 16 department shall deliver to the licensee a copy of the order and the  
 17 findings supporting the order.
- 18 (e) Any person holding a license to make consumer loans may  
 19 relinquish the license by notifying the department in writing of its  
 20 relinquishment, but this relinquishment does not affect the person's  
 21 liability for acts previously committed and coming within the scope  
 22 of this article.
- 23 (f) If the director determines it is in the public interest, the  
 24 director may pursue revocation of a license of a licensee that has  
 25 relinquished the license under subsection (e).
- 26 (g) If a person's license is revoked, suspended, or relinquished,  
 27 the revocation, suspension, or relinquishment does not impair or  
 28 affect any obligation owed by any person under any preexisting  
 29 lawful contract.
- 30 (h) If the director has just cause to believe an emergency exists  
 31 from which it is necessary to protect the interests of the public, the  
 32 director may proceed with the revocation of a license through an  
 33 emergency or another temporary order under IC 4-21.5-4.
- 34 Sec. 33. (a) Every creditor required to be licensed under this  
 35 article shall maintain records in conformity with United States  
 36 generally accepted accounting principles and practices, or in any  
 37 other form that may be preapproved at the discretion of the  
 38 director, in a manner that will enable the department to determine  
 39 whether the licensee is complying with the provisions of this article.  
 40 The record keeping system of a licensee shall be sufficient if the  
 41 licensee makes the required information reasonably available. The  
 42 department shall determine the sufficiency of the records and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 whether the licensee has made the required information reasonably  
 2 available. The department shall be given free access to the records  
 3 wherever located. The records pertaining to any loan shall be  
 4 retained for two (2) years after making the final entry relating to  
 5 the loan, but in the case of a revolving loan account the two (2)  
 6 years is measured from the date of each entry. A person licensed  
 7 or required to be licensed under this chapter is subject to  
 8 IC 28-1-2-30.5 with respect to any records maintained by the  
 9 person. A person that is exempt (either under this article or under  
 10 IC 37-1-1-6(8)) from licensing and that sponsors one (1) or more  
 11 licensed mortgage loan originators as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8)  
 12 or by 750 IAC 9, shall:

13 (1) cooperate with the department; and

14 (2) provide access to records and documents;

15 as required by the department in carrying out examinations of the  
 16 activities of the licensed mortgage loan originators sponsored by  
 17 the person.

18 (b) The unique identifier of any person originating a mortgage  
 19 transaction must be clearly shown on all mortgage transaction  
 20 application forms and any other documents as required by the  
 21 director.

22 (c) Every licensee that engages in mortgage transactions shall  
 23 use automated examination and regulatory software designated by  
 24 the director, including third party software. Use of the software  
 25 consistent with guidance documents and policies issued by the  
 26 director is not a violation of IC 28-1-2-30.

27 (d) Each:

28 (1) creditor that is licensed by the department to engage in  
 29 mortgage transactions; and

30 (2) person that is exempt (either under this article or under  
 31 IC 37-1-1-6(8)) from licensing and that:

32 (A) employs one (1) or more licensed mortgage loan  
 33 originators; or

34 (B) sponsors one (1) or more licensed mortgage loan  
 35 originators as permitted by IC 37-1-1-6(8) or by 750  
 36 IAC 9;

37 shall submit to the NMLSR a call report, which must be in the  
 38 form and contain information the NMLSR requires.

39 (e) Every creditor required to be licensed under this article  
 40 shall file with the department a composite report as required by  
 41 the department, but not more frequently than annually, in the form  
 42 prescribed by the department relating to all consumer loans made



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 by the licensee. The department shall consult with comparable  
 2 officials in other states for the purpose of making the kinds of  
 3 information required in the reports uniform among the states.  
 4 Information contained in the reports shall be confidential and may  
 5 be published only in composite form. The department may impose  
 6 a fee in an amount fixed by the department under IC 28-11-3-5 for  
 7 each day that a creditor fails to file the report required by this  
 8 subsection.

9 (f) A creditor required to be licensed under this article shall  
 10 file notification with the department if the licensee:

- 11 (1) has a change in name, address, or principals;
- 12 (2) opens a new branch, closes an existing branch, or
- 13 relocates an existing branch;
- 14 (3) files for bankruptcy or reorganization; or
- 15 (4) is subject to revocation or suspension proceedings by a
- 16 state or governmental authority with regard to the licensee's
- 17 activities;

18 not later than thirty (30) days after the date of the event described  
 19 in this subsection.

20 (g) Every licensee shall file notification with the department if  
 21 the licensee or any director, executive officer, or manager of the  
 22 licensee has been convicted of a felony under the laws of Indiana or  
 23 any other jurisdiction. The licensee shall file the notification  
 24 required by this subsection not later than thirty (30) days after the  
 25 date of the event described in this subsection.

26 Sec. 34. (a) As used in this section, "automated loan machine"  
 27 means an unmanned machine that performs routine lending  
 28 functions.

29 (b) A licensee may make loans through an automated loan  
 30 machine at an offsite location if the licensee:

- 31 (1) notifies the department in writing of the existence and
- 32 location of the automated loan machine;
- 33 (2) maintains at a location licensed or approved by the
- 34 department the books, accounts, records, and files
- 35 concerning transactions performed through the automated
- 36 loan machine; and
- 37 (3) posts at the offsite location where the automated loan
- 38 machine is located the:
  - 39 (A) address where the books, accounts, records and files
  - 40 are located; and
  - 41 (B) telephone number at which the licensee may be
  - 42 contacted.



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **Sec. 35. (a) With respect to a supervised loan, including a loan**  
 2 **pursuant to a revolving loan account, a supervised lender may**  
 3 **contract for and receive a loan finance charge not exceeding that**  
 4 **permitted by this section.**

5           **(b) The loan finance charge, calculated according to the**  
 6 **actuarial method, may not exceed the equivalent of the greater of:**

7           **(1) the total of:**

8                   **(A) thirty-six percent (36%) per year on that part of the**  
 9 **unpaid balances of the principal which is two thousand**  
 10 **dollars (\$2,000) or less;**

11                   **(B) twenty-one percent (21%) per year on that part of**  
 12 **the unpaid balances of the principal which is more than**  
 13 **two thousand dollars (\$2,000) but does not exceed four**  
 14 **thousand dollars (\$4,000); and**

15                   **(C) fifteen percent (15%) per year on that part of the**  
 16 **unpaid balances of the principal which is more than four**  
 17 **thousand dollars (\$4,000); or**

18           **(2) twenty-five percent (25%) per year on the unpaid**  
 19 **balances of the principal.**

20           **(c) In the case of a loan agreement entered into before July 1,**  
 21 **2020, this section does not limit or restrict the manner of**  
 22 **contracting for the loan finance charge, whether by way of add-on,**  
 23 **discount, or otherwise, so long as the rate of the loan finance**  
 24 **charge does not exceed that permitted by this section. If the loan is**  
 25 **precomputed:**

26                   **(1) the loan finance charge may be calculated on the**  
 27 **assumption that all scheduled payments will be made when**  
 28 **due; and**

29                   **(2) the effect of prepayment is governed by the provisions on**  
 30 **rebate upon prepayment in section 13 of this chapter.**

31 **After June 30, 2020, a loan agreement may not be entered into for**  
 32 **a precomputed supervised loan. The loan finance charge**  
 33 **authorized by this section must be contracted for between the**  
 34 **lender and the debtor, and must be calculated by applying a rate**  
 35 **not exceeding the rate set forth in subsection (b) to unpaid balances**  
 36 **of the principal.**

37           **(d) The term of a loan for the purposes of this section**  
 38 **commences on the date the loan is made. Differences in the lengths**  
 39 **of months are disregarded, and a day may be counted as**  
 40 **one-thirtieth (1/30) of a month. Subject to classifications and**  
 41 **differentiations the lender may reasonably establish, a part of a**  
 42 **month in excess of fifteen (15) days may be treated as a full month**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 if periods of fifteen (15) days or less are disregarded and that  
 2 procedure is not consistently used to obtain a greater yield than  
 3 would otherwise be permitted.

4 (e) Subject to classifications and differentiations the lender  
 5 may reasonably establish, the lender may make the same loan  
 6 finance charge on all principal amounts within a specified range.  
 7 A loan finance charge does not violate subsection (b) if:

8 (1) when applied to the median amount within each range, it  
 9 does not exceed the maximum permitted in subsection (b);  
 10 and

11 (2) when applied to the lowest amount within each range, it  
 12 does not produce a rate of loan finance charge exceeding the  
 13 rate calculated according to subdivision (1) by more than  
 14 eight percent (8%) of the rate calculated according to  
 15 subdivision (1).

16 (f) The amounts of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) and four  
 17 thousand dollars (\$4,000) in subsection (b) and thirty dollars (\$30)  
 18 in subsection (g) are subject to change pursuant to the provisions  
 19 on adjustment of dollar amounts set forth in IC 37-2-1-5. However,  
 20 notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), for the adjustment of the amount  
 21 of thirty dollars (\$30), the Reference Base Index to be used is the  
 22 Index for October 1992. Notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), for the  
 23 adjustment of the amounts of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) and  
 24 four thousand dollars (\$4,000), the Reference Base Index to be used  
 25 is the Index for October 2012.

26 (g) With respect to a supervised loan not made pursuant to a  
 27 revolving loan account, the lender may contract for and receive a  
 28 minimum loan finance charge of not more than thirty dollars (\$30).  
 29 The minimum loan finance charge allowed under this subsection  
 30 may be imposed only if the lender does not assess a nonrefundable  
 31 prepaid finance charge under subsection (h) and:

32 (1) the debtor prepays in full a consumer loan, refinancing,  
 33 or consolidation, regardless of whether the loan, refinancing,  
 34 or consolidation is precomputed;

35 (2) the loan, refinancing, or consolidation prepaid by the  
 36 debtor is subject to a loan finance charge that:

37 (A) is contracted for by the parties; and

38 (B) does not exceed the rate prescribed in subsection (b);  
 39 and

40 (3) the loan finance charge earned at the time of prepayment  
 41 is less than the minimum loan finance charge contracted for  
 42 under this subsection.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **(h) Except as provided in subsections (g) and (j)(3), in addition**  
 2 **to the loan finance charge provided for in this section and to any**  
 3 **other charges and fees permitted by this chapter, the lender may**  
 4 **contract for and receive a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge**  
 5 **of not more than fifty dollars (\$50) if the loan agreement is entered**  
 6 **into before July 1, 2020. If the loan agreement is entered into after**  
 7 **June 30, 2020, not more than the following:**

8           **(1) Seventy-five dollars (\$75), in the case of a loan agreement**  
 9 **for a principal amount which is two thousand dollars**  
 10 **(\$2,000) or less.**

11           **(2) One hundred fifty dollars (\$150) in the case of a loan**  
 12 **agreement for a principal amount which is more than two**  
 13 **thousand dollars (\$2,000) but does not exceed four thousand**  
 14 **dollars (\$4,000).**

15           **(3) Two hundred dollars (\$200) in the case of a loan**  
 16 **agreement for a principal amount which is more than four**  
 17 **thousand dollars (\$4,000).**

18 **The amounts in this subsection are not subject to change under**  
 19 **IC 37-2-1-5.**

20           **(i) The nonrefundable prepaid finance charge provided for in**  
 21 **subsection (h) is not subject to refund or rebate. However, for any**  
 22 **supervised loan entered into after June 30, 2020, any amount**  
 23 **charged by the lender, other than by a lender that is a depository**  
 24 **institution, under subsection (h) that exceeds the applicable amount**  
 25 **permitted by subsection (h) constitutes a violation of this article**  
 26 **under IC 37-2-7-8(12) and is subject to refund. Any amount**  
 27 **charged by a depository institution under subsection (h) that**  
 28 **exceeds the applicable amount set forth in subsection (h) is subject**  
 29 **to refund.**

30           **(j) Notwithstanding subsections (h) and (i), in the case of a**  
 31 **supervised loan that is not secured by an interest in land, if a**  
 32 **lender retains any part of a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge**  
 33 **charged on a loan that is paid in full by a new loan from the same**  
 34 **lender, the following apply:**

35           **(1) If the loan is paid in full by the new loan within three (3)**  
 36 **months after the date of the prior loan, the lender may not**  
 37 **charge a nonrefundable prepaid finance charge on the new**  
 38 **loan, or, in the case of a revolving loan, on the increased**  
 39 **credit line.**

40           **(2) The lender may not assess more than two (2)**  
 41 **nonrefundable prepaid finance charges in any twelve (12)**  
 42 **month period.**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **(3) Subject to subdivisions (a) and (b), if a supervised loan**  
 2           **that is entered into by a lender and a debtor before July 1,**  
 3           **2020, is paid in full by a new loan from the same lender after**  
 4           **June 30, 2020, the lender may contract for and receive a**  
 5           **nonrefundable prepaid finance charge in the amount set**  
 6           **forth in subsection (h) for loan agreements entered into after**  
 7           **June 30, 2020.**

8           **(k) In the case of a supervised loan that is secured by an**  
 9           **interest in land, this section does not prohibit a lender from**  
 10           **contracting for and receiving a fee for preparing deeds, mortgages,**  
 11           **reconveyances, and similar documents under section 5(a)(4)(B) of**  
 12           **this chapter, in addition to the nonrefundable prepaid finance**  
 13           **charge provided for in subsection (h).**

14           **Sec. 36. With respect to a consumer loan, no lender may**  
 15           **permit any person, or husband and wife, to become obligated in**  
 16           **any way under more than one loan agreement with the lender or**  
 17           **with a person related to the lender, with intent to obtain a higher**  
 18           **rate of loan finance charge than would otherwise be permitted by**  
 19           **the provisions on loan finance charge for supervised loans set forth**  
 20           **in section 35 of this chapter or to avoid disclosure of an annual**  
 21           **percentage rate pursuant to the provisions on disclosure set forth**  
 22           **in section 14 of this chapter. The excess amount of loan finance**  
 23           **charge provided for in agreements in violation of this section is an**  
 24           **excess charge for the purposes of the provisions on effect of**  
 25           **violations on rights of parties (IC 37-2-6-9) and the provisions on**  
 26           **civil actions by the department (IC 37-2-7-14).**

27           **Sec. 37. (a) With respect to a supervised loan in which the**  
 28           **principal is four thousand dollars (\$4,000) or less, a lender may not**  
 29           **contract for an interest in land as security. A security interest**  
 30           **taken in violation of this section is void.**

31           **(b) The amount of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) in subsection**  
 32           **(a) is subject to change pursuant to the provisions on adjustment**  
 33           **of dollar amounts set forth in IC 37-2-1-5. However,**  
 34           **notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the Reference Base Index to be**  
 35           **used under this subsection is the Index for October 2012.**

36           **Sec. 38. (a) Supervised loans not made pursuant to a revolving**  
 37           **loan account and in which the principal is four thousand dollars**  
 38           **(\$4,000) or less are payable in a single installment or shall be**  
 39           **scheduled to be payable in substantially equal installments that are**  
 40           **payable at equal periodic intervals, except to the extent that the**  
 41           **schedule of payments is adjusted to the seasonal or irregular**  
 42           **income of the debtor, and:**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (1) over a period of not more than thirty-seven (37) months  
 2 if the principal is more than three hundred dollars (\$300); or  
 3 (2) over a period of not more than twenty-five (25) months if  
 4 the principal is three hundred dollars (\$300) or less.

5 (b) The amounts of three hundred dollars (\$300) and four  
 6 thousand dollars (\$4,000) in subsection (a) are subject to change  
 7 pursuant to the provisions on adjustment of dollar amounts set  
 8 forth in IC 37-2-1-5. However, notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the  
 9 Reference Base Index to be used with respect to the amount of:

- 10 (1) three hundred dollars (\$300) is the Index for October  
 11 1992; and  
 12 (2) four thousand dollars (\$4,000) is the Index for October  
 13 2012.

14 **Sec. 39.** A licensee may carry on other business at a location  
 15 where the licensee makes consumer loans unless the licensee  
 16 carries on other business for the purpose of evasion or violation of  
 17 this article.

18 **Sec. 40. (a)** As used in this section, "control" means possession  
 19 of the power directly or indirectly to:

- 20 (1) direct or cause the direction of the management or  
 21 policies of a creditor, whether through the beneficial  
 22 ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise; or  
 23 (2) vote at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the voting  
 24 securities of a creditor, whether the voting rights are derived  
 25 through the beneficial ownership of voting securities, by  
 26 contract, or otherwise.

27 (b) An organization or an individual acting directly, indirectly,  
 28 or through or in concert with one (1) or more other organizations  
 29 or individuals may not acquire control of any creditor unless the  
 30 department has received and approved an application for change  
 31 in control. The department has not more than one hundred twenty  
 32 (120) days after receipt of an application to issue a notice  
 33 approving the proposed change in control. The application must  
 34 contain the name and address of the organization, individual, or  
 35 individuals who propose to acquire control and any other  
 36 information required by the director.

37 (c) The period for approval under subsection (b) may be  
 38 extended:

- 39 (1) in the discretion of the director for an additional thirty  
 40 (30) days; and  
 41 (2) not more than two (2) additional times for not more than  
 42 forty-five (45) days each time if:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (A) the director determines that the organization,  
 2 individual, or individuals who propose to acquire  
 3 control have not submitted substantial evidence of the  
 4 qualifications described in subsection (d);  
 5 (B) the director determines that any material  
 6 information submitted is substantially inaccurate; or  
 7 (C) the director has been unable to complete the  
 8 investigation of the organization, individual, or  
 9 individuals who propose to acquire control because of  
 10 any delay caused by or the inadequate cooperation of  
 11 the organization, individual, or individuals.

12 (d) The department shall issue a notice approving the  
 13 application only after the department is satisfied that both of the  
 14 following apply:

15 (1) The organization, individual, or individuals who propose  
 16 to acquire control are qualified by competence, experience,  
 17 character, and financial responsibility to control and operate  
 18 the creditor in a legal and proper manner.

19 (2) The interests of the owners and creditors of the creditor  
 20 and the interests of the public generally will not be  
 21 jeopardized by the proposed change in control.

22 (e) The director may determine, in the director's discretion,  
 23 that subsection (b) does not apply to a transaction if the director  
 24 determines that the direct or beneficial ownership of the creditor  
 25 will not change as a result of the transaction.

26 (f) The president or other chief executive officer of a creditor  
 27 shall report to the director any transfer or sale of securities of the  
 28 creditor that results in direct or indirect ownership by a holder or  
 29 an affiliated group of holders of at least ten percent (10%) of the  
 30 outstanding securities of the creditor. The report required by this  
 31 subsection must be made not later than ten (10) days after the  
 32 transfer of the securities on the books of the creditor.

33 (g) Depending on the circumstances of the transaction, the  
 34 director may reserve the right to require the organization,  
 35 individual, or individuals who propose to acquire control of a  
 36 creditor licensed under this article to apply for a new license under  
 37 section 26 of this chapter, instead of acquiring control of the  
 38 licensee under this section.

39 Sec. 41. The parties to a loan other than a consumer loan may  
 40 agree in writing signed by the parties that the loan is subject to the  
 41 provisions of this article applying to consumer loans. If the parties  
 42 do agree, the loan is a consumer loan for the purposes of this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 article.
- 2 **Sec. 42. (a)** With respect to a consumer related loan, including
- 3 one made pursuant to a revolving loan account, the parties may
- 4 contract for the payment by the debtor of a loan finance charge,
- 5 calculated according to the actuarial method, not to exceed
- 6 twenty-five percent (25%) per year on the unpaid principal
- 7 balance.
- 8 **(b)** A person engaged in consumer related loans is not required
- 9 to comply with:
- 10 (1) the licensing requirements set forth in section 26 of this
- 11 chapter; or
- 12 (2) IC 37-2-7-24 through IC 37-2-7-26.
- 13 **Sec. 43. (a)** The agreement with respect to a consumer related
- 14 loan may provide for only the following charges as a result of the
- 15 debtor's default:
- 16 (1) reasonable attorney's fees and reasonable expenses
- 17 incurred in realizing on a security interest;
- 18 (2) deferral charges not in excess of twenty-five percent
- 19 (25%) per year of the amount deferred for the period of
- 20 deferral; and
- 21 (3) other charges that could have been made had the loan
- 22 been a consumer loan.
- 23 **(b)** A provision in violation of this section is unenforceable.
- 24 **Sec. 44.** With respect to a loan other than a consumer loan or
- 25 a consumer related loan, the parties may contract for the payment
- 26 by the debtor of any loan finance charge.
- 27 **Sec. 45. (a)** In addition to any disclosures otherwise provided
- 28 by law, a lender soliciting loans using a negotiable check, facsimile,
- 29 or other negotiable instrument that may be used by a consumer to
- 30 activate a new loan shall disclose the following:
- 31 "This is a solicitation for a loan. Read the enclosed
- 32 disclosures before signing this agreement."
- 33 This notice shall be printed in at least ten point type and shall
- 34 appear conspicuously on the offer.
- 35 **(b)** If a negotiable check, a facsimile, or another instrument is
- 36 stolen or incorrectly received by someone other than the intended
- 37 payee and the instrument is fraudulently cashed, the consumer who
- 38 was the intended payee is not liable for the loan obligation.
- 39 **Sec. 46.** With respect to a consumer loan secured by an interest
- 40 in land used or expected to be used as the principal dwelling of the
- 41 debtor, a lender shall comply with IC 6-1.1-12-43.
- 42 **Chapter 5. Insurance**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **Sec. 1. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this chapter**  
 2 **applies to insurance provided or to be provided in relation to a**  
 3 **consumer credit sale, a consumer lease, or a consumer loan.**

4           **(b) Section 17 of this chapter concerning cancellation by a**  
 5 **creditor applies to loans the primary purpose of which is the**  
 6 **financing of insurance. No other provision of this chapter applies**  
 7 **to insurance so financed.**

8           **(c) This chapter supplements and does not repeal IC 27-8-4**  
 9 **(the credit insurance act). The provisions of this article concerning**  
 10 **administrative controls, liabilities, and penalties do not apply to**  
 11 **persons acting as insurers, and the similar provisions of IC 27-8-4**  
 12 **do not apply to creditors and debtors.**

13           **Sec. 2. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter and**  
 14 **subject to the provisions on:**

15           **(1) additional charges set forth in IC 37-2-3-5 and**  
 16 **IC 37-2-4-5;**

17           **(2) maximum charges set forth in IC 37-2-3-4 through**  
 18 **IC 37-2-3-12; and**

19           **(3) maximum charges set forth in IC 37-2-4-4 through**  
 20 **IC 37-2-4-13;**

21 **a creditor may agree to provide insurance, and may contract for**  
 22 **and receive a charge for insurance separate from and in addition**  
 23 **to other charges. A creditor need not make a separate charge for**  
 24 **insurance provided or required by the creditor. This article does**  
 25 **not authorize the issuance of any insurance prohibited under any**  
 26 **statute, or rule thereunder, governing the business of insurance.**

27           **(b) The excess amount of a charge for insurance provided for**  
 28 **in agreements in violation of this chapter is an excess charge for**  
 29 **the purposes of the provisions of the chapter on remedies and**  
 30 **penalties (IC 37-2-6) as to effect of violations on rights of parties**  
 31 **(IC 37-2-6-9) and of the provisions of IC 37-2-7 as to civil actions**  
 32 **by the department (IC 37-2-7-14).**

33           **Sec. 3. If a creditor agrees with a debtor to provide insurance:**

34           **(1) the insurance shall be evidenced by an individual policy**  
 35 **or certificate of insurance delivered to the debtor, or sent to**  
 36 **the debtor at the debtor's address as stated by the debtor,**  
 37 **within thirty (30) days after the term of the insurance**  
 38 **commences under the agreement between the creditor and**  
 39 **debtor; or**

40           **(2) the creditor shall promptly notify the debtor of any**  
 41 **failure or delay in providing the insurance.**

42           **Sec. 4. (a) In applying the provisions of this article on**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 unconscionability (IC 37-2-6-7 and IC 37-2-7-12) to a separate  
 2 charge for insurance, consideration shall be given, among other  
 3 factors, to:

- 4 (1) potential benefits to the debtor including the satisfaction  
 5 of the debtor's obligations;  
 6 (2) the creditor's need for the protection provided by the  
 7 insurance; and  
 8 (3) the relation between the amount and terms of credit  
 9 granted and the insurance benefits provided.

10 (b) If consumer credit insurance otherwise complies with this  
 11 chapter and other applicable law, neither the amount nor the term  
 12 of the insurance nor the amount of a charge therefor is in itself  
 13 unconscionable.

14 Sec. 5. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), if a creditor  
 15 contracts for or receives a separate charge for insurance, the  
 16 amount charged to the debtor for the insurance may not exceed the  
 17 premium to be charged by the insurer, as computed at the time the  
 18 charge to the debtor is determined, conforming to any rate filings  
 19 required by law and made by the insurer with the insurance  
 20 commissioner.

21 (b) A creditor who provides consumer credit insurance in  
 22 relation to a revolving charge account or revolving loan account  
 23 may calculate the charge to the debtor in each billing cycle by  
 24 applying the current premium rate to one (1) of the following:

- 25 (1) The average daily unpaid balance of the debt in the cycle.  
 26 (2) The unpaid balance of the debt or a median amount  
 27 within a specified range of unpaid balances of debt on  
 28 approximately the same day of the cycle. The day of the cycle  
 29 need not be the day used in calculating the credit service  
 30 charge under IC 37-2-3-4(f) or loan finance charge  
 31 (IC 37-2-4-4 and IC 37-2-4-35), but the specified range shall  
 32 be the range used for that purpose.  
 33 (3) The unpaid balances of principal calculated according to  
 34 the actuarial method.  
 35 (4) The amount of the insurance benefit for the cycle.

36 Sec. 6. (a) Upon prepayment in full of a consumer credit sale  
 37 or consumer loan by the proceeds of consumer credit insurance,  
 38 the debtor or the debtor's estate is entitled to a refund of:

- 39 (1) any portion of a separate charge for insurance which by  
 40 reason of prepayment is retained by the creditor or returned  
 41 to the creditor by the insurer unless the charge was  
 42 computed from time to time on the basis of the balances of



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 the debtor's account; and
- 2 (2) any portion of an additional charge that is:
- 3 (A) assessed in accordance with IC 37-2-3-5(a)(3),
- 4 IC 37-2-3-5(a)(8), IC 37-2-3-5(a)(5), or
- 5 IC 37-2-4-5(a)(11); and
- 6 (B) subject to rebate upon prepayment.
- 7 (b) This chapter does not require a creditor to grant a refund
- 8 or credit to the debtor if all refunds and credits due to the debtor
- 9 under this chapter amount to less than one dollar (\$1), and except
- 10 as provided in subsection (a) does not require the creditor to
- 11 account to the debtor for any portion of a separate charge for
- 12 insurance because:
- 13 (1) the insurance is terminated by performance of the
- 14 insurer's obligation;
- 15 (2) the creditor pays or accounts for premiums to the insurer
- 16 in amounts and at times determined by the agreement
- 17 between them; or
- 18 (3) the creditor receives directly or indirectly under any
- 19 policy of insurance a gain or advantage not prohibited by
- 20 law.
- 21 (c) Except as provided in subsection (b), the creditor or the
- 22 creditor's assignee shall promptly make an appropriate refund or
- 23 credit to the debtor for any separate charge made for insurance or
- 24 for an additional charge described in subsection (a)(2) if:
- 25 (1) the insurance is not provided or is provided for a term
- 26 shorter than the term for which the charge to the debtor for
- 27 insurance was computed; or
- 28 (2) the insurance or the protection provided in exchange for
- 29 the additional charge described in subsection (a)(2)
- 30 terminates prior to the end of the scheduled term of the
- 31 coverage because of prepayment in full or otherwise.
- 32 (d) An initial creditor, a subsequent creditor, or an assignee of
- 33 an initial or a subsequent creditor, shall maintain documentation
- 34 of any account that is subject to a refund or credit under this
- 35 section. The information maintained under this subsection shall be
- 36 made available to the department as necessary to determine
- 37 compliance with this section.
- 38 (e) A refund or credit required by subsection (c)(1) is
- 39 appropriate as to amount if it is computed according to a method
- 40 prescribed or approved by the insurance commissioner or a
- 41 formula filed by the insurer with the insurance commissioner at
- 42 least thirty (30) days before the debtor's right to a refund or credit

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 becomes determinable, unless the method or formula is used after  
 2 the insurance commissioner notifies the insurer that it is  
 3 disapproved.

4 (f) If a refund or credit required by subsection (a) or (c) is not  
 5 made to the debtor within sixty (60) days after the date the debt is  
 6 terminated, due to prepayment in full or otherwise, the creditor  
 7 shall pay to the debtor for each day after the sixty (60) day period  
 8 has expired an amount equal to the daily interest at the contracted  
 9 annual percentage rate on the amount of the refund required by  
 10 subsection (a) due at the time of prepayment or termination. The  
 11 director may impose an additional civil penalty of not greater than  
 12 one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per occurrence if a creditor engages  
 13 in a pattern or practice of failing to comply with this subsection.

14 Sec. 7. If a creditor requires insurance, upon notice to the  
 15 creditor the debtor shall have the option of providing the required  
 16 insurance through an existing policy of insurance owned or  
 17 controlled by the debtor, or through a policy to be obtained and  
 18 paid for by the debtor, but the creditor may for reasonable cause  
 19 decline the insurance provided by the debtor.

20 Sec. 8. (a) A creditor may not contract for or receive a  
 21 separate charge for insurance in connection with a deferral  
 22 (IC 37-2-3-7 or IC 37-2-4-7), a refinancing (IC 37-2-3-8 or  
 23 IC 37-2-4-8), or a consolidation (IC 37-2-3-9 or IC 37-2-4-9),  
 24 unless:

- 25 (1) the debtor agrees at or before the time of the deferral,  
 26 refinancing, or consolidation that the charge may be made;
- 27 (2) the debtor is or is to be provided with insurance for an  
 28 amount or a term, or insurance of a kind, in addition to that  
 29 to which the debtor would have been entitled had there been  
 30 no deferral, refinancing, or consolidation;
- 31 (3) the debtor receives a refund or credit on account of any  
 32 unexpired term of existing insurance in the amount that  
 33 would be required if the insurance were terminated under  
 34 section 6 of this chapter; and
- 35 (4) the charge does not exceed the amount permitted by  
 36 section 5 of this chapter.

37 (b) A creditor may not contract for or receive a separate  
 38 charge for insurance which duplicates insurance with respect to  
 39 which the creditor has previously contracted for or received a  
 40 separate charge.

41 Sec. 9. The department and the insurance commissioner are  
 42 authorized and directed to consult and assist one another in

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 maintaining compliance with this chapter. They may jointly pursue  
 2 investigations, prosecute suits, and take other official action, as  
 3 may seem to them appropriate, if either of them is otherwise  
 4 empowered to take the action. If the department is informed of a  
 5 violation or suspected violation by an insurer of this chapter, or of  
 6 the insurance laws, rules, and regulations of Indiana, the  
 7 department shall advise the insurance commissioner of the  
 8 circumstances.

9 Sec. 10. (a) To the extent that the commissioner's responsibility  
 10 under this chapter requires, the commissioner of insurance shall  
 11 issue rules with respect to insurers, and with respect to refunds  
 12 (section 6 of this chapter), forms, schedules of premium rates and  
 13 charges (section 13 of this chapter), and the commissioner's  
 14 approval or disapproval thereof and, in case of violation, may  
 15 make an order for compliance.

16 (b) IC 4-21.5-3 applies to and governs all agency action taken  
 17 by the commissioner of insurance pursuant to this section.

18 Sec. 11. (a) Consumer credit insurance provided by a creditor  
 19 may be subject to the furnishing of evidence of insurability  
 20 satisfactory to the insurer. Whether or not such evidence is  
 21 required, the term of the insurance shall commence no later than  
 22 when the debtor becomes obligated to the creditor or when the  
 23 debtor applies for the insurance, whichever is later, except as  
 24 follows:

25 (1) if any required evidence of insurability is not furnished  
 26 until more than thirty (30) days after the term would  
 27 otherwise commence, the term may commence on the date  
 28 when the insurer determines the evidence to be satisfactory;

29 or

30 (2) if the creditor provides insurance not previously provided  
 31 covering debts previously created, the term may commence  
 32 on the effective date of the policy.

33 (b) The originally scheduled term of the insurance shall extend  
 34 at least until the due date of the last scheduled payment of the debt  
 35 except as follows:

36 (1) if the insurance relates to a revolving charge account or  
 37 revolving loan account, the term need extend only until the  
 38 payment of the debt under the account and may be sooner  
 39 terminated after at least thirty (30) days notice to the debtor;  
 40 or

41 (2) if the debtor is advised in writing that the insurance will  
 42 be written for a specified shorter time, the term need extend



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           **only until the end of the specified time.**  
 2           **(c) The term of the insurance shall not extend more than**  
 3           **fifteen (15) days after the originally scheduled due date of the last**  
 4           **scheduled payment of the debt unless it is extended without**  
 5           **additional cost to the debtor or as an incident to a deferral;**  
 6           **refinancing, or consolidation.**

7           **Sec. 12. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b):**  
 8           **(1) in the case of consumer credit insurance providing life**  
 9           **coverage, the amount of insurance may not initially exceed**  
 10           **the debt and, if the debt is payable in installments, may not**  
 11           **at any time exceed the greater of the scheduled or actual**  
 12           **amount of the debt; or**  
 13           **(2) in the case of any other consumer credit insurance, the**  
 14           **total amount of periodic benefits payable may not exceed the**  
 15           **total of scheduled unpaid installments of the debt, and the**  
 16           **amount of any periodic benefit may not exceed the original**  
 17           **amount of debt divided by the number of periodic**  
 18           **installments in which it is payable.**

19           **(b) If consumer credit insurance is provided in connection with**  
 20           **a revolving charge account or revolving loan account, the amounts**  
 21           **payable as insurance benefits may be reasonably commensurate**  
 22           **with the amount of debt as it exists from time to time. If consumer**  
 23           **credit insurance is provided in connection with a commitment to**  
 24           **grant credit in the future, the amounts payable as insurance**  
 25           **benefits may be reasonably commensurate with the total from time**  
 26           **to time of the amount of debt and the amount of the commitment.**

27           **Sec. 13. (a) A creditor may not use a form, or a schedule of**  
 28           **premium rates or charges, the filing of which is required by this**  
 29           **section, if the insurance commissioner has disapproved the form or**  
 30           **schedule and has notified the insurer of the insurance**  
 31           **commissioner's disapproval. A creditor may not use a form or**  
 32           **schedule unless:**

33           **(1) the form or schedule has been on file with the insurance**  
 34           **commissioner for thirty (30) days, or has earlier been**  
 35           **approved by the commissioner; and**  
 36           **(2) the insurer has complied with this section with respect to**  
 37           **the insurance.**

38           **(b) Except as provided in subsection (c), all policies,**  
 39           **certificates of insurance, notices of proposed insurance,**  
 40           **applications for insurance, endorsements and riders relating to**  
 41           **consumer credit insurance delivered or issued for delivery in this**  
 42           **state, and the schedules of premium rates or charges pertaining**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 thereto, shall be filed by the insurer with the insurance  
 2 commissioner. Within thirty (30) days after the filing of any form  
 3 or schedule, the commissioner shall disapprove it if the premium  
 4 rates or charges are unreasonable in relation to the benefits  
 5 provided under the form, or if the form contains provisions which  
 6 are unjust, unfair, inequitable, or deceptive, or encourage  
 7 misrepresentation of the coverage, or are contrary to any provision  
 8 of IC 27 or of any rule promulgated under IC 27.

9 (c) If a group policy has been delivered in another state, the  
 10 forms to be filed by the insurer with the insurance commissioner  
 11 are the group certificates and notices of proposed insurance. The  
 12 commissioner shall approve them if:

13 (1) they provide the information that would be required if  
 14 the group policy were delivered in this state; and

15 (2) the applicable premium rates or charges do not exceed  
 16 those established by the commissioner's rules.

17 Sec. 14. (a) A creditor may not contract for or receive a  
 18 separate charge for insurance against loss of or damage to  
 19 property unless:

20 (1) the insurance covers a substantial risk of loss of or  
 21 damage to property related to the credit transaction;

22 (2) the amount, terms, and conditions of the insurance are  
 23 reasonable in relation to the character and value of the  
 24 property insured or to be insured; and

25 (3) the term of the insurance is reasonable in relation to the  
 26 terms of credit.

27 (b) The term of the insurance is reasonable if it is customary  
 28 and does not extend substantially beyond a scheduled maturity.

29 (c) A creditor may not contract for or receive a separate  
 30 charge for insurance against loss of or damage to property unless  
 31 the amount financed or principal exclusive of charges for the  
 32 insurance is three hundred dollars (\$300) or more, and the value  
 33 of the property is three hundred dollars (\$300) or more.

34 (d) The amounts of three hundred dollars (\$300) in subsection  
 35 (c) are subject to change pursuant to the provisions on adjustment  
 36 of dollar amounts (IC 37-2-1-5). However, notwithstanding  
 37 IC 37-2-1-5(a), the Reference Base Index to be used under this  
 38 subsection is the Index for October 1992.

39 Sec. 15. If a creditor contracts for or receives a separate  
 40 charge for insurance against loss of or damage to property, the risk  
 41 of loss or damage not willfully caused by the debtor is on the  
 42 debtor only to the extent of any deficiency in the effective coverage

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 of the insurance, even though the insurance covers only the interest  
2 of the creditor.

3 **Sec. 16. A creditor may not contract for or receive a separate**  
4 **charge for insurance against liability unless the insurance covers**  
5 **a substantial risk of liability arising out of the ownership or use of**  
6 **property related to the credit transaction.**

7 **Sec. 17. A creditor shall not request cancellation of a policy of**  
8 **property or liability insurance except after the debtor's default or**  
9 **in accordance with a written authorization by the debtor, and in**  
10 **either case the cancellation does not take effect until written notice**  
11 **is delivered to the debtor or mailed to the debtor at the debtor's**  
12 **address as stated by the debtor. The notice shall state that the**  
13 **policy may be canceled on a date not less than ten (10) days after**  
14 **the notice is delivered, or, if the notice is mailed, not less than**  
15 **thirteen (13) days after it is mailed.**

16 **Sec. 18. Upon the payment in full of a consumer credit sale or**  
17 **consumer loan, the creditor or creditor's assignee shall promptly**  
18 **make an appropriate refund of the unearned premium for any**  
19 **property insurance with respect to which the creditor or the credit**  
20 **account of the consumer is a beneficiary.**

21 **Chapter 6. Remedies and Penalties**

22 **Sec. 0.1. The amendments made to IC 24-4.5-5-203 (before its**  
23 **repeal) by P.L.181-1991 applied to causes of action accruing after**  
24 **June 30, 1991.**

25 **Sec. 1. Sections 0.1 through 7 of this chapter apply to:**

- 26 (1) actions or other proceedings to enforce rights arising  
27 from consumer credit sales, consumer leases, and consumer  
28 loans;  
29 (2) garnishments of the earnings of an individual; and  
30 (3) extortionate extensions of credit.

31 **Sec. 2. (a) This section applies to a consumer credit sale of**  
32 **goods or services.**

33 **(b) If the seller repossesses or voluntarily accepts surrender of**  
34 **goods which were the subject of the sale and in which the seller has**  
35 **a security interest, and the cash price of the goods repossessed or**  
36 **surrendered was four thousand dollars (\$4,000) or less, the buyer**  
37 **is not personally liable to the seller for the unpaid balance of the**  
38 **debt arising from the sale of the goods, and the seller is not**  
39 **obligated to resell the collateral.**

40 **(c) If the seller repossesses or voluntarily accepts surrender of**  
41 **goods which were not the subject of the sale but in which the seller**  
42 **has a security interest to secure a debt arising from a sale of goods**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 or services or a combined sale of goods and services and the cash  
 2 price of the sale was four thousand dollars (\$4,000) or less, the  
 3 buyer is not personally liable to the seller for the unpaid balance of  
 4 the debt arising from the sale.

5 (d) For the purpose of determining the unpaid balance of  
 6 consolidated debts or debts pursuant to revolving charge accounts,  
 7 the allocation of payments to a debt shall be determined in the  
 8 same manner as provided for determining the amount of debt  
 9 secured by various security interests under IC 37-2-3-20.

10 (e) The buyer may be liable in damages to the seller if the  
 11 buyer has wrongfully damaged the collateral or if, after default  
 12 and demand, the buyer has wrongfully failed to make the collateral  
 13 available to the seller.

14 (f) If the seller elects to bring an action against the buyer for  
 15 a debt arising from a consumer credit sale of goods or services, and  
 16 under this section the seller would not be entitled to a deficiency  
 17 judgment if the seller repossessed the collateral, and the seller  
 18 obtains a judgment:

19 (1) the seller may not repossess the collateral; and

20 (2) the collateral is not subject to levy or sale on execution or  
 21 similar proceedings pursuant to the judgment.

22 (g) The amounts of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) in  
 23 subsections (b) and (c) are subject to change pursuant to the  
 24 provisions on adjustment of dollar amounts (IC 37-2-1-5).  
 25 However, notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the Reference Base  
 26 Index to be used under this subsection is the Index for October  
 27 2012.

28 **Sec. 3.** Prior to entry of judgment in an action against the  
 29 debtor, no creditor may attach unpaid earnings of the debtor by  
 30 garnishment or like proceedings.

31 **Sec. 4. (a)** For the purposes of sections 1 through 7 of this  
 32 chapter:

33 (1) "disposable earnings" means that part of the earnings of  
 34 an individual, including wages, commissions, income, rents,  
 35 or profits remaining after the deduction from those earnings  
 36 of amounts required by law to be withheld;

37 (2) "garnishment" means any legal or equitable proceedings  
 38 through which the earnings of an individual are required to  
 39 be withheld by a garnishee, by the individual debtor, or by  
 40 any other person for the payment of a judgment; and

41 (3) "support withholding" means that part of the earnings  
 42 that are withheld from an individual for child support in



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           accordance with the laws of this state.  
2           **(b) Except as provided in subsection (h), the maximum part of**  
3 **the aggregate disposable earnings of an individual for any**  
4 **workweek which is subjected to garnishment to enforce the**  
5 **payment of one (1) or more judgments against the individual may**  
6 **not exceed the lesser of the following amounts:**  
7           **(1) An amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the**  
8 **individual's disposable earnings for that week or, upon a**  
9 **showing of good cause by the individual why the amount**  
10 **should be reduced, an amount equal to:**  
11                   **(A) less than twenty-five percent (25%); and**  
12                   **(B) at least ten percent (10%);**  
13 **of the individual's disposable earnings for that week.**  
14           **(2) The amount by which the individual's disposable earnings**  
15 **for that week exceed thirty (30) times the federal minimum**  
16 **hourly wage prescribed by 29 U.S.C. 206(a)(1) in effect at the**  
17 **time the earnings are payable.**  
18 **In the case of earnings for a pay period other than a week, the**  
19 **earnings shall be computed upon a multiple of the federal**  
20 **minimum hourly wage equivalent to thirty (30) times the federal**  
21 **minimum hourly wage as prescribed in this section.**  
22           **(c) The maximum part of the aggregate disposable earnings of**  
23 **an individual for any workweek which is subject to garnishment or**  
24 **support withholding to enforce any order for the support of any**  
25 **person shall not exceed:**  
26           **(1) where such individual is supporting the individual's**  
27 **spouse or dependent child (other than a spouse or child with**  
28 **respect to whose support such order is used), fifty percent**  
29 **(50%) of such individual's disposable earnings for that week;**  
30 **and**  
31           **(2) where such individual is not supporting such a spouse or**  
32 **dependent child described in subdivision (1), sixty percent**  
33 **(60%) of such individual's disposable earnings for that week;**  
34 **except that, with respect to the disposable earnings of any**  
35 **individual for any workweek, the fifty percent (50%) specified in**  
36 **subdivision (1) shall be deemed to be fifty-five percent (55%) and**  
37 **the sixty percent (60%) specified in subdivision (2) shall be deemed**  
38 **to be sixty-five percent (65%), if and to the extent that such**  
39 **earnings are subject to garnishment or support withholding to**  
40 **enforce a support order with respect to a period which is prior to**  
41 **the twelve (12) week period which ends with the beginning of such**  
42 **workweek.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (d) No court may make, execute, or enforce an order or  
2 process in violation of this section.

3 (e) An employer who is required to make deductions from an  
4 individual's disposable earnings pursuant to a garnishment order  
5 or series of orders arising out of the same judgment debt  
6 (excluding a judgment for payment of child support) may collect,  
7 as a fee to compensate the employer for making these deductions,  
8 an amount equal to the greater of twelve dollars (\$12) or three  
9 percent (3%) of the total amount required to be deducted by the  
10 garnishment order or series of orders arising out of the same  
11 judgment debt. If the employer chooses to impose a fee, the fee  
12 shall be allocated as follows:

13 (1) One-half (1/2) of the fee shall be borne by the debtor, and  
14 that amount may be deducted by the employer directly from  
15 the employee's disposable earnings.

16 (2) One-half (1/2) of the fee shall be borne by the creditor,  
17 and that amount may be retained by the employer from the  
18 amount otherwise due the creditor.

19 The deductions made under this subsection for a collection fee do  
20 not increase the amount of the judgment debt for which the fee is  
21 collected for the purpose of calculating or collecting judgment  
22 interest. This fee may be collected by an employer only once for  
23 each garnishment order or series of orders arising out of the same  
24 judgment debt. The employer may collect the entire fee from one  
25 (1) or more of the initial deductions from the employee's disposable  
26 earnings. Alternatively, the employer may collect the fee ratably  
27 over the number of pay periods during which deductions from the  
28 employee's disposable earnings are required.

29 (f) The deduction of the garnishment collection fee under  
30 subsection (e)(1) or subsection (g) is not an assignment of wages  
31 under IC 22-2-6.

32 (g) An employer who is required to make a deduction from an  
33 individual's disposable earnings in accordance with a judgment for  
34 payment of child support may collect a fee of two dollars (\$2) each  
35 time the employer is required to make the deduction. The fee may  
36 be deducted by the employer from the individual's disposable  
37 earnings each time the employer makes the deduction for support.  
38 If the employer elects to deduct such a fee, the amount to be  
39 deducted for the payment of support must be reduced accordingly  
40 if necessary to avoid exceeding the maximum amount permitted to  
41 be deducted under subsection (c).

42 (h) A support withholding order takes priority over a



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 garnishment order irrespective of their dates of entry or activation.  
 2 If a person is subject to a support withholding order and a  
 3 garnishment order, the garnishment order shall be honored only  
 4 to the extent that disposable earnings withheld under the support  
 5 withholding order do not exceed the maximum amount subject to  
 6 garnishment as computed under subsection (b).

7 **Sec. 5.** No employer shall discharge an employee for the reason  
 8 that a creditor or creditors of the employee has subjected or  
 9 attempted to subject unpaid earnings of the employee to  
 10 garnishment or like proceedings directed to the employer for the  
 11 purpose of paying a judgment or judgments.

12 **Sec. 6. (a)** If it is the understanding of the creditor and the  
 13 debtor at the time an extension of credit is made that delay in  
 14 making repayment or failure to make repayment could result in  
 15 the use of violence or other criminal means to cause harm to the  
 16 person, reputation, or property of any person, the repayment of the  
 17 extension of credit is unenforceable through civil judicial processes  
 18 against the debtor.

19 **(b)** If it is shown that an extension of credit was made at an  
 20 annual rate exceeding forty-five percent (45%) calculated  
 21 according to the actuarial method and that the creditor then had  
 22 a reputation for the use or threat of use of violence or other  
 23 criminal means to cause harm to the person, reputation, or  
 24 property of any person to collect extensions of credit or to punish  
 25 the nonrepayment thereof, there is prima facie evidence that the  
 26 extension of credit was unenforceable under subsection (a).

27 **Sec. 7. (a)** With respect to a consumer credit sale, consumer  
 28 lease, or consumer loan, if the court as a matter of law finds the  
 29 agreement or any clause of the agreement to have been  
 30 unconscionable at the time it was made the court may refuse to  
 31 enforce the agreement, or it may enforce the remainder of the  
 32 agreement without the unconscionable clause, or it may so limit the  
 33 application of any unconscionable clause as to avoid any  
 34 unconscionable result.

35 **(b)** If it is claimed or appears to the court that the agreement  
 36 or any clause thereof may be unconscionable the parties shall be  
 37 afforded a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to its  
 38 setting, purpose, and effect to aid the court in making the  
 39 determination.

40 **(c)** For the purpose of this section, a charge or practice  
 41 expressly permitted by this article is not in itself unconscionable.

42 **Sec. 8.** For purposes of the provisions on civil liability for

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 violation of disclosure provisions set forth in section 10 of this  
 2 chapter and on a debtor's right to rescind certain transactions set  
 3 forth in section 11 of this chapter a:

4 (1) consumer credit sale includes a sale that is a first lien  
 5 mortgage transaction if the sale is otherwise a consumer  
 6 credit sale; and

7 (2) consumer loan includes a loan that is a first lien mortgage  
 8 transaction if the loan is otherwise a consumer loan.

9 Sec. 9. (a) If a creditor has violated the provision of this article  
 10 applying to limitations on the schedule of payments or loan term  
 11 for supervised loans (IC 37-2-4-38), the debtor is not obligated to  
 12 pay the loan finance charge, and has a right to recover from the  
 13 person violating this article or from an assignee of that person's  
 14 rights who undertakes direct collection of payments or  
 15 enforcement of rights arising from the debt a penalty in an amount  
 16 determined by the court not in excess of three times the amount of  
 17 the loan finance charge. No action pursuant to this subsection may  
 18 be brought more than one (1) year after the due date of the last  
 19 scheduled payment of the agreement with respect to which the  
 20 violation occurred.

21 (b) If a creditor has violated the provisions of this article  
 22 applying to authority to make consumer loans (IC 37-2-4-23), the  
 23 loan is void and the debtor is not obligated to pay either the  
 24 principal or loan finance charge. If the debtor has paid any part of  
 25 the principal or of the loan finance charge, the debtor has a right  
 26 to recover the payment from the person violating this article or  
 27 from an assignee of that person's rights who undertakes direct  
 28 collection of payments or enforcement of rights arising from the  
 29 debt. With respect to violations arising from loans made pursuant  
 30 to revolving loan accounts, no action pursuant to this subsection  
 31 may be brought more than two (2) years after the violation  
 32 occurred. With respect to violations arising from other loans, no  
 33 action pursuant to this subsection may be brought more than one  
 34 (1) year after the due date of the last scheduled payment of the  
 35 agreement pursuant to which the charge was paid.

36 (c) A debtor is not obligated to pay a charge in excess of that  
 37 allowed by this article, and if the debtor has paid an excess charge  
 38 the debtor has a right to a refund. A refund may be made by  
 39 reducing the debtor's obligation by the amount of the excess  
 40 charge. If the debtor has paid an amount in excess of the lawful  
 41 obligation under the agreement, the debtor may recover the excess  
 42 amount from the person who made the excess charge or from an

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 assignee of that person's rights who undertakes direct collection of  
2 payments from or enforcement of rights against debtors arising  
3 from the debt.

4 (d) If a debtor is entitled to a refund and a person liable to the  
5 debtor refuses to make a refund within a reasonable time after  
6 demand, the debtor may recover from that person a penalty in an  
7 amount determined by a court not exceeding the greater of either  
8 the amount of the credit service or loan finance charge or ten (10)  
9 times the amount of the excess charge. If the creditor has made an  
10 excess charge in deliberate violation of or in reckless disregard for  
11 this article, the penalty may be recovered even though the creditor  
12 has refunded the excess charge. No penalty pursuant to this  
13 subsection may be recovered if a court has ordered a similar  
14 penalty assessed against the same person in a civil action by the  
15 department (IC 37-2-7-14). With respect to excess charges arising  
16 from sales made pursuant to revolving charge accounts or from  
17 loans made pursuant to revolving loan accounts, no action  
18 pursuant to this subsection may be brought more than two (2)  
19 years after the time the excess charge was made. With respect to  
20 excess charges arising from other consumer credit sales or  
21 consumer loans, no action pursuant to this subsection may be  
22 brought more than one (1) year after the due date of the last  
23 scheduled payment of the agreement pursuant to which the charge  
24 was made.

25 (e) Except as otherwise provided, no violation of this article  
26 impairs rights on a debt.

27 (f) If an employer discharges an employee in violation of the  
28 provisions prohibiting discharge (section 5 of this chapter), the  
29 employee may within six (6) months bring a civil action for  
30 recovery of wages lost as a result of the violation and for an order  
31 requiring the reinstatement of the employee. Damages recoverable  
32 shall not exceed lost wages for six (6) weeks.

33 (g) If the creditor establishes by a preponderance of evidence  
34 that a violation is unintentional or the result of a bona fide error,  
35 no liability is imposed under subsections (a), (b), and (d) and the  
36 validity of the transaction is not affected.

37 (h) In any case in which it is found that a creditor has violated  
38 this article, the court may award reasonable attorney's fees  
39 incurred by the debtor.

40 (i) The department may act on behalf of a debtor to enforce  
41 the debtor's rights under this section against a creditor who is  
42 licensed or registered with the department or is required to be

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 licensed or registered with the department.

2 Sec. 10. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a  
3 creditor who, in violation of the provisions on disclosure in  
4 IC 37-2-3-13 and IC 37-2-4-14, fails to disclose information to a  
5 person entitled to the information under this article is liable to that  
6 person in an amount equal to the sum of:

7 (1) the following:

8 (A) In the case of an individual action, twice the amount  
9 of the credit service or loan finance charge in connection  
10 with the transaction, but the liability pursuant to this  
11 subdivision shall be not less than one hundred dollars  
12 (\$100) nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

13 (B) In the case of a class action, an amount the court  
14 allows, except that as to each member of the class no  
15 minimum recovery is applicable, and the total recovery  
16 under this subdivision in any class action or series of  
17 class actions arising out of the same failure to comply by  
18 the same creditor may not be more than the lesser of:

19 (i) five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000); or

20 (ii) one percent (1%) of the net worth of the  
21 creditor.

22 (2) In the case of a successful action to enforce the liability  
23 under subdivision (1), the costs of the action together with  
24 reasonable attorney's fees as determined by the court. In  
25 determining the amount of the award in a class action, the  
26 court shall consider, among other relevant factors, the  
27 amount of any award granted under the Consumer Credit  
28 Protection Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), the frequency and  
29 persistence of failures of compliance by the creditor, the  
30 resources of the creditor, the number of persons adversely  
31 affected, and the extent to which the creditor's failure of  
32 compliance was intentional.

33 (b) A creditor has no liability under this section if within sixty  
34 (60) days after discovering an error, and prior to the institution of  
35 an action under this section or the receipt of written notice of the  
36 error, the creditor notifies the person concerned of the error and  
37 makes whatever adjustments in the appropriate account are  
38 necessary to assure that the person will not be required to pay a  
39 credit service charge or loan finance charge in excess of the  
40 amount or percentage rate actually disclosed.

41 (c) A creditor may not be held liable in any action brought  
42 under this section for a violation of this article if the creditor shows

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 by a preponderance of evidence that the violation was not  
 2 intentional and resulted from a bona fide error notwithstanding  
 3 the maintenance of procedures reasonably adapted to avoid the  
 4 error.

5 (d) If there are multiple obligors in a consumer credit  
 6 transaction or consumer lease, there may not be more than one (1)  
 7 recovery of damages under subsection (a)(1) for one (1) violation  
 8 of this article with respect to that consumer credit transaction or  
 9 consumer lease.

10 (e) The multiple failure to disclose to any person any  
 11 information required under this article to be disclosed in  
 12 connection with a single account under an open end consumer  
 13 credit plan, a single consumer credit sale, a consumer loan, a  
 14 consumer lease, or another extension of consumer credit entitles  
 15 that person to a single recovery under this section. However,  
 16 continued failure to disclose after a recovery has been granted  
 17 gives rise to rights to additional recoveries.

18 (f) Any action which may be brought under this section against  
 19 the original creditor in any credit transaction involving a security  
 20 interest in land may be maintained against any subsequent assignee  
 21 of the original creditor where the assignee, its subsidiaries, or  
 22 affiliates were in a continuing business relationship with the  
 23 original creditor either at the time the credit was extended or at the  
 24 time of the assignment, unless the assignment was involuntary, or  
 25 the assignee shows by a preponderance of evidence that it did not  
 26 have reasonable grounds to believe that the original creditor was  
 27 engaged in violations of this article, and that it maintained  
 28 procedures reasonably adapted to apprise it of the existence of the  
 29 violations.

30 (g) No action pursuant to this section may be brought more  
 31 than one (1) year after the date of the occurrence of the violations.

32 (h) In this section, creditor includes a person who in the  
 33 ordinary course of business regularly extends or arranges for the  
 34 extension of credit, or offers to arrange for the extension of credit.

35 Sec. 11. (a) A violation by a creditor of Section 125 of the  
 36 Consumer Credit Protection Act concerning the debtor's right to  
 37 rescind a transaction that is a consumer credit sale or a consumer  
 38 loan constitutes a violation of this article. A creditor may not  
 39 accrue interest during the period when a consumer loan may be  
 40 rescinded under Section 125 of the Consumer Credit Protection  
 41 Act (15 U.S.C. 1635).

42 (b) A creditor must make available for disbursement the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 proceeds of a transaction subject to subsection (a) on the later of:
- 2 (1) the date the creditor is reasonably satisfied that the
- 3 consumer has not rescinded the transaction; or
- 4 (2) the first business day after the expiration of the rescission
- 5 period under subsection (a).

6 Sec. 12. Refunds or penalties to which the debtor is entitled  
 7 pursuant to sections 8 through 11 of this chapter may be set off  
 8 against the debtor's obligation, and may be raised as a defense to  
 9 a suit on the obligation without regard to the time limitations  
 10 prescribed by sections 8 through 11 of this chapter.

11 Sec. 13. (a) A lender who knowingly makes charges in excess  
 12 of those permitted by the provisions of this article commits a Class  
 13 A misdemeanor.

14 (b) A person who knowingly engages in the business of making  
 15 consumer loans without a license in violation of the provisions of  
 16 this article applying to authority to make consumer loans  
 17 (IC 37-2-4-23 and IC 37-2-4-24) commits a Class A misdemeanor.

18 (c) A person who knowingly:  
 19 (1) engages in the business of making consumer credit sales,  
 20 consumer leases, or consumer loans, or of taking assignments  
 21 of rights against debtors; and  
 22 (2) undertakes direct collection of payments or enforcement  
 23 of these rights, without complying with the provisions of this  
 24 article concerning notification (IC 37-2-7-25) or payment of  
 25 fees (IC 37-2-7-26);  
 26 commits a Class A infraction.

27 Sec. 14. A person commits a Class A misdemeanor if the  
 28 person knowingly gives false or inaccurate information or fails to  
 29 provide information which the person is required to disclose under  
 30 the provisions of IC 37-2-3-13 or IC 37-2-4-14.

31 Chapter 7. Administration

32 Sec. 1. (a) Sections 1 through 16 of this chapter apply to  
 33 persons who:

- 34 (1) make or solicit consumer credit sales, consumer leases,
- 35 consumer loans, consumer related sales (as described in
- 36 IC 37-2-2-13.5), and consumer related loans (as described in
- 37 IC 37-2-2-13.3); or
- 38 (2) directly collect payments from or enforce rights against
- 39 debtors arising from sales, leases, or loans specified in
- 40 subsection (a), wherever they are made.

41 (b) For purposes of sections 1 through 16 of this chapter:  
 42 (1) "consumer credit sale" includes a sale that is a first lien

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 mortgage transaction if the sale is otherwise a consumer  
 2 credit sale; and  
 3 (2) "consumer loan" includes a loan that is a first lien  
 4 mortgage transaction if the loan is otherwise a consumer  
 5 loan.

6 **Sec. 2.** The division of consumer credit shall have charge of the  
 7 administration of this article.

8 **Sec. 3. (a)** In addition to other powers granted by this article,  
 9 the department within the limitations provided by law may:

- 10 (1) receive and act on complaints, take action designed to  
 11 obtain voluntary compliance with this article, or commence  
 12 proceedings on the department's own initiative;
- 13 (2) counsel persons and groups on their rights and duties  
 14 under this article;
- 15 (3) establish programs for the education of consumers with  
 16 respect to credit practices and problems;
- 17 (4) make studies appropriate to effectuate the purposes and  
 18 policies of this article and make the results available to the  
 19 public;
- 20 (5) adopt, amend, and repeal rules, orders, policies, and  
 21 forms to carry out the provisions of this article;
- 22 (6) maintain more than one (1) office within Indiana; and
- 23 (7) appoint any necessary attorneys, hearing examiners,  
 24 clerks, and other employees and agents and fix their  
 25 compensation, and authorize attorneys appointed under this  
 26 section to appear for and represent the department in court.

27 (b) No liability is imposed under this article for an act done or  
 28 omitted in conformity with a rule, written notice, written opinion,  
 29 written interpretation, or written directive of the department  
 30 notwithstanding that after the act or omission the rule, written  
 31 notice, written opinion, written interpretation, or written directive  
 32 may be amended or repealed, or be determined by judicial or other  
 33 authority to be invalid for any reason.

34 **Sec. 4. (a)** With respect to depository institutions, the powers  
 35 of examination and investigation (section 5 of this chapter) and  
 36 administrative enforcement (section 9 of this chapter) shall be  
 37 exercised by the department. The department may, at its  
 38 discretion, accept any examination of any financial institution  
 39 made by a federal authority in lieu of the examination made under  
 40 the provisions of this article. All other powers of the department  
 41 under this article may be exercised by the director with respect to  
 42 a depository institution.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (b) If the department receives a complaint or other  
 2 information concerning noncompliance with this article by a  
 3 depository institution, the director shall inform the official or  
 4 agency having supervisory authority over the organization  
 5 concerned. The department may request information about  
 6 depository institutions from the officials or agencies supervising  
 7 them.

8 (c) The department and any official or agency of this state  
 9 having supervisory authority over a depository institution are  
 10 authorized and directed to consult and assist one another in  
 11 maintaining compliance with this article. They may jointly pursue  
 12 investigations, prosecute suits, and take other official action, as  
 13 they deem appropriate, if either of them otherwise is empowered  
 14 to take the action.

15 Sec. 5. (a) In administering this article and in order to  
 16 determine whether the provisions of this article are being complied  
 17 with by persons engaging in acts subject to this article, the  
 18 department may examine the records of persons and may make  
 19 investigations of persons as may be necessary to determine  
 20 compliance. Records subject to examination under this section  
 21 include the following:

22 (1) Training, operating, and policy manuals.

23 (2) Minutes of:

24 (A) management meetings; and

25 (B) other meetings.

26 (3) Other records that the department determines are  
 27 necessary to perform its investigation or examination.

28 The department may also administer oaths or affirmations,  
 29 subpoena witnesses, and compel the attendance of witnesses,  
 30 including directors, executive officers, managers, principals,  
 31 mortgage loan originators, employees, independent contractors,  
 32 agents, and customers of the licensee, individual, or person subject  
 33 to this article. The department may also adduce evidence, and  
 34 require the production of any matter which is relevant to the  
 35 investigation. The department shall determine the sufficiency of the  
 36 records maintained and whether the person has made the required  
 37 information reasonably available. The records pertaining to any  
 38 transaction subject to this article shall be retained for two (2) years  
 39 after making the final entry relating to the consumer credit  
 40 transaction, but in the case of a revolving loan account or revolving  
 41 charge account, the two (2) years is measured from the date of each  
 42 entry.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 (b) The department's examination and investigatory authority  
2 under this article includes the following:

3 (1) The authority to require a creditor to refund overcharges  
4 resulting from the creditor's noncompliance with the terms  
5 of consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or consumer  
6 loans.

7 (2) The authority to require a creditor to comply with the  
8 prepayment penalty provisions set forth in IC 37-2-4-12.

9 (3) The authority to investigate complaints filed with the  
10 department by debtors.

11 (c) If the department:

12 (1) investigates; or

13 (2) examines the books and records of;

14 a person that is subject to sections 24 through 26 of this chapter,  
15 the person shall pay all reasonably incurred costs of the  
16 investigation or examination in accordance with the fee schedule  
17 adopted by the department under IC 28-11-3-5. However, the  
18 person is liable for the costs of an investigation or examination  
19 under this subsection only to the extent that the costs exceed the  
20 amount of the filing fees paid most recently under section 26 of this  
21 chapter. Any costs required to be paid under this section shall be  
22 paid not later than sixty (60) days after the person receives a notice  
23 from the department of the costs being assessed. The department  
24 may impose a fee, in an amount fixed by the department under  
25 IC 28-11-3-5, for each day that the assessed costs are not paid,  
26 beginning on the first day after the sixty (60) day period described  
27 in this subsection.

28 (d) The department shall be given free access to the records  
29 wherever located. In making any examination or investigation  
30 authorized by this article, the director may control access to any  
31 documents and records of the licensee or person under  
32 examination or investigation. The director may take possession of  
33 the documents and records or place a person in exclusive charge of  
34 the documents and records in the place where the documents are  
35 usually kept. During the period of control, the licensee or person  
36 may not remove or attempt to remove any of the documents and  
37 records except under a court order or with the consent of the  
38 director. Unless the director has reasonable grounds to believe the  
39 documents or records of the licensee or person have been, or are,  
40 at risk of being altered or destroyed for purposes of concealing a  
41 violation of this article, the licensee or person being examined or  
42 investigated is entitled to access to the documents or records as

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 necessary to conduct the licensee's or person's ordinary business  
 2 affairs. If the person's records are located outside Indiana, the  
 3 records shall be made available to the department at a convenient  
 4 location within Indiana, or the person shall pay the reasonable and  
 5 necessary expenses for the department or its representative to  
 6 examine them where they are maintained. The department may  
 7 designate comparable officials of the state in which the records are  
 8 located to inspect them on behalf of the department.

9 (e) Upon a person's failure without lawful excuse to obey a  
 10 subpoena or to give testimony and upon reasonable notice to all  
 11 affected persons, the department may apply to any civil court with  
 12 jurisdiction for an order compelling compliance.

13 (f) The department shall not make public the name or identity  
 14 of a person whose acts or conduct the department investigates  
 15 pursuant to this section or the facts disclosed in the investigation,  
 16 but this subsection does not apply to disclosures in actions or  
 17 enforcement proceedings pursuant to this article.

18 (g) To discover violations of this article or to secure  
 19 information necessary for the enforcement of this article, the  
 20 department may investigate any:

21 (1) licensee or registrant; or

22 (2) person that the department suspects to be operating:

23 (A) without a license or registration, when a license or  
 24 registration is required under this article; or

25 (B) otherwise in violation of this article.

26 The department has all investigatory and enforcement authority  
 27 under this article that the department has under IC 28-11 with  
 28 respect to financial institutions. If the department conducts an  
 29 investigation under this section, the licensee, registrant, or other  
 30 person investigated shall pay all reasonably incurred costs of the  
 31 investigation in accordance with the fee schedule adopted under  
 32 IC 28-11-3-5. Any costs required to be paid under this section shall  
 33 be paid not later than sixty (60) days after the person receives a  
 34 notice from the department of the costs being assessed. The  
 35 department may impose a fee, in an amount fixed by the  
 36 department under IC 28-11-3-5, for each day that the assessed  
 37 costs are not paid, beginning on the first day after the sixty (60)  
 38 day period described in this subsection.

39 (h) If a creditor contracts with an outside vendor to provide a  
 40 service that would otherwise be undertaken internally by the  
 41 creditor and be subject to the department's routine examination  
 42 procedures, the person that provides the service to the creditor

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 shall, at the request of the director, submit to an examination by  
 2 the department. If the director determines that an examination  
 3 under this subsection is necessary or desirable, the examination  
 4 may be made at the expense of the person to be examined. If the  
 5 person to be examined under this subsection refuses to permit the  
 6 examination to be made, the director may order any creditor that  
 7 is licensed by the department and that receives services from the  
 8 person refusing the examination to:

9 (1) discontinue receiving one (1) or more services from the  
 10 person; or

11 (2) otherwise cease conducting business with the person.

12 Sec. 6. To carry out the purposes of this chapter, the director  
 13 may:

14 (1) retain attorneys, accountants, or other professionals and  
 15 specialists as examiners, auditors, or investigators to conduct  
 16 or assist in the conduct of examinations or investigations;

17 (2) enter into agreements or relationships with other  
 18 government officials or regulatory associations to improve  
 19 efficiencies and reduce regulatory burden by sharing:

20 (A) resources;

21 (B) standardized or uniform methods or procedures;  
 22 and

23 (C) documents, records, information, or evidence  
 24 obtained under this section;

25 (3) use, hire, contract, or employ public or privately  
 26 available analytical systems, methods, or software to  
 27 examine or investigate a licensee, an individual, or a person  
 28 subject to this article;

29 (4) accept and rely on examination or investigation reports  
 30 made by other government officials, in or outside Indiana;

31 (5) accept audit reports made by an independent certified  
 32 public accountant for the licensee, individual, or person  
 33 subject to this article in the course of that part of the  
 34 examination covering the same general subject matter as the  
 35 audit and may incorporate the audit report in the report of  
 36 the examination, report of investigation, or other writing of  
 37 the director; and

38 (6) use, hire, contract, or employ public or privately  
 39 available analytical systems, methods, software, or  
 40 technology solutions to enable the department to capture and  
 41 examine transaction level activity to:

42 (A) verify and oversee compliance with; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1                   **(B) enforce;**  
2                   **all state law concerning a small loan regulated under**  
3                   **IC 37-3.**  
4                   **Sec. 7. Except as otherwise provided, IC 4-21.5-3 governs all**  
5                   **agency action taken by the department under this chapter or**  
6                   **IC 37-2-4-22 through IC 37-2-4-39. All proceedings for**  
7                   **administrative review under IC 4-21.5-3 or judicial review under**  
8                   **IC 4-21.5-5 shall be held in Marion County. The provisions of**  
9                   **IC 4-22-2 prescribing procedures for the adoption of rules by**  
10                   **agencies apply to the adoption of rules by the department of**  
11                   **financial institutions under this article.**  
12                   **Sec. 8. It is a violation of this article for a person or individual**  
13                   **subject to this article to:**  
14                   **(1) directly or indirectly employ any scheme, device, or**  
15                   **artifice to defraud or mislead borrowers or lenders or to**  
16                   **defraud any person;**  
17                   **(2) engage in any unfair or deceptive practice toward any**  
18                   **person;**  
19                   **(3) obtain property by fraud or misrepresentation;**  
20                   **(4) solicit or enter into a contract with a borrower that**  
21                   **provides in substance that the person or individual subject to**  
22                   **this article may earn a fee or commission through "best**  
23                   **efforts" to obtain a loan even though no loan is actually**  
24                   **obtained for the borrower;**  
25                   **(5) solicit, advertise, or enter into a contract for specific**  
26                   **interest rates, points, or other financing terms unless the**  
27                   **terms are actually available at the time of soliciting,**  
28                   **advertising, or contracting;**  
29                   **(6) conduct any business covered by this article without**  
30                   **holding a valid license as required under this article, or assist**  
31                   **or aid and abet any person in the conduct of business under**  
32                   **this article without a valid license as required under this**  
33                   **article;**  
34                   **(7) fail to make disclosures as required by this article and**  
35                   **any other applicable state or federal law, including**  
36                   **regulations under that law;**  
37                   **(8) fail to comply with this article or rules adopted under this**  
38                   **article, or fail to comply with any other state or federal law,**  
39                   **rule, or regulation, applicable to any business authorized or**  
40                   **conducted under this article;**  
41                   **(9) make, in any manner, any false or deceptive statement or**  
42                   **representation, including, with regard to the rates, points, or**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 other financing terms or conditions for a mortgage  
2 transaction, or engage in bait and switch advertising;

3 (10) negligently make any false statement or knowingly and  
4 willfully make any omission of material fact in connection  
5 with any information or reports filed with a governmental  
6 agency or the NMLSR or in connection with any  
7 investigation conducted by the director or another  
8 governmental agency;

9 (11) make any payment, threat, or promise, directly or  
10 indirectly, to any person for the purposes of influencing the  
11 independent judgment of the person in connection with a  
12 mortgage transaction, or make any payment, threat, or  
13 promise, directly or indirectly, to any appraiser of a  
14 property, for the purposes of influencing the independent  
15 judgment of the appraiser with respect to the value of the  
16 property;

17 (12) collect, charge, attempt to collect or charge, or use or  
18 propose any agreement purporting to collect or charge any  
19 fee prohibited by this article;

20 (13) cause or require a borrower to obtain property  
21 insurance coverage in an amount that exceeds the  
22 replacement cost of the improvements as established by the  
23 property insurer;

24 (14) fail to account truthfully for money belonging to a party  
25 to a mortgage transaction; or

26 (15) knowingly withhold, abstract, remove, mutilate, destroy,  
27 or secrete any books, records, computer records, or other  
28 information subject to examination under this article.

29 **Sec. 9. (a)** After notice and an opportunity to be heard, the  
30 department may order a creditor, or a person acting on behalf of  
31 the creditor, to cease and desist from engaging in violations of this  
32 article. A respondent aggrieved by an order of the department may  
33 obtain judicial review of the order and the department may obtain  
34 an order of the court for enforcement of its order in any civil court.  
35 The proceeding for review or enforcement is initiated by filing a  
36 petition in the court. Copies of the petition shall be served upon all  
37 parties of record.

38 (b) Within thirty (30) days after service of the petition for  
39 review upon the department, or within any further time the court  
40 may allow, the department shall transmit to the court the original  
41 or a certified copy of the entire record upon which the order is  
42 based, including any transcript of testimony, which need not be

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 printed. By stipulation of all parties to the review proceeding, the  
2 record may be shortened. After hearing the court may:

3 (1) reverse or modify the order if the findings of fact of the  
4 department are clearly erroneous in view of the reliable,  
5 probative, and substantial evidence on the whole record;

6 (2) grant any temporary relief or restraining order it deems  
7 just; and

8 (3) enter an order enforcing, modifying, and enforcing as  
9 modified, or setting aside in whole or in part the order of the  
10 department, or remanding the case to the department for  
11 further proceedings.

12 (c) An objection not urged at the hearing shall not be  
13 considered by the court unless the failure to urge the objection is  
14 excused for good cause shown. A party may move the court to  
15 remand the case to the department in the interest of justice for the  
16 purpose of adducing additional specified and material evidence and  
17 seeking finding thereon upon good cause shown for the failure to  
18 adduce this evidence before the department.

19 (d) The jurisdiction of the court shall be exclusive and its final  
20 judgment or decree shall be subject to review by the court on  
21 appeal in the same manner and form and with the same effect as in  
22 appeals from a final judgment or decree. The department's copy of  
23 the testimony shall be available at reasonable times to all parties  
24 for examination without cost.

25 (e) A proceeding for review under this section must be  
26 initiated within thirty (30) days after a copy of the order of the  
27 department is received. If no proceeding is so initiated, the  
28 department may obtain a decree of the civil court for enforcement  
29 of its order upon a showing that an order was issued in compliance  
30 with this section, that no proceeding for review was initiated within  
31 thirty (30) days after copy of the order was received, and that the  
32 respondent is subject to the jurisdiction of the court.

33 (f) With respect to unconscionable agreements or fraudulent  
34 or unconscionable conduct by the respondent, the department may  
35 not issue an order pursuant to this section but may bring a civil  
36 action for an injunction under section 12 of this chapter.

37 Sec. 10. If it is claimed that a person has engaged in conduct  
38 subject to an order by the department under section 9 of this  
39 chapter or by a court under sections 11 through 13 of this chapter,  
40 the department may accept an assurance in writing that the person  
41 will not engage in the conduct in the future. If a person giving an  
42 assurance of discontinuance fails to comply with its terms, the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 assurance is evidence that prior to the assurance the person  
2 engaged in the conduct described in the assurance.

3 Sec. 11. The department may bring a civil action to restrain a  
4 person from violating this article or another state or federal law or  
5 regulation, and for other appropriate relief.

6 Sec. 12. (a) The department may bring a civil action to restrain  
7 a creditor or a person acting in behalf of a creditor from engaging  
8 in a course of:

9 (1) making or enforcing unconscionable terms or provisions  
10 of consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or consumer  
11 loans;

12 (2) fraudulent or unconscionable conduct in inducing debtors  
13 to enter into consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or  
14 consumer loans; or

15 (3) fraudulent or unconscionable conduct in the collection of  
16 debts arising from consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or  
17 consumer loans.

18 (b) In an action brought pursuant to this section the court may  
19 grant relief only if it finds:

20 (1) that the respondent has made unconscionable agreements  
21 or has engaged or is likely to engage in a course of fraudulent  
22 or unconscionable conduct;

23 (2) that the agreements or conduct of the respondent has  
24 caused or is likely to cause injury to consumers; and

25 (3) that the respondent has been able to cause or will be able  
26 to cause the injury primarily because the transactions  
27 involved are credit transactions.

28 (c) In applying this section, consideration shall be given to each  
29 of the following factors, among others:

30 (1) belief by the creditor at the time consumer credit sales,  
31 consumer leases, or consumer loans are made that there was  
32 no reasonable probability of payment in full of the obligation  
33 by the debtor;

34 (2) in the case of consumer credit sales or consumer leases,  
35 knowledge by the seller or lessor at the time of the sale or  
36 lease of the inability of the buyer or lessee to receive  
37 substantial benefits from the property or services sold or  
38 leased;

39 (3) in the case of consumer credit sales or consumer leases,  
40 gross disparity between the price of the property or services  
41 sold or leased and the value of the property or services  
42 measured by the price at which similar property or services

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 are readily obtainable in credit transactions by like buyers  
2 or lessees;

3 (4) the fact that the creditor contracted for or received  
4 separate charges for insurance with respect to consumer  
5 credit sales or consumer loans with the effect of making the  
6 sales or loans, considered as a whole, unconscionable; and

7 (5) the fact that the respondent has knowingly taken  
8 advantage of the inability of the debtor reasonably to protect  
9 the debtor's interests by reason of physical or mental  
10 infirmities, ignorance, illiteracy or inability to understand  
11 the language of the agreement, or similar factors.

12 (d) In an action brought pursuant to this section, a charge or  
13 practice expressly permitted by this article is not in itself  
14 unconscionable.

15 Sec. 13. With respect to an action brought to enjoin violations  
16 of this article under section 11 of this chapter or unconscionable  
17 agreements or fraudulent or unconscionable conduct under section  
18 12 of this chapter, the department may apply to the court for  
19 appropriate temporary relief against a respondent, pending final  
20 determination of proceedings. If the court finds after a hearing  
21 held upon notice to the respondent that there is reasonable cause  
22 to believe that the respondent is engaging in or is likely to engage  
23 in conduct sought to be restrained, it may grant any temporary  
24 relief or restraining order it deems appropriate.

25 Sec. 14. (a) After demand, the department may bring a civil  
26 action against a creditor for making or collecting charges in excess  
27 of those permitted by this article. An action may relate to  
28 transactions with more than one debtor. If it is found that an excess  
29 charge has been made, the court shall order the respondent to  
30 refund to the debtor or debtors the amount of the excess charge. If  
31 a creditor has made an excess charge in deliberate violation of or  
32 in reckless disregard for this article, or if a creditor has refused to  
33 refund an excess charge within a reasonable time after demand by  
34 the debtor or the department, the court may also order the  
35 respondent to pay to the debtor or debtors a civil penalty in an  
36 amount determined by the court not in excess of the greater of  
37 either the amount of the credit service or loan finance charge or  
38 ten (10) times the amount of the charge. Refunds and penalties to  
39 which the debtor is entitled pursuant to this subsection may be set  
40 off against the debtor's obligation. If a debtor brings an action  
41 against a creditor to recover an excess charge or civil penalty, an  
42 action by the department to recover for the same excess charge or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 civil penalty shall be stayed while the debtor's action is pending  
 2 and shall be dismissed if the debtor's action is dismissed with  
 3 prejudice or results in a final judgment granting or denying the  
 4 debtor's claim. With respect to excess charges arising from sales  
 5 made pursuant to revolving charge accounts or from loans made  
 6 pursuant to revolving loan accounts, no action pursuant to this  
 7 subsection may be brought more than two (2) years after the time  
 8 the excess charge was made. With respect to excess charges arising  
 9 from other consumer credit sales or consumer loans, no action  
 10 pursuant to this subsection may be brought more than one (1) year  
 11 after the due date of the last scheduled payment of the agreement  
 12 pursuant to which the charge was made. If the creditor establishes  
 13 by a preponderance of evidence that a violation is unintentional or  
 14 the result of a bona fide error, no liability to pay a penalty shall be  
 15 imposed under this subsection.

16 (b) The department may bring a civil action against a creditor  
 17 or a person acting in the creditor's behalf to recover a civil penalty  
 18 for willfully violating this article, and if the court finds that the  
 19 defendant has engaged in a course of repeated and willful  
 20 violations of this article, it may assess a civil penalty of no more  
 21 than five thousand dollars (\$5,000). No civil penalty pursuant to  
 22 this subsection may be imposed for violations of this article  
 23 occurring more than two (2) years before the action is brought or  
 24 for making unconscionable agreements or engaging in a course of  
 25 fraudulent or unconscionable conduct.

26 (c) If the department determines, after notice and opportunity  
 27 for the person to be heard, that a person has violated this article,  
 28 the department may, in addition to or instead of all other remedies  
 29 available under this section, impose upon the person a civil penalty  
 30 not greater than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per violation.

31 Sec. 15. The grant of powers to the department in this article  
 32 does not affect remedies available to debtors under this article or  
 33 under other principles of law or equity.

34 Sec. 16. The department may bring actions or proceedings in  
 35 a court in a county in which an act on which the action or  
 36 proceeding is based occurred or in a county in which respondent  
 37 resides or transacts business or in a county otherwise authorized  
 38 by rule or venue laws.

39 Sec. 17. (a) Subject to subsection (b), if the director determines  
 40 that a director, an officer, or a manager of a creditor:

41 (1) has committed a violation of a statute, a rule, a final cease  
 42 and desist order, a condition imposed in writing by the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           director in connection with the grant of an application or  
 2           other request by the creditor, or a written agreement  
 3           between the creditor and the director or the department;  
 4           (2) has committed fraudulent or unconscionable conduct; or  
 5           (3) has been convicted of a felony under the laws of Indiana  
 6           or any other jurisdiction;

7           the director may issue and serve upon the person a notice of  
 8           charges and of the director's intent to issue an order removing the  
 9           person from the person's office or employment, an order  
 10          prohibiting participation by the person in the conduct of the affairs  
 11          of any creditor, or an order both removing the person and  
 12          prohibiting the person's participation.

13          (b) A violation, practice, or breach described in subsection (a)  
 14          is subject to the authority of the director under subsections (a) and  
 15          (c) if the director finds any of the following:

16           (1) The interests of the creditor's customers could be  
 17           seriously prejudiced by reason of the violation, practice, or  
 18           breach.

19           (2) The violation, practice, or breach involves an act of  
 20           fraud, dishonesty, theft, breach of trust, money laundering,  
 21           or wrongful taking of property on the part of the officer,  
 22           director, or manager involved.

23           (3) The violation, practice, or breach demonstrates a willful  
 24           or continuing disregard by the officer, director, or manager  
 25           for state or federal law and regulations, and for the  
 26           consumer protections contained in this article.

27          (c) Subject to subsections (a) and (b), a person who has been  
 28          convicted of a felony under the laws of Indiana or any other  
 29          jurisdiction may not serve as an officer, a director, or a manager  
 30          of a creditor, or serve in any similar capacity, unless the person  
 31          obtains the written consent of the director.

32          (d) A creditor that willfully permits a person to serve the  
 33          creditor in violation of subsection (c) is subject to a civil penalty of  
 34          five hundred dollars (\$500) for each day the violation occurs.

35          (e) A creditor shall give the department written notice of the  
 36          resignation, discharge, or termination of an employee, independent  
 37          contractor, or agent against whom allegations were made that  
 38          accused the employee, independent contractor, or agent of:

39           (1) violating this article or other laws, regulations, rules, or  
 40           industry standards of conduct applicable to consumer credit  
 41           transactions; or

42           (2) fraud, dishonesty, theft, breach of trust, money

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           laundrying, or the wrongful taking of property.  
 2           The creditor shall provide the department the notice required  
 3           under this subsection not later than thirty (30) days after the  
 4           effective date of the resignation, discharge, or termination.

5           **Sec. 18. (a) A notice issued under section 17 of this chapter**  
 6           **must:**

- 7           (1) be in writing;  
 8           (2) contain a statement of:  
 9                (A) the facts constituting the alleged violation, practice,  
 10                or breach;  
 11                (B) the facts alleged in support of the violation, practice,  
 12                or breach; and  
 13                (C) the director's intention to issue an order under  
 14                section 20(a) of this chapter;  
 15           (3) be delivered to the board of directors of the creditor;  
 16           (4) be delivered to the officer, director, or manager to which  
 17           the notice applies;  
 18           (5) specify the procedures that must be followed to initiate a  
 19           hearing to contest the alleged violation, practice, or breach;  
 20           and  
 21           (6) if the director suspends or prohibits the officer, director,  
 22           or manager from participation in the affairs of the creditor  
 23           as described under subsection (e), contain a statement of the  
 24           suspension or prohibition.

25           (b) If a hearing is requested not later than ten (10) days after  
 26           service of the notice described under subsection (a), the  
 27           department shall hold a hearing concerning the alleged violation,  
 28           practice, or breach. The hearing shall be held not later than  
 29           forty-five (45) days after receipt of the request. The department,  
 30           based on the evidence presented at the hearing, shall enter a final  
 31           order in accordance with section 20 of this chapter.

32           (c) If no hearing is requested within the period of time  
 33           specified in subsection (b), the director may proceed to issue a final  
 34           order under section 20 of this chapter on the basis of the facts set  
 35           forth in the notice described under subsection (a).

36           (d) An officer, a director, or a manager of a creditor who is  
 37           removed from a position under a removal order under section 20  
 38           of this chapter that has become final may not, without the approval  
 39           of the director, participate in the conduct of the affairs of a licensee  
 40           described under IC 37-2-4.

41           (e) The director may, for the protection of the creditor or the  
 42           interests of the creditor's customers, suspend from office or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 prohibit from participation in the affairs of the creditor an officer,  
 2 a director, or a manager of a creditor who is the subject of a  
 3 written notice served by the director under section 17(a) of this  
 4 chapter. A suspension or prohibition under this subsection becomes  
 5 effective upon service of the notice under section 17(a) of this  
 6 chapter. Unless stayed by a court in a proceeding authorized by  
 7 subsection (f), the suspension or prohibition remains in effect  
 8 pending completion of the proceedings related to the notice served  
 9 under section 17(a) of this chapter and until the effective date of an  
 10 order entered by the department under subsection (b) or the  
 11 director under subsection (c). If the director suspends or prohibits  
 12 participation of an officer, a director, or a manager under this  
 13 subsection, copies of the notice shall also be served upon the  
 14 creditor or affiliate of which the person is an officer, a director, or  
 15 a manager.

16 (f) Not more than fifteen (15) days after an officer, a director,  
 17 or a manager has been suspended from office or prohibited from  
 18 participation in the conduct of the affairs of the creditor or affiliate  
 19 under subsection (e), the officer, director, or manager may apply  
 20 to a court having jurisdiction for a stay of the suspension or  
 21 prohibition pending completion of the proceedings related to the  
 22 notice served under section 17(a) of this chapter. The court may  
 23 stay a suspension of prohibition of the officer, director, or  
 24 manager.

25 (g) The department shall maintain an official record of a  
 26 proceeding under this chapter.

27 Sec. 19. If the director enters into a consent to a final order  
 28 with a director, an officer, or a manager, the director is not  
 29 required to issue and serve a notice of charges upon the director,  
 30 officer, or manager under section 17 of this chapter. A consent  
 31 agreement may be negotiated and entered into before or after the  
 32 issuance of a notice of charges. The director shall provide a copy  
 33 of the consent order to the board of directors of the creditor.

34 Sec. 20. (a) Subject to section 18 of this chapter, if, after a  
 35 hearing described in section 18(b) of this chapter, the department  
 36 determines that a director, an officer, or a manager of a creditor  
 37 has committed an act described in section 17 of this chapter, the  
 38 department may issue a final order. If a hearing is not requested  
 39 within the time specified in section 18(b) of this chapter, the  
 40 director may issue a final order on the basis of the facts set forth  
 41 in the written notice served under section 18(a) of this chapter.

42 (b) Unless the director has entered into a consent agreement

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 described in section 19 of this chapter, a final order must include  
 2 separately stated findings of fact and conclusions of law for all  
 3 aspects of the order.

4 (c) In a final order under this section, the department or the  
 5 director, as appropriate, may order one (1) or more of the  
 6 following with respect to an officer, a director, or a manager of a  
 7 creditor:

8 (1) The removal of the officer, director, or manager from the  
 9 person's office, position, or employment.

10 (2) A prohibition against any participation by the officer,  
 11 director, or manager in the conduct of the affairs of any  
 12 creditor.

13 (3) If the subject of the order is an officer or a director of a  
 14 creditor, and subject to section 22 of this chapter, the  
 15 imposition of a civil penalty not to exceed fifteen thousand  
 16 dollars (\$15,000) for each practice, violation, or act that:

17 (A) is described in section 17 of this chapter; and

18 (B) is found to exist by the department or the director.

19 (d) A final order shall be issued in writing not later than ninety  
 20 (90) days after conclusion of a hearing held under section 18(b) of  
 21 this chapter, unless this period is waived or extended with the  
 22 written consent of all parties or for good cause shown.

23 (e) If the officer, director, or manager does not appear  
 24 individually or by an authorized representative at a hearing held  
 25 under section 18(b) of this chapter, the officer, director, or  
 26 manager is considered to have consented to the issuance of a final  
 27 order.

28 (f) The director may keep a final order confidential if the  
 29 director determines that the immediate release of the order would  
 30 endanger the stability of the creditor. However, after two (2) years  
 31 following the date that an order is issued, a final order is no longer  
 32 confidential.

33 (g) The remedies provided in this chapter are in addition to  
 34 other remedies contained in this article.

35 Sec. 21. (a) A final order issued under section 20 of this  
 36 chapter is effective the eleventh day after the date the order is  
 37 served. However, a final order issued upon consent under section  
 38 19 of this chapter is effective at the time specified in the order.

39 (b) A final order remains effective and enforceable as provided  
 40 in the order.

41 (c) The department or a reviewing court may stay, modify, or  
 42 vacate a final order.



1           **Sec. 22. (a) The director or the department, as appropriate,**  
2 **shall consider the following factors in determining the amount of**  
3 **a civil penalty that should be assessed against a director or an**  
4 **officer under section 20(c)(3) of this chapter:**

5           **(1) The appropriateness of the civil penalty with respect to**  
6 **the financial resources and good faith of the individual**  
7 **charged.**

8           **(2) The gravity of the practice, violation, or breach.**

9           **(3) The history of previous practices, violations, or breaches.**

10           **(4) The economic benefit derived by the individual from the**  
11 **practice, violation, or breach.**

12           **(5) Other factors that justice requires.**

13           **(b) A creditor may not indemnify a director or an officer for**  
14 **a civil penalty imposed against the director or officer under this**  
15 **section.**

16           **(c) Civil penalties shall be deposited in the financial**  
17 **institutions fund established by IC 28-11-2-9.**

18           **Sec. 23. The director may enforce any of the following by**  
19 **applying for appropriate relief to a court having jurisdiction:**

20           **(1) An order issued under section 19 or 20 of this chapter.**

21           **(2) A written agreement entered into by the director or the**  
22 **department and a director, an officer, or a manager of a**  
23 **creditor.**

24           **(3) Any condition imposed in writing by the director or the**  
25 **department on a director, an officer, or a manager of a**  
26 **creditor.**

27           **Sec. 24. (a) This section and sections 25 and 26 of this chapter**  
28 **apply to a person, including a depository institution, but not**  
29 **including a collection agency licensed under IC 25-11-1, engaged**  
30 **in Indiana in any of the following:**

31           **(1) Making consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or**  
32 **consumer loans.**

33           **(2) Taking assignments of rights against debtors that arise**  
34 **from sales, leases, or loans by a person having an office or a**  
35 **place of business in Indiana.**

36           **(3) Undertaking direct collection of payments from the**  
37 **debtors or enforcement of rights against the debtors.**

38           **(4) Placing consumer credit insurance, receiving**  
39 **commissions for consumer credit insurance, or acting as a**  
40 **limited line credit insurance producer in the sale of**  
41 **consumer credit insurance.**

42           **(5) Selling insurance or other benefits, the charges for which**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 are approved by the department as additional charges under  
2 IC 37-2-3-5 or IC 37-2-4-5.

3 (b) This section and sections 25 and 26 of this chapter are not  
4 applicable to a seller whose credit sales consist entirely of sales  
5 made pursuant to a seller credit card issued by a person other than  
6 the seller if the issuer of the card has complied with the provisions  
7 of this section and sections 25 and 26 of this chapter.

8 (c) This section and sections 25 and 26 of this chapter apply to  
9 a seller whose credit sales are made using credit cards that:

- 10 (1) are issued by a lender;
- 11 (2) are in the name of the seller; and
- 12 (3) can be used by the buyer or lessee only for purchases or  
13 leases at locations of the named seller.

14 Sec. 25. (a) Persons that are subject to this section and sections  
15 24 and 26 of this chapter shall file notification with the department  
16 within thirty (30) days after commencing business in Indiana and  
17 thereafter on an annual basis, on the date set forth in subsection

18 (b). The notification shall state the:

- 19 (1) name of the person;
- 20 (2) name in which business is transacted if different from  
21 subdivision (1);
- 22 (3) address of principal office, which may be outside Indiana;  
23 and
- 24 (4) address of all offices or retail stores, if any, in Indiana at  
25 which consumer credit sales, consumer leases, or consumer  
26 loans are made, or in the case of a person taking assignments  
27 of obligations, the offices or places of business within Indiana  
28 at which business is transacted.

29 (b) A person required to be licensed under this article shall file  
30 the notification required by subsection (a) not later than December  
31 31 of each year. All other persons subject to this section shall file  
32 the notification required by subsection (a) not later than January  
33 31 of each year.

34 (c) Persons subject to sections 24 and 26 of this chapter and  
35 this section shall notify the department not later than thirty (30)  
36 days after the person:

- 37 (1) has a change in name, address, or principals;
- 38 (2) opens a new branch, closes an existing branch, or  
39 relocates an existing branch;
- 40 (3) files for bankruptcy or reorganization;
- 41 (4) is notified that the person is subject to revocation or  
42 suspension proceedings by a state or governmental authority

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 with regard to the person's activities; or  
 2 (5) has been convicted of a felony involving fraud, deceit, or  
 3 misrepresentation under the laws of Indiana or any other  
 4 jurisdiction.

5 **Sec. 26. (a) Persons required to file notification who are sellers,**  
 6 **lessors, or lenders shall pay a fee in an amount and at intervals to**  
 7 **be prescribed by the director under IC 28-11-3-5. The fee shall be**  
 8 **a set amount for each one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), or**  
 9 **part thereof, in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000),**  
 10 **of the original unpaid balances arising from consumer credit sales,**  
 11 **consumer leases, and consumer loans made in Indiana and held**  
 12 **either by the seller, lessor, or lender for more than thirty (30) days**  
 13 **after the inception of the sale, lease, or loan giving rise to the**  
 14 **obligations, or by an assignee who has not filed notification. A**  
 15 **refinancing of a sale, lease, or loan resulting in an increase in the**  
 16 **amount of an obligation is a new sale, lease, or loan to the extent of**  
 17 **the increase. In prescribing the fee, the department shall consider**  
 18 **the costs and expense incurred or estimated to be incurred by the**  
 19 **department in the administration of this article, including, but not**  
 20 **limited to, the supervision, regulation, and examination of persons**  
 21 **subject to the provisions of the article.**

22 (b) Persons required to file notification who are assignees shall  
 23 pay a fee as prescribed and fixed by the department under  
 24 subsection (a) on the unpaid balances at the time of the assignment  
 25 of obligations arising from consumer credit sales, consumer leases,  
 26 and consumer loans made in Indiana taken by assignment during  
 27 the preceding calendar year, but an assignee need not pay a fee  
 28 with respect to an obligation on which the assignor or other person  
 29 has already paid a fee.

30 (c) Persons required to file notification who are assignors shall  
 31 pay a fee as prescribed by the department under subsection (a) on  
 32 the unpaid balances at the time of the assignment of obligations  
 33 arising from consumer credit sales, consumer leases, and consumer  
 34 loans made in Indiana during the preceding calendar year unless  
 35 the assignee has already paid the fees.

36 (d) Persons required to renew a license under IC 37-2-4-31  
 37 may deduct the fees paid under IC 37-2-4-26(h)(2) and  
 38 IC 37-2-4-26(h)(3), as applicable, from fees paid under this section.

39 (e) A person that is required to file notification under section  
 40 25 of this chapter shall pay a fee at the same rate as prescribed and  
 41 fixed by the department under subsection (a) on the original  
 42 unpaid balances of all closed end credit obligations originating



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 from the person's place of business during the time preceding the  
2 notification as specified under subsection (a), unless the fees for the  
3 obligations have been paid by another person.

4 Sec. 27. IC 37-2-4-23 and sections 24 through 26 of this chapter  
5 are not applicable to services performed by attorneys.

6 **ARTICLE 3. SMALL LOANS**

7 **Chapter 1. General Provisions**

8 **Sec. 0.1.** This article must be construed as a recodification of  
9 prior law. The enactment of this article by SEA 169-2026 does not  
10 affect the substantive operation and effect of the prior law.

11 **Sec. 0.3.** A contract entered into in accordance with  
12 IC 24-4.5-7 (before its repeal) is considered a contract entered into  
13 in accordance with this article.

14 **Sec. 0.5.** Any document, website, or business communication  
15 created in accordance with IC 24-4.5-7 (before its repeal) is  
16 considered a document, website, or business communication  
17 created in accordance with this article.

18 **Sec. 1. (a)** Except as otherwise provided, all provisions of  
19 IC 37-2 applying to consumer loans, including IC 37-2-4-25, apply  
20 to small loans.

21 **(b)** Subject to section 4 of this chapter, a person may not  
22 regularly engage in Indiana in any of the following actions unless  
23 the department first issues to the person a license under this  
24 article:

- 25 (1) The making of small loans.
- 26 (2) Taking assignments of small loans.
- 27 (3) Undertaking the direct collection of payments from or the
- 28 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from small
- 29 loans.

30 **(c)** Subject to section 4 of this chapter, a person that seeks  
31 licensure under this article:

- 32 (1) shall apply to the department for a license in the form
- 33 and manner prescribed by the department; and
- 34 (2) is subject to the same licensure requirements and
- 35 procedures as an applicant for a license to make consumer
- 36 loans (other than mortgage transactions) under IC 37-2-4-23.

37 **(d)** A person that seeks to make, take assignments of, or  
38 undertake the direct collection of payments from or the  
39 enforcement of rights against debtors arising from both:

- 40 (1) small loans under this chapter; and
- 41 (2) consumer loans (other than mortgage transactions) that
- 42 are not small loans;

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 must obtain a separate license from the department for each type  
2 of loan, as described in IC 37-2-4-23(e).

3 Sec. 2. This article applies to:

- 4 (1) a lender;
- 5 (2) a bank, savings association, credit union, or other state or  
6 federally regulated financial institution except those that are  
7 specifically exempt regarding limitations on interest rates  
8 and fees; or
- 9 (3) a person, if the department determines that a transaction  
10 is:
  - 11 (A) in substance a disguised loan; or
  - 12 (B) the application of subterfuge for the purpose of  
13 avoiding this chapter.

14 Sec. 3. A loan that:

- 15 (1) does not qualify as a small loan under IC 37-3-2-10;
- 16 (2) is for a term shorter than that specified in IC 37-3-3-5(a);  
17 or
- 18 (3) is made in violation of section IC 37-3-3-2, IC 37-3-3-5,  
19 IC 37-3-3-6, IC 37-3-3-8, or IC 37-3-3-12;

20 is subject to this article. The department may conform the loan  
21 finance charge for a loan described in this section to the limitations  
22 set forth in IC 37-2-4-35(b).

23 Sec. 4. Notwithstanding IC 37-2-2, for purposes of section 1(b)  
24 of this chapter, a person "regularly engages" in any of the  
25 activities described in section 1(b) of this chapter with respect to a  
26 small loan if the person:

- 27 (1) performed any of the activities described in section 1(b)  
28 of this chapter with respect to a small loan at least one (1)  
29 time in the preceding calendar year; or
- 30 (2) performs or will perform any of the activities described  
31 in section 1(b) of this chapter with respect to a small loan at  
32 least one (1) time in the current calendar year if the person  
33 did not perform any of the activities described in section 1(b)  
34 of this chapter with respect to a small loan at least one (1)  
35 time in the preceding calendar year.

36 Chapter 2. Definitions

37 Sec. 1. Except as otherwise provided, the definitions set forth  
38 in IC 37-2-2 apply throughout this article.

39 Sec. 2. The definitions set forth in this chapter apply  
40 throughout this article.

41 Sec. 3. "Check" has the meaning set forth in IC 26-1-3.1-104.

42 Sec. 4. "Consecutive small loan" means a new small loan

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 agreement that the lender enters with the same borrower not later  
2 than seven (7) calendar days after a previous small loan made to  
3 that borrower is paid in full.

4 Sec. 5. "Lender" means a person that acquires and retains a  
5 license issued by the department of financial institutions under this  
6 chapter to engage in small loans.

7 Sec. 6. "Monthly gross income" means the income received by  
8 the borrower in the thirty (30) day period preceding the  
9 borrower's application for a small loan under this chapter and  
10 exclusive of any income other than regular gross pay received, or  
11 as otherwise determined by the department.

12 Sec. 7. "Paid in full" means the termination of a small loan  
13 through:

- 14 (1) the presentment of the borrower's check for payment by  
15 the drawee bank or the exercise by the lender of an  
16 authorization to debit an account of the borrower; or  
17 (2) the return of a check to a borrower who redeems it for  
18 consideration.

19 Sec. 8. "Principal" means the total of:

- 20 (1) the net amount paid to, receivable by, or paid or payable  
21 from the account of the borrower; and  
22 (2) to the extent that the payment is deferred, the additional  
23 charges permitted by this chapter that are not included in  
24 subdivision (1).

25 Sec. 9. "Renewal" refers to a small loan that takes the place of  
26 an existing small loan by:

- 27 (1) renewing;  
28 (2) repaying;  
29 (3) refinancing; or  
30 (4) consolidating;

31 a small loan with the proceeds of another small loan made to the  
32 same borrower by a lender.

33 Sec. 10. (a) "Small loan" means a loan:

- 34 (1) with a principal loan amount that is at least fifty dollars  
35 (\$50) and not more than five hundred fifty dollars (\$550);  
36 and  
37 (2) in which the lender holds the borrower's check for a  
38 specific period, or receives the borrower's written  
39 authorization to debit the borrower's account (other than as  
40 a result of default) under an agreement, either express or  
41 implied, for a specific period, before the lender:

- 42 (A) offers the check for deposit or presentment; or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (B) exercises the authorization to debit the borrower's  
2 account.

3 (b) The amount of five hundred fifty dollars (\$550) in  
4 subsection (a)(1) is subject to change under the provisions on  
5 adjustment of dollar amounts set forth in IC 37-2-1-5. However,  
6 notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the Reference Base Index to be  
7 used under this subsection is the Index for October 2006.

8 **Chapter 3. Regulation of Small Loans**

9 **Sec. 1.** A lender is not considered a financial institution, except  
10 for purposes of IC 28-1.

11 **Sec. 2. (a)** Finance charges on the first two hundred fifty  
12 dollars (\$250) of a small loan are limited to fifteen percent (15%)  
13 of the principal.

14 (b) Finance charges on the amount of a small loan greater than  
15 two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) and less than or equal to four  
16 hundred dollars (\$400) are limited to thirteen percent (13%) of the  
17 amount over two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) and less than or  
18 equal to four hundred dollars (\$400).

19 (c) Finance charges on the amount of the small loan greater  
20 than four hundred dollars (\$400) and less than or equal to five  
21 hundred fifty dollars (\$550) are limited to ten percent (10%) of the  
22 amount over four hundred dollars (\$400) and less than or equal to  
23 five hundred fifty dollars (\$550).

24 (d) The amount of five hundred fifty dollars (\$550) in  
25 subsection (c) is subject to change under the provisions on  
26 adjustment of dollar amounts set forth in IC 37-2-1-5. However,  
27 notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a), the Reference Base Index to be  
28 used under this subsection is the Index for October 2006.

29 **Sec. 3. (a)** Notwithstanding any other law, the only fee that  
30 may be contracted for and received by the lender or an assignee on  
31 a small loan is a charge, not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25), for  
32 each:

33 (1) return by a bank or other depository institution of a  
34 dishonored:

- 35 (A) check;  
36 (B) electronic funds transfer;  
37 (C) negotiable order of withdrawal; or  
38 (D) share draft;

39 issued by the borrower; or

40 (2) time an authorization to debit the borrower's account is  
41 dishonored.

42 This additional charge may be assessed one (1) time regardless of

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 how many times a check or an authorization to debit the  
2 borrower's account may be submitted by the lender and  
3 dishonored.

4 (b) A lender may:

5 (1) present a borrower's check for payment; or

6 (2) exercise a borrower's authorization to debit the  
7 borrower's account;

8 not more than three (3) times.

9 Sec. 4. (a) For purposes of this section, the lender shall disclose  
10 to the borrower to whom credit is extended with respect to a small  
11 loan the information required by the Consumer Credit Protection  
12 Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.).

13 (b) In addition to the requirements of subsection (a), the lender  
14 must conspicuously display in bold type a notice to the public both  
15 in the lending area of each business location and in the loan  
16 documents the following statement:

17 "WARNING: A small loan is not intended to meet long term  
18 financial needs. A small loan should be used only to meet  
19 short term cash needs. The cost of your small loan may be  
20 higher than loans offered by other lending institutions. Small  
21 loans are regulated by the State of Indiana Department of  
22 Financial Institutions.

23 A borrower may rescind a small loan without cost by paying  
24 the cash amount of the principal of the small loan to the  
25 lender not later than the end of the business day immediately  
26 following the day on which the borrower receives the loan  
27 proceeds."

28 (c) The statement required in subsection (b) must be in:

29 (1) 14 point bold face type in the loan documents; and

30 (2) not less than one (1) inch bold print in the lending area of  
31 the business location.

32 (d) When a borrower enters into a small loan, the lender shall  
33 provide the borrower with a pamphlet approved by the  
34 department that describes:

35 (1) the availability of debt management and credit counseling  
36 services; and

37 (2) the borrower's rights and responsibilities in the  
38 transaction.

39 Sec. 5. (a) A small loan may not be made for a term of less than  
40 fourteen (14) days.

41 (b) If five (5) consecutive small loans have been made to a  
42 borrower after the borrower's initial small loan, another small

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 loan may not be made to that borrower within seven (7) days after  
 2 the fifth consecutive small loan is paid in full. After the borrower's  
 3 fifth consecutive small loan, the balance must be paid in full.

4 (c) Subject to subsection (d), whenever a borrower has entered  
 5 into an initial small loan followed by three (3) consecutive small  
 6 loans, the lender shall offer the borrower the option to repay:

- 7 (1) the third consecutive small loan; and  
 8 (2) subject to subsection (b), any small loan entered into after  
 9 the third consecutive small loan;

10 under an extended payment plan. At the time of execution of a  
 11 small loan described in subdivision (1) or (2), the lender shall  
 12 disclose to the borrower the extended payment plan option by  
 13 providing the borrower a written description of the extended  
 14 payment plan option in a separate disclosure document approved  
 15 by the director.

16 (d) A lender shall offer an extended payment plan under  
 17 subsection (c) under the following terms and conditions:

18 (1) A borrower shall be permitted to request an extended  
 19 payment plan at any time during the term of a third or  
 20 subsequent consecutive small loan if:

21 (A) the borrower has not defaulted on the outstanding  
 22 small loan; and

23 (B) the rescission period under section 6(f) of this  
 24 chapter has expired.

25 (2) An extended payment plan must allow the outstanding  
 26 small loan to be paid in at least four (4) equal installments  
 27 over a period of not less than sixty (60) days.

28 (3) An agreement for an extended payment plan may not  
 29 require a borrower to pay any amount before the original  
 30 maturity date of the outstanding small loan.

31 (4) The lender may not assess any fee or charge on a  
 32 borrower for entering into an extended payment plan.

33 (5) An agreement for an extended payment plan must be in  
 34 writing and acknowledged by both the borrower and the  
 35 lender.

36 (6) A borrower may not enter into another small loan  
 37 transaction while engaged in an extended payment plan.

38 (7) A lender shall not:

39 (A) compel, advise, solicit, or coerce a borrower to not  
 40 exercise the borrower's right to request an extended  
 41 payment plan;

42 (B) discourage a borrower from exercising the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1                   **borrower's right to request an extended payment plan;**  
 2                   **or**  
 3                   **(C) take any other action to influence a borrower's right**  
 4                   **to request an extended payment plan.**  
 5                   **(e) An agreement for an extended payment plan under**  
 6                   **subsection (c):**  
 7                   **(1) shall be considered an extension of the outstanding small**  
 8                   **loan; and**  
 9                   **(2) may not be considered a new loan.**  
 10                  **Sec. 6. (a) A lender is prohibited from making a small loan to**  
 11                  **a borrower if the total of:**  
 12                  **(1) the principal amount and finance charges of the small**  
 13                  **loan to be issued; plus**  
 14                  **(2) any other small loan balances that the borrower has**  
 15                  **outstanding with any lender;**  
 16                  **exceeds twenty percent (20%) of the borrower's monthly gross**  
 17                  **income.**  
 18                  **(b) A small loan may be secured by only one (1) check or**  
 19                  **authorization to debit the borrower's account per small loan. The**  
 20                  **check or electronic debit may not exceed the amount advanced to**  
 21                  **or on behalf of the borrower plus loan finance charges contracted**  
 22                  **for and permitted.**  
 23                  **(c) A borrower may make partial payments in any amount on**  
 24                  **the small loan without charge at any time before the due date of the**  
 25                  **small loan.**  
 26                  **(d) After any payment is made on a small loan, whether the**  
 27                  **payment is made in part or in full before, on, or after the due date**  
 28                  **of the small loan, the lender shall give a signed and dated receipt**  
 29                  **to the borrower making a payment showing the amount paid and**  
 30                  **the balance due on the small loan.**  
 31                  **(e) The lender shall provide to each borrower a copy of the**  
 32                  **required loan documents before the disbursement of the loan**  
 33                  **proceeds.**  
 34                  **(f) A borrower may rescind a small loan without cost by**  
 35                  **paying the cash amount of the principal of the small loan to the**  
 36                  **lender not later than the end of the business day immediately**  
 37                  **following the day on which the borrower receives the proceeds.**  
 38                  **(g) A lender shall not enter into a renewal with a borrower. If**  
 39                  **a loan is paid in full, a subsequent loan is not a renewal.**  
 40                  **Sec. 7. A small loan may not be secured by personal property**  
 41                  **other than a check or electronic debit.**  
 42                  **Sec. 8. (a) As used in this section, "commercially reasonable**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 **method of verification" means a private consumer credit reporting**  
 2 **service that the department determines to be capable of providing**  
 3 **a lender with adequate verification information necessary to**  
 4 **ensure compliance with subsection (d).**

5 **(b) With respect to a small loan, no lender may permit a**  
 6 **person to become obligated under more than one (1) loan**  
 7 **agreement with the lender at any time.**

8 **(c) A lender shall not make a small loan that, when combined**  
 9 **with the outstanding balance on another outstanding small loan**  
 10 **owed to another lender, exceeds a total of five hundred fifty dollars**  
 11 **(\$550), excluding finance charges. A lender shall not make a small**  
 12 **loan to a borrower who has two (2) or more small loans**  
 13 **outstanding, regardless of the total value of the small loans. The**  
 14 **amount of five hundred fifty dollars (\$550) in this subsection is**  
 15 **subject to change under the provisions on adjustment of dollar**  
 16 **amounts (IC 37-2-1-5). However, notwithstanding IC 37-2-1-5(a),**  
 17 **the Reference Base Index to be used under this subsection is the**  
 18 **Index for October 2006.**

19 **(d) A lender complies with subsection (c) if the lender**  
 20 **independently verifies the total number of outstanding small loans**  
 21 **and the total outstanding balance of those small loans for a**  
 22 **customer through a commercially reasonable method of**  
 23 **verification. A lender's method of verifying whether a borrower**  
 24 **has any outstanding small loans and the total outstanding balance**  
 25 **of any loans will be considered commercially reasonable if the**  
 26 **method includes a manual investigation or an electronic query of:**

27 **(1) the lender's own records, including both records**  
 28 **maintained at the location where the borrower is applying**  
 29 **for the transaction and records maintained at other locations**  
 30 **within the state that are owned and operated by the lender;**  
 31 **and**

32 **(2) an available third party data base provided by a private**  
 33 **consumer reporting service, subject to the identification**  
 34 **verification requirements set forth in subsection (l).**

35 **(e) The department shall monitor the effectiveness of private**  
 36 **consumer credit reporting services in providing the verification**  
 37 **information required under subsection (d). If the department**  
 38 **determines that a commercially reasonable method of verification**  
 39 **is available, the department shall:**

40 **(1) provide reasonable notice to all lenders identifying the**  
 41 **commercially reasonable method of verification that is**  
 42 **available; and**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           (2) require each lender to use, consistent with the policies of  
2           the department, the identified commercially reasonable  
3           method of verification as a means of complying with  
4           subsection (d).  
5           (f) If a borrower presents evidence to a lender that a loan has  
6           been discharged in bankruptcy, the lender shall cause the record  
7           of the borrower's loan to be updated in the data base described in  
8           subsection (d)(2) to reflect the bankruptcy discharge.  
9           (g) A lender shall cause the record of a borrower's loan to be  
10          updated in the data base described in subsection (d)(2) to reflect:  
11          (1) presentment of the borrower's check for payment; or  
12          (2) exercise of the borrower's authorization to debit the  
13          borrower's account.  
14          If a check is returned or an authorization is dishonored because of  
15          insufficient funds in the borrower's account, the lender shall  
16          reenter the record of the loan in the data base.  
17          (h) A lender shall update information in a data base described  
18          in subsection (d)(2) to reflect partial payments made on an  
19          outstanding loan, the record of which is maintained in the data  
20          base.  
21          (i) If a lender ceases doing business in Indiana, the director  
22          may require the operator of the data base described in subsection  
23          (d)(2) to remove records of the lender's loans from the operator's  
24          data base.  
25          (j) The director may impose a civil penalty not to exceed one  
26          hundred dollars (\$100) for each violation of:  
27          (1) this section; or  
28          (2) any rule or policy adopted by the director to implement  
29          this section.  
30          (k) The excess amount of loan finance charge provided for in  
31          agreements in violation of this section is an excess charge for  
32          purposes of the provisions concerning effect of violations on rights  
33          of parties (IC 37-2-6-9) and the provisions concerning civil actions  
34          by the department (IC 37-2-7-14).  
35          (l) If a borrower provides the borrower's Social Security  
36          number to a lender in connection with any transaction or proposed  
37          transaction under this chapter, the lender shall:  
38          (1) maintain procedures to verify that the Social Security  
39          number provided is legitimate and belongs to the borrower;  
40          and  
41          (2) retain copies of any documents used to verify the  
42          borrower's Social Security number. Documentation under

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1           this subdivision may be in electronic form and the numbers  
2           may be truncated.

3           **If a borrower does not have a Social Security number, the lender**  
4           **may require and accept another valid form of government issued**  
5           **identification, subject to the requirements of subdivisions (1) and**  
6           **(2) with respect to the government issued identification accepted.**

7           **Sec. 9. (a) This section does not apply to a business that is**  
8           **licensed by the department for a purpose other than consumer**  
9           **loans.**

10           **(b) A licensee may carry on other business at a location where**  
11           **the licensee makes small loans unless the licensee carries on other**  
12           **business for the purpose of evasion or violation of this article.**

13           **Sec. 10. (a) An agreement with respect to a small loan may not**  
14           **provide for charges as a result of default by the borrower other**  
15           **than those specifically authorized by this chapter. A provision in a**  
16           **small loan agreement in violation of this section is unenforceable.**

17           **(b) A lender or an assignee of a small loan may seek only the**  
18           **following remedies upon default by a borrower:**

- 19           **(1) Recovery of:**  
20               **(A) the contracted principal amount of the loan; and**  
21               **(B) the loan finance charge.**  
22           **(2) If contracted for under section 3 of this chapter,**  
23           **collection of a fee for:**  
24               **(A) a returned check, negotiable order of withdrawal, or**  
25               **share draft; or**  
26               **(B) a dishonored authorization to debit the borrower's**  
27               **account;**  
28           **because of insufficient funds in the borrower's account.**  
29           **(3) Collection of postjudgment interest, if awarded by a**  
30           **court.**

31           **(4) Collection of court costs, if awarded by a court.**

32           **(c) A lender or an assignee of a small loan may not seek any of**  
33           **the following damages or remedies upon default by a borrower:**

- 34               **(1) Payment of the lender's attorney's fees.**  
35               **(2) Treble damages.**  
36               **(3) Prejudgment interest.**  
37               **(4) Damages allowed for dishonored checks under any**  
38               **statute other than this chapter.**

39           **(5) Any damages or remedies not set forth in subsection (b).**  
40           **(d) A contractual agreement in a small loan transaction must**  
41           **include a notice of the following in 14 point bold type:**

- 42               **(1) The remedies available to a lender or an assignee under**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 subsection (b).  
 2 (2) The remedies and damages that a lender or an assignee  
 3 is prohibited from seeking in a small loan transaction under  
 4 subsection (c).  
 5 **Sec. 11. (a) This section applies to licensees and unlicensed**  
 6 **persons.**  
 7 **(b) A person who violates this chapter:**  
 8 **(1) is subject to the remedies provided in IC 37-2-6-9;**  
 9 **(2) commits a deceptive act under IC 24-5-0.5 and is subject**  
 10 **to the penalties listed in IC 24-5-0.5;**  
 11 **(3) has no right to collect, receive, or retain any principal,**  
 12 **interest, or other charges from a small loan; however, this**  
 13 **subdivision does not apply if the violation is the result of an**  
 14 **accident or bona fide error of computation; and**  
 15 **(4) is liable to the borrower for actual damages, statutory**  
 16 **damages of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) per violation,**  
 17 **costs, and attorney's fees; however, this subdivision does not**  
 18 **apply if the violation is the result of an accident or bona fide**  
 19 **error of computation.**  
 20 **The remedies described in this subsection are in addition to all**  
 21 **other remedies set forth in IC 37-2 and this article.**  
 22 **(c) The department may sue:**  
 23 **(1) to enjoin any conduct that constitutes or will constitute a**  
 24 **violation of this chapter; and**  
 25 **(2) for other equitable relief.**  
 26 **(d) The remedies provided in this section are cumulative but**  
 27 **are not intended to be the exclusive remedies available to a**  
 28 **borrower. A borrower is not required to exhaust any**  
 29 **administrative remedies under this section or any other applicable**  
 30 **law.**  
 31 **Sec. 12. A lender making small loans, or an assignee of a small**  
 32 **loan, shall not commit nor cause to be committed any of the**  
 33 **following acts:**  
 34 **(1) Threatening to use or using the criminal process in any**  
 35 **state to collect on a small loan.**  
 36 **(2) Threatening to take action against a borrower that is**  
 37 **prohibited by this chapter.**  
 38 **(3) Making a misleading or deceptive statement regarding a**  
 39 **small loan or a consequence of taking a small loan.**  
 40 **(4) Contracting for or collecting attorney's fees on small**  
 41 **loans made under this chapter.**  
 42 **(5) Altering the date or any other information on a check or**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42

an authorization to debit the borrower's account held as security.

(6) Using a device or agreement that the department determines would have the effect of charging or collecting more fees, charges, or interest than allowed by this chapter, including, but not limited to:

- (A) entering a different type of transaction with the borrower;
- (B) entering into a sales/leaseback arrangement;
- (C) catalog sales;
- (D) entering into transactions in which a customer receives a purported cash rebate that is advanced by someone offering Internet content services, or some other product or service, when the cash rebate does not represent a discount or an adjustment of the purchase price for the product or service; or
- (E) entering any other transaction with the borrower that is designed to evade the applicability of this chapter.

(7) Engaging in unfair, deceptive, or fraudulent practices in the making or collecting of a small loan.

(8) Charging to cash a check representing the proceeds of a small loan.

(9) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter:

- (A) accepting the proceeds of a new small loan as payment of an existing small loan provided by the same lender; or
- (B) renewing, refinancing, or consolidating a small loan with the proceeds of another small loan made by the same lender.

(10) Including any of the following provisions in a loan document:

- (A) A hold harmless clause.
- (B) A confession of judgment clause.
- (C) A mandatory arbitration clause, unless the terms and conditions of the arbitration have been approved by the director of the department.
- (D) An assignment of or order for payment of wages or other compensation for services.
- (E) A provision in which the borrower agrees not to assert a claim or defense arising out of contract.
- (F) A waiver of any provision of this chapter.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           (11) Selling insurance of any kind in connection with the  
2           making or collecting of a small loan.
- 3           (12) Entering into a renewal with a borrower.
- 4           **Sec. 13. Finance charges made in compliance with this chapter**  
5           **are exempt from IC 37-2-4-35 and IC 35-45-7.**
- 6           **Sec. 14. Upon the receipt of a check from a borrower for a**  
7           **small loan, unless the check is marked as void at the time of**  
8           **acceptance by the lender, the lender shall immediately stamp the**  
9           **back of the check with an endorsement that states:**
- 10           **"This check is being negotiated as part of a small loan under**  
11           **IC 37-3, and any holder of this check takes it subject to the**  
12           **claims and defenses of the maker."**
- 13           **Sec. 15. (a) A person engaged in making small loans under this**  
14           **chapter shall post a bond to the department in the amount of fifty**  
15           **thousand dollars (\$50,000) for each location where small loans will**  
16           **be made, up to a maximum bond in an amount determined by the**  
17           **director.**
- 18           **(b) A surety bond issued under this section must:**
- 19           **(1) provide coverage for a lender engaged in making small**  
20           **loans under this chapter in an amount as prescribed in**  
21           **subsection (a);**
- 22           **(2) be in a form prescribed by the director;**
- 23           **(3) be in effect during the term of the lender's license under**  
24           **this chapter;**
- 25           **(4) subject to subsection (c), remain in effect during the two**  
26           **(2) years after the lender's license under this chapter is**  
27           **surrendered or terminated;**
- 28           **(5) be payable to the department for the benefit of:**
- 29           **(A) the state; and**
- 30           **(B) individuals who reside in Indiana when they agree to**  
31           **receive financial services from the lender;**
- 32           **(6) be issued by a bonding, surety, or insurance company**  
33           **authorized to do business in Indiana and rated at least "A-"**  
34           **by at least one (1) nationally recognized investment rating**  
35           **service; and**
- 36           **(7) have payment conditioned upon the lender's or any of the**  
37           **lender's employees' or agents' noncompliance with or**  
38           **violation of this article or other applicable federal or state**  
39           **laws or regulations.**
- 40           **(c) The director may adopt rules or guidance documents with**  
41           **respect to the requirements for a surety bond as necessary to**  
42           **accomplish the purposes of this chapter. Upon written request**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 from a lender, the director may, at the discretion of the director,  
2 waive or shorten the two (2) year period set forth in subsection  
3 (b)(4) during which a surety bond required by this section must  
4 remain in effect after the lender's license under this chapter is  
5 surrendered or terminated.

6 (d) If the principal amount of a surety bond required under  
7 this section is reduced by payment of a claim or judgment, the  
8 lender for whom the bond is issued shall immediately notify the  
9 director of the reduction and, not later than thirty (30) days after  
10 notice by the director, file a new or an additional surety bond in an  
11 amount set by the director. The amount of the new or additional  
12 bond set by the director must be at least the amount of the bond  
13 before payment of the claim or judgment.

14 (e) If for any reason a surety terminates a bond issued under  
15 this section, the lender shall immediately notify the department and  
16 file a new surety bond in an amount as prescribed in subsection (a).

17 (f) Cancellation of a surety bond issued under this section does  
18 not affect any liability incurred or accrued during the period when  
19 the surety bond was in effect.

20 (g) The director may obtain satisfaction from a surety bond  
21 issued under this section if the director incurs expenses, issues a  
22 final order, or recovers a final judgment under this chapter.

23 (h) Notices required under this section must be in writing and  
24 delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested and postage  
25 prepaid, or by overnight delivery using a nationally recognized  
26 carrier.

27 Sec. 16. The department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to  
28 implement this article.

29 **ARTICLE 4. MORTGAGE RESCUE PROTECTION FRAUD**  
30 **Chapter 1. Application**

31 **Sec. 0.1.** This article must be construed as a recodification of  
32 prior law. The enactment of this article by SEA 169-2026 does not  
33 affect the substantive operation and effect of the prior law.

34 **Sec. 0.3.** A contract entered into in accordance with IC 24-5.5  
35 (before its repeal) is considered a contract entered into in  
36 accordance with this article.

37 **Sec. 0.5.** Any document, website, or business communication  
38 created in accordance with IC 24-5.5 (before its repeal) is  
39 considered a document, website, or business communication  
40 created in accordance with this article.

41 **Sec. 1.** This article does not apply to the following:

- 42 (1) A person organized or chartered under the laws of this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 state, any other state, or the United States that relate to a
- 2 bank, a trust company, a savings association, a savings bank,
- 3 a credit union, or an industrial loan and investment
- 4 company.
- 5 (2) The Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal
- 6 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, or a Federal Home Loan
- 7 Bank.
- 8 (3) A department or agency of the United States or of
- 9 Indiana.
- 10 (4) A person that is servicing or enforcing a loan that it owns.
- 11 (5) A person that is servicing a loan:
- 12 (A) for a person described in subdivisions (1) through
- 13 (4); or
- 14 (B) insured by the Department of Housing and Urban
- 15 Development or guaranteed by the Veterans
- 16 Administration.
- 17 (6) An attorney licensed to practice law in Indiana who is
- 18 representing a mortgagor.

**Chapter 2. Definitions**

**Sec. 1. The definitions in this chapter apply throughout this article.**

**Sec. 2. "Foreclosure consultant" means a person who, directly or indirectly, makes a solicitation, a representation, or an offer to a homeowner to perform, with or without compensation, any service that the person represents will:**

- 26 (1) prevent or postpone the initiation of a foreclosure
- 27 proceeding, or reverse the effect of a foreclosure proceeding;
- 28 (2) allow the homeowner to become a lessee or renter in the
- 29 homeowner's residence during or after a foreclosure
- 30 proceeding; or
- 31 (3) allow the homeowner to have an option to repurchase the
- 32 homeowner's residence after a foreclosure proceeding.

**Sec. 3. "Foreclosure purchaser" means a person who purchases real property in a foreclosure proceeding.**

**Sec. 4. "Foreclosure reconveyance" means a transaction involving:**

- 37 (1) the transfer of interest in real property by a homeowner
- 38 to a person during or incident to a proposed foreclosure
- 39 proceeding, either by:
- 40 (A) transfer of interest from the homeowner to the
- 41 person; or
- 42 (B) creation of a mortgage, trust, or other lien or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           encumbrance during the foreclosure process;  
 2           that allows the person to obtain legal or equitable title to all  
 3           or part of the real property; and  
 4           (2) the subsequent conveyance, or promise of subsequent  
 5           conveyance, of interest back to the homeowner by the person  
 6           or the person's agent that allows the homeowner to possess  
 7           the real property following the completion of the foreclosure  
 8           proceeding.

9           **Sec. 5. "Formal settlement"** means a face-to-face meeting with  
 10          a homeowner to complete final documents incident to the:

- 11           (1) sale or transfer of real property; or  
 12           (2) creation of a mortgage or equitable interest in real  
 13           property;

14          conducted by a person who is not employed by or an affiliate of the  
 15          foreclosure purchaser.

16          **Sec. 6. "Homeowner"** means a person who holds record title  
 17          to residential real property as of the date on which:

- 18           (1) a contract with a foreclosure consultant; or  
 19           (2) a foreclosure reconveyance agreement;

20          with respect to the residential real property is entered into.

21          **Chapter 3. Rescission of Contracts With Foreclosure**  
 22          **Consultants and Foreclosure Reconveyance Agreements**

23          **Sec. 1.** In addition to any other right under law to cancel or  
 24          rescind a contract, a homeowner may rescind a:

- 25           (1) contract with a foreclosure consultant at any time before  
 26           midnight of the seventh business day after the date the  
 27           contract is signed; and  
 28           (2) foreclosure reconveyance agreement at any time before  
 29           midnight of the seventh business day after the homeowner's  
 30           transfer of the interest in the real property that is the subject  
 31           of the agreement, as described in IC 37-4-2-4(1).

32          **Sec. 2.** A homeowner effectively rescinds a contract with a  
 33          foreclosure consultant if the homeowner gives written notice of a  
 34          rescission to the foreclosure consultant by one (1) of the following:

- 35           (1) Mailing the rescission to the address specified in the  
 36           contract.  
 37           (2) Sending the rescission through any facsimile or electronic  
 38           mail address identified in the contract or other material  
 39           provided to the homeowner by the foreclosure consultant.

40          **Sec. 3. (a)** If a notice of rescission under this chapter is sent by  
 41          mail, the rescission is effective three (3) days after the notice is  
 42          deposited in the United States mail, properly addressed, with

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1        **postage prepaid.**  
2        **(b) A homeowner is not required to give notice of rescission in**  
3        **the form required under the contract if the form under the**  
4        **contract is inconsistent with the requirements under this chapter.**  
5        **Sec. 4. (a) If a homeowner rescinds a contract with a**  
6        **foreclosure consultant or a foreclosure reconveyance agreement,**  
7        **the homeowner shall, not later than thirty (30) days after the date**  
8        **of rescission, repay any amounts paid or advanced by:**  
9                **(1) the foreclosure consultant or the foreclosure consultant's**  
10                **agent under the terms of the foreclosure consulting contract;**  
11                **or**  
12                **(2) a person under a foreclosure reconveyance agreement.**  
13        **(b) A rescission by a homeowner under this chapter is void if**  
14        **the payments required under this section are not made within the**  
15        **time set forth in subsection (a).**  
16        **Sec. 5. If a homeowner rescinds a contract with a foreclosure**  
17        **consultant, not less than ten (10) days following the effective date**  
18        **of the rescission, the consultant shall return to the homeowner any**  
19        **payments made by the homeowner, less any amounts for actual**  
20        **services rendered.**  
21        **Chapter 4. Limitations on Foreclosure Consultants and**  
22        **Foreclosure Reconveyances**  
23        **Sec. 1. For purposes of this chapter, there is a rebuttable**  
24        **presumption that:**  
25                **(1) a homeowner has a reasonable ability to pay for a**  
26                **subsequent reconveyance of real property if the**  
27                **homeowner's payments for primary housing expenses and**  
28                **regular principal and interest payments on other personal**  
29                **debt, on a monthly basis, do not exceed sixty percent (60%)**  
30                **of the homeowner's monthly gross income; and**  
31                **(2) the foreclosure purchaser has not verified reasonable**  
32                **payment ability if the foreclosure purchaser has not obtained**  
33                **documents other than a statement by the homeowner of**  
34                **assets, liability, and income.**  
35        **Sec. 2. In addition to any prohibitions that apply under**  
36        **IC 24-5-15-1 through IC 24-5-15-8, a foreclosure consultant may**  
37        **not:**  
38                **(1) enter into or attempt to enter into a foreclosure**  
39                **consultant contract with a homeowner unless the foreclosure**  
40                **consultant first provides the homeowner written notice of the**  
41                **homeowner's rights under this article;**  
42                **(2) demand or receive compensation until after the**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 foreclosure consultant has fully performed all services the  
 2 foreclosure consultant contracted to perform or represented  
 3 that the foreclosure consultant would perform, unless the  
 4 foreclosure consultant complies with the security  
 5 requirements under IC 24-5-15-8;

6 (3) demand or receive a fee, interest, or any other  
 7 compensation that exceeds eight percent (8%) per year of the  
 8 amount of any loan that the foreclosure consultant makes to  
 9 the homeowner;

10 (4) take a wage assignment, a lien of any type on real or  
 11 personal property, or any other security to secure the  
 12 payment of compensation;

13 (5) receive consideration from a third party in connection  
 14 with foreclosure consulting services provided to a  
 15 homeowner unless the consideration is first fully disclosed in  
 16 writing to the homeowner;

17 (6) acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, in residential  
 18 real property in foreclosure from a homeowner with whom  
 19 the foreclosure consultant has contracted;

20 (7) except to inspect documents as provided by law, take any  
 21 power of attorney from a homeowner for any purpose;

22 (8) execute any contract or agreement with a homeowner or  
 23 receive money or other valuable consideration from a  
 24 homeowner without providing the homeowner with the  
 25 written statement required by IC 24-5-15-6; or

26 (9) fail to provide a homeowner with a written contract that  
 27 includes the notice of cancellation required by IC 24-5-15-7.

28 **Sec. 3. A foreclosure purchaser may not enter into or attempt**  
 29 **to enter into a foreclosure reconveyance agreement with a**  
 30 **homeowner unless the:**

31 (1) foreclosure purchaser verifies and demonstrates that the  
 32 homeowner has or will have a reasonable ability to:

33 (A) pay for the subsequent reconveyance of the property  
 34 back to the homeowner on completion of the terms of  
 35 the foreclosure conveyance; or

36 (B) if the foreclosure conveyance provides for a lease  
 37 with an option to repurchase the real property, make the  
 38 lease payment and repurchase the real property within  
 39 the period of the option to repurchase;

40 (2) foreclosure purchaser provides the homeowner written  
 41 notice of the homeowner's rights under this article;

42 (3) foreclosure purchaser and the homeowner complete a

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 formal settlement before any transfer of interest in the  
 2 affected property; and  
 3 (4) foreclosure purchaser complies with the security  
 4 requirements under IC 24-5-15-8.

5 **Sec. 4. A foreclosure purchaser shall:**  
 6 (1) ensure that title to real property has been reconveyed to  
 7 the homeowner in a timely manner if the terms of a  
 8 foreclosure reconveyance agreement require a  
 9 reconveyance; or  
 10 (2) if the real property subject to a foreclosure reconveyance  
 11 agreement is sold within eighteen (18) months after entering  
 12 into the foreclosure reconveyance agreement, make payment  
 13 to the homeowner not later than ninety (90) days after the  
 14 resale of the real property in an amount equal to at least  
 15 sixty-six percent (66%) of the net proceeds from the resale of  
 16 the property.

17 **Sec. 5. A foreclosure purchaser may not:**  
 18 (1) enter into repurchase or lease terms as part of the  
 19 foreclosure reconveyance that are unfair or commercially  
 20 unreasonable or engage in any other unfair conduct;  
 21 (2) represent, directly or indirectly, that the:  
 22 (A) foreclosure purchaser is acting:  
 23 (i) as an adviser or a consultant; or  
 24 (ii) in any other manner on behalf of the  
 25 homeowner;  
 26 (B) foreclosure purchaser is assisting the homeowner to  
 27 save the residence; or  
 28 (C) foreclosure purchaser is assisting the homeowner in  
 29 preventing a foreclosure if the result of the transaction  
 30 is that the homeowner will not complete a redemption of  
 31 the property; or  
 32 (3) until the homeowner's right to rescind or cancel the  
 33 foreclosure reconveyance agreement has expired:  
 34 (A) record any document, including an instrument or  
 35 conveyance, signed by the homeowner; or  
 36 (B) transfer to a third party or encumber, or purport to  
 37 transfer to a third party or encumber, any interest in the  
 38 residential real property in foreclosure.

39 **Sec. 6. A foreclosure purchaser shall make a detailed**  
 40 **accounting of the basis for the amount of payment made to a**  
 41 **homeowner of real property resold within eighteen (18) months**  
 42 **after entering into a foreclosure reconveyance agreement on a**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 form prescribed by the attorney general.  
 2 Sec. 7. A foreclosure consultant shall retain all records and  
 3 documents, including the foreclosure consultant contract, related  
 4 to services performed on behalf of a homeowner for at least three  
 5 (3) years after the termination or conclusion of the foreclosure  
 6 consultant contract entered into by the foreclosure consultant and  
 7 the homeowner.  
 8 Sec. 8. A foreclosure consultant may not represent to a  
 9 homeowner that the foreclosure consultant is endorsed, sponsored,  
 10 or affiliated with any governmental or government sponsored  
 11 agency or program.  
 12 Chapter 5. Enforcement  
 13 Sec. 1. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this  
 14 article commits:  
 15 (1) a Class A misdemeanor;  
 16 (2) a deceptive act that is actionable by the attorney general  
 17 under IC 24-5-0.5-4 and is subject to the penalties and  
 18 remedies available to the attorney general under IC 24-5-0.5;  
 19 and  
 20 (3) a deceptive act that is actionable by the attorney general  
 21 under IC 37-5-8-2 and is subject to the penalties and  
 22 remedies available to the attorney general under IC 37-5.  
 23 Sec. 2. (a) A homeowner may bring an action against a person  
 24 for damages incurred as a result of a violation of this article.  
 25 (b) A homeowner who:  
 26 (1) brings an action under this section; and  
 27 (2) is awarded damages;  
 28 may seek reasonable attorney's fees.  
 29 Sec. 3. (a) A court may award attorney's fees under section  
 30 2(b) of this chapter.  
 31 (b) If the court finds that a person willfully or knowingly  
 32 violated this article, the court may award damages equal to three  
 33 (3) times the amount of actual damages.  
 34 Sec. 4. (a) The Indiana housing and community development  
 35 authority shall maintain a list of nonprofit organizations that:  
 36 (1) offer counseling or advice to homeowners in foreclosure  
 37 or loan defaults; and  
 38 (2) do not contract for services with for-profit lenders or  
 39 foreclosure purchasers.  
 40 (b) The Indiana housing and community development  
 41 authority shall provide names and telephone numbers of the  
 42 organizations described in subsection (a) to a homeowner upon

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 request.

2 **Sec. 5.** The attorney general may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2  
3 necessary to implement this article.

4 **Sec. 6.** Except as provided in IC 24-5-15-7(d), this article may  
5 not be construed to preempt the provisions of IC 24-5-15-1 through  
6 IC 24-5-15-11.

7 **ARTICLE 5. HOME LOAN PRACTICES**

8 **Chapter 1. Application**

9 **Sec. 0.1.** This article must be construed as a recodification of  
10 prior law. The enactment of this article by SEA 169-2026 does not  
11 affect the substantive operation and effect of the prior law.

12 **Sec. 0.3.** A contract entered into in accordance with IC 24-9  
13 (before its repeal) is considered a contract entered into in  
14 accordance with this article.

15 **Sec. 0.5.** Any document, website, or business communication  
16 created in accordance with IC 24-9 (before its repeal) is considered  
17 a document, website, or business communication created in  
18 accordance with this article.

19 **Sec. 1.** Except for IC 37-5-3-7(c)(3), IC 37-5-3-7(c)(4), and  
20 IC 37-5-3-7(c)(5), this article does not apply to:

21 (1) a loan made or acquired by a person organized or  
22 chartered under the laws of this state, any other state, or the  
23 United States relating to banks, trust companies, savings  
24 associations, savings banks, credit unions, or industrial loan  
25 and investment companies; or

26 (2) a loan:

27 (A) that can be purchased by the Federal National  
28 Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan

29 Mortgage Association, or the Federal Home Loan Bank;

30 (B) to be insured by the United States Department of  
31 Housing and Urban Development;

32 (C) to be guaranteed by the United States Department of  
33 Veterans Affairs;

34 (D) to be made or guaranteed by the United States  
35 Department of Agriculture Rural Housing Service;

36 (E) to be funded by the Indiana housing and community  
37 development authority; or

38 (F) with a principal amount that exceeds the conforming  
39 loan size limit for a single family dwelling as established  
40 by the Federal National Mortgage Association.

41 **Chapter 2. Definitions**

42 **Sec. 1.** The definitions in this chapter apply throughout this

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 article.

2       **Sec. 2. "Benchmark rate"** means the interest rate established  
3 under Section 152 of the Federal Home Ownership and Equity  
4 Protection Act of 1994 (15 U.S.C. 1602 (aa)) and the regulations  
5 adopted under that act by the Federal Reserve Board, including 12  
6 CFR 226.32 and the Official Staff Commentary to the regulations  
7 as amended.

8       **Sec. 3. "Bona fide discount points"** means loan discount points  
9 that:

- 10       (1) are knowingly paid by the borrower;  
11       (2) are paid for the express purpose of reducing the interest  
12 rate applicable to the loan;  
13       (3) reduce the interest rate from an interest rate that does  
14 not exceed the benchmark rate; and  
15       (4) are recouped within the first four (4) years of the  
16 scheduled loan payments;

17 if the reduction in the interest rate that is achieved by the payment  
18 of the loan discount points reduces the interest charged on the  
19 scheduled payments so that the borrower's dollar amount of  
20 savings in interest during the first four (4) years of the loan is equal  
21 to or greater than the dollar amount of loan discount points paid  
22 by the borrower.

23       **Sec. 4. "Borrower"** means a person obligated to repay a home  
24 loan, including a coborrower, cosigner, or guarantor.

25       **Sec. 5. "Bridge loan"** means temporary or short term  
26 financing with a maturity of less than eighteen (18) months that  
27 requires payments of interest only until the entire unpaid balance  
28 is due and payable.

29       **Sec. 6. (a) "Creditor"** means:

- 30       (1) a person:  
31           (A) who regularly extends consumer credit that is  
32 subject to a finance charge or that is payable by written  
33 agreement in more than four (4) installments; and  
34           (B) to whom the debt arising from a home loan  
35 transaction is initially payable; or  
36       (2) a person who brokers a home loan, including a person  
37 who:  
38           (A) directly or indirectly solicits, processes, places, or  
39 negotiates home loans for others;  
40           (B) offers to solicit, process, place, or negotiate home  
41 loans for others; or  
42           (C) closes home loans that may be in the person's own



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 name with funds provided by others and that are  
 2 thereafter assigned to the person providing funding for  
 3 the loans.

4 **(b) The term does not include:**

- 5 (1) a servicer;  
 6 (2) a state or local housing finance authority;  
 7 (3) any other state or local governmental or  
 8 quasi-governmental entity; or  
 9 (4) an attorney providing legal services in association with  
 10 the closing of a home loan.

11 **Sec. 7. (a) "Deceptive act" means:**

12 (1) an act or a practice as part of a mortgage transaction (as  
 13 defined in IC 37-5-3-7(a)), or of a real estate transaction (as  
 14 defined in IC 37-5-3-7(b)), in which a person at the time of  
 15 the transaction knowingly or intentionally:

- 16 (A) makes a material misrepresentation; or  
 17 (B) conceals material information regarding the terms  
 18 or conditions of the transaction; or

19 (2) a violation of IC 37-4 concerning mortgage rescue  
 20 protection fraud as set forth in IC 37-4-5-1.

21 **(b) For purposes of this section, "knowingly" means having**  
 22 **actual knowledge at the time of the transaction.**

23 **Sec. 8. (a) "High cost home loan" means a home loan with:**

- 24 (1) a trigger rate that exceeds the benchmark rate; or  
 25 (2) total points and fees that exceed:  
 26 (A) five percent (5%) of the loan principal for a home  
 27 loan having a loan principal of at least forty thousand  
 28 dollars (\$40,000); or  
 29 (B) six percent (6%) of the loan principal for a home  
 30 loan having a loan principal of less than forty thousand  
 31 dollars (\$40,000).

32 **(b) Beginning July 1, 2006, the dollar amounts set forth in this**  
 33 **section are subject to change at the times and according to the**  
 34 **procedure set forth in the provisions of IC 37-2-1-5 concerning the**  
 35 **adjustment of dollar amounts in IC 37-2.**

36 **Sec. 9. (a) "Home loan" means a loan, other than an open end**  
 37 **credit plan, a reverse mortgage transaction, or a loan described in**  
 38 **IC 37-5-1-1, that is secured by a mortgage or deed of trust on real**  
 39 **estate in Indiana on which there is located or will be located a**  
 40 **structure or structures:**

- 41 (1) designed primarily for occupancy of one (1) to four (4)  
 42 families; and

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 (2) that is or will be occupied by a borrower as the  
2 borrower's principal dwelling.

3 (b) The term does not include a land contract.

4 Sec. 9.5. "Land contract" means a contract for the sale of real  
5 estate in which the seller of the real estate retains legal title to the  
6 real estate until the total contract price is paid by the buyer.

7 Sec. 10. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), "points and  
8 fees" means the total of the following:

9 (1) Points and fees (as defined in 12 CFR 226.32(b)(1) on  
10 January 1, 2004).

11 (2) All compensation paid directly or indirectly to a  
12 mortgage broker, including a broker that originates a loan  
13 in the broker's own name.

14 As used in subdivision (2), "compensation" does not include a  
15 payment included in subdivision (1).

16 (b) The term does not include the following:

17 (1) Bona fide discount points.

18 (2) An amount not to exceed one and one-half (1 1/2) points  
19 in indirect broker compensation, if the terms of the loan do  
20 not include:

21 (A) a prepayment penalty, in the case of a home loan  
22 described in IC 37-5-3-6(b); or

23 (B) a prepayment penalty that exceeds two percent (2%)  
24 of the home loan principal, in the case of a home loan  
25 other than a home loan described in IC 37-5-3-6(b).

26 (3) Reasonable fees paid to an affiliate of the creditor.

27 (4) Interest prepaid by the borrower for the month in which  
28 the home loan is closed.

29 Sec. 11. "Political subdivision" means a municipality, school  
30 district, public library, local housing authority, fire protection  
31 district, public transportation corporation, local building  
32 authority, local hospital authority or corporation, local airport  
33 authority, special service district, special taxing district, or any  
34 other type of local governmental corporate entity.

35 Sec. 12. "Rate" means the interest rate charged on a home  
36 loan, based on an annual simple interest yield.

37 Sec. 13. "Total loan amount" means the principal of the home  
38 loan minus the points and fees that are included in the principal  
39 amount of the loan.

40 Sec. 14. "Trigger rate" means:

41 (1) for fixed rate home loans in which the interest rate will  
42 not vary during the term of the loan, the rate as of the date

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 of closing;

2 (2) for home loans in which the interest varies according to  
3 an index, the sum of the index rate as of the date of closing  
4 plus the maximum margin permitted at any time under the  
5 loan agreement; or

6 (3) for all other home loans in which the rate may vary at  
7 any time during the term of the loan, the maximum rate that  
8 may be charged during the term of the home loan.

9 **Chapter 3. Prohibited Lending Practices Generally**

10 **Sec. 0.1. A person is not subject to a prohibition or**  
11 **requirement of:**

12 (1) IC 24-9-3 (before its repeal) and IC 24-9-4 (before its  
13 repeal), both as added by P.L.73-2004; or

14 (2) this chapter and IC 37-5-4;

15 with respect to a loan made before January 1, 2005.

16 **Sec. 1. (a) A creditor making a home loan may not finance,**  
17 **directly or indirectly, any:**

18 (1) credit life insurance;

19 (2) credit disability insurance;

20 (3) credit unemployment insurance;

21 (4) credit property insurance; or

22 (5) payments directly or indirectly for any cancellation  
23 suspension agreement or contract.

24 (b) Insurance premiums, debt cancellation fees, or suspension  
25 fees calculated and paid on a monthly basis are not considered to  
26 be financed by the creditor for purposes of this chapter.

27 **Sec. 2. (a) A creditor may not knowingly or intentionally**  
28 **replace or consolidate a zero (0) interest rate or other subsidized**  
29 **low rate loan made by a governmental or nonprofit lender with a**  
30 **high cost home loan within the first ten (10) years of the subsidized**  
31 **low rate loan unless the current holder of the loan consents in**  
32 **writing to the refinancing.**

33 (b) For purposes of this section, a "subsidized low rate loan"  
34 is a loan that carries a current interest rate of at least two (2)  
35 percentage points below the current yield on treasury securities  
36 with a comparable maturity. If the loan's current interest rate is  
37 either a discounted introductory rate or a rate that automatically  
38 steps up over time, the fully indexed rate or the fully stepped up  
39 rate, as appropriate, should be used instead of the current rate to  
40 determine whether a loan is a subsidized low rate loan.

41 (c) Each mortgage or deed of trust securing a zero (0) interest  
42 rate or other subsidized low rate loan executed after January 1,

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 2005, must prominently display the following on the face of the  
2 instrument:

3 "This instrument secures a zero (0) interest rate or other  
4 subsidized low rate loan subject to IC 37-5-3-2."

5 (d) A creditor may reasonably rely on the presence or absence  
6 of the statement described in subsection (c) on the face of an  
7 instrument executed after January 1, 2005, as conclusive proof of  
8 the existence or nonexistence of a zero (0) interest rate or other  
9 subsidized low rate loan.

10 Sec. 3. A creditor may not recommend or encourage default on  
11 an existing loan or other debt before and in connection with the  
12 closing or planned closing of a home loan that refinances all or part  
13 of the existing loan or debt.

14 Sec. 4. A creditor shall treat each payment made by a  
15 borrower in regard to a home loan as posted on the same business  
16 day as the payment was received by the creditor, servicer, or  
17 creditor's agent, or at the address provided to the borrower by the  
18 creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent for making payments.

19 Sec. 5. (a) A home loan agreement may not contain a provision  
20 that permits the creditor, in the creditor's sole discretion, to  
21 accelerate the indebtedness without material cause.

22 (b) This section does not prohibit acceleration of a home loan  
23 in good faith due to the borrower's failure to abide by the material  
24 terms of the loan.

25 Sec. 6. (a) A creditor may not charge a fee for informing or  
26 transmitting to a person the balance due to pay off a home loan or  
27 to provide a written release upon prepayment. A creditor must  
28 provide, in writing, a payoff balance not later than seven (7)  
29 business days (excluding legal public holidays, Saturdays, and  
30 Sundays) after the request is received by the creditor. A payoff  
31 statement provided by a creditor under this subsection must show  
32 the date the statement was prepared and itemize the unpaid  
33 principal balance and each fee, charge, or other sum included  
34 within the payoff amount. For purposes of this subsection, "fee"  
35 does not include actual charges incurred by a creditor for express  
36 or priority delivery of home loan documents to the borrower if  
37 such delivery is requested by the borrower.

38 (b) This subsection applies to a home loan, or the refinancing  
39 or consolidation of a home loan, that:

40 (1) is closed after June 30, 2009; and

41 (2) has an interest rate that is subject to change at one (1) or  
42 more times during the term of the home loan.

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1     **A creditor in a transaction to which this subsection applies may not**  
 2     **contract for and may not charge the borrower a prepayment fee or**  
 3     **penalty.**

4     **(c) This subsection applies to a home loan with respect to**  
 5     **which any installment or minimum payment due is delinquent for**  
 6     **at least sixty (60) days. The creditor, servicer, or the creditor's**  
 7     **agent shall acknowledge a written offer made in connection with a**  
 8     **proposed short sale not later than five (5) business days (excluding**  
 9     **legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after the date of the**  
 10    **offer if the offer complies with the requirements for a qualified**  
 11    **written request set forth in 12 U.S.C. 2605(e)(1)(B). The creditor,**  
 12    **servicer, or creditor's agent is required to acknowledge a written**  
 13    **offer made in connection with a proposed short sale from a third**  
 14    **party acting on behalf of the debtor only if the debtor has provided**  
 15    **written authorization for the creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent**  
 16    **to do so. Not later than thirty (30) business days (excluding legal**  
 17    **public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) after receipt of an offer**  
 18    **under this subsection, the creditor, servicer, or creditor's agent**  
 19    **shall respond to the offer with an acceptance or a rejection of the**  
 20    **offer. The thirty (30) day period described in this subsection may**  
 21    **be extended for not more than fifteen (15) business days (excluding**  
 22    **legal public holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays) if, before the end of**  
 23    **the thirty (30) day period, the creditor, the servicer, or the**  
 24    **creditor's agent notifies the debtor of the extension and the reason**  
 25    **the extension is needed. As used in this subsection, "short sale"**  
 26    **means a transaction in which the property that is the subject of a**  
 27    **home loan is sold for an amount that is less than the amount of the**  
 28    **borrower's outstanding obligation on the home loan. A creditor, a**  
 29    **servicer, or a creditor's agent that fails to respond to an offer**  
 30    **within the time prescribed by this subsection is liable in accordance**  
 31    **with 12 U.S.C. 2605(f) in any action brought under that section.**

32    **Sec. 7. (a) As used in this section, "mortgage transaction"**  
 33    **includes the following:**

34    **(1) A home loan subject to this article.**

35    **(2) To the extent allowed under federal law, a loan described**  
 36    **in IC 37-5-1-1 that is secured by a mortgage or a land**  
 37    **contract (or another consensual security interest equivalent**  
 38    **to a mortgage or a land contract) on real estate in Indiana on**  
 39    **which there is located or will be located a structure or**  
 40    **structures:**

41    **(A) designed primarily for occupancy of one (1) to four**  
 42    **(4) families; and**



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1 (B) that is or will be occupied by a borrower as the  
 2 borrower's principal dwelling.
- 3 (3) A first lien mortgage transaction (as defined in  
 4 IC 37-1-2-18) subject to IC 37-1.
- 5 (4) A consumer credit sale subject to IC 37-2-3 in which a  
 6 mortgage or a land contract (or another consensual security  
 7 interest equivalent to a mortgage or a land contract) that  
 8 constitutes a lien is created or retained against land:  
 9 (A) that is located in Indiana; and  
 10 (B) upon which there is constructed or intended to be  
 11 constructed a dwelling that is or will be used by the  
 12 debtor primarily for personal, family, or household  
 13 purposes.
- 14 (5) A consumer loan subject to IC 37-2-4 in which a  
 15 mortgage or a land contract (or another consensual security  
 16 interest equivalent to a mortgage or a land contract) that  
 17 constitutes a lien is created or retained against land:  
 18 (A) that is located in Indiana; and  
 19 (B) upon which there is constructed or intended to be  
 20 constructed a dwelling that is or will be used by the  
 21 debtor primarily for personal, family, or household  
 22 purposes.
- 23 (6) A loan in which a mortgage or a land contract (or  
 24 another consensual security interest equivalent to a  
 25 mortgage or a land contract) that constitutes a lien is created  
 26 or retained against land:  
 27 (A) that is located in Indiana;  
 28 (B) upon which there is constructed or intended to be  
 29 constructed a dwelling that is not or will not be used by  
 30 the borrower primarily for personal, family, or  
 31 household purposes; and  
 32 (C) that is classified as residential for property tax  
 33 purposes.
- 34 The term includes a loan that is secured by land in Indiana  
 35 upon which there is constructed or intended to be  
 36 constructed a dwelling that is purchased by or through the  
 37 borrower for investment or other business purposes.
- 38 (7) A reverse mortgage transaction that is secured by real  
 39 estate in Indiana on which there is located a structure that is  
 40 occupied by a borrower as the borrower's principal dwelling.
- 41 (b) As used in this section, "real estate transaction" means the  
 42 sale or lease of any legal or equitable interest in real estate:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

- 1           **(1) that is located in Indiana;**
- 2           **(2) upon which there is constructed or intended to be**
- 3           **constructed a dwelling; and**
- 4           **(3) that is classified as residential for property tax purposes.**
- 5       **(c) A person may not do any of the following:**
- 6           **(1) Divide a home loan transaction into separate parts with**
- 7           **the intent of evading a provision of this article.**
- 8           **(2) Structure a home loan transaction as an open-end loan**
- 9           **with the intent of evading the provisions of this article if the**
- 10          **home loan would be a high cost home loan if the home loan**
- 11          **had been structured as a closed-end loan.**
- 12          **(3) Engage in a deceptive act in connection with a mortgage**
- 13          **transaction or a real estate transaction.**
- 14          **(4) Engage in, or solicit to engage in, a real estate transaction**
- 15          **or a mortgage transaction without a permit or license**
- 16          **required by law.**
- 17          **(5) With respect to a real estate transaction or a mortgage**
- 18          **transaction, represent that:**
- 19               **(A) the transaction has:**
- 20                   **(i) certain terms or conditions; or**
- 21                   **(ii) the sponsorship or approval of a particular**
- 22                   **person or entity;**
- 23               **that it does not have and that the person knows or**
- 24               **reasonably should know it does not have; or**
- 25               **(B) the real estate or property that is the subject of the**
- 26               **transaction has any improvements, appurtenances, uses,**
- 27               **characteristics, or associated benefits that it does not**
- 28               **have and that the person knows or reasonably should**
- 29               **know it does not have.**
- 30          **(6) Maintain or offer to maintain an account for the receipt**
- 31          **of funds for the payment of real estate taxes and insurance**
- 32          **unless the person is any of the following:**
- 33               **(A) Any of the following that is chartered under the laws**
- 34               **of a state or the United States:**
- 35                   **(i) A bank.**
- 36                   **(ii) A savings and loan association.**
- 37                   **(iii) A credit union.**
- 38                   **(iv) A savings bank.**
- 39               **(B) The creditor in a mortgage transaction.**
- 40               **(C) A mortgage servicer acting on behalf of the creditor**
- 41               **in a mortgage transaction.**
- 42               **(D) A closing agent (as defined in IC 27-7-3.7-1).**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **(7) Fail to provide the notice required under subsection (d),**  
2           **within the time specified in subsection (d), if the person is a**  
3           **seller in a real estate transaction described in subsection (d).**  
4           **(d) This subsection applies to a real estate transaction that**  
5           **involves a land contract between the seller and the buyer in the**  
6           **transaction. If the real estate that is the subject of the transaction**  
7           **is subject to any encumbrance, including any tax lien, foreclosure**  
8           **action, legal judgment, or other encumbrance affecting the title to**  
9           **the real estate, the seller must provide written notice by certified**  
10           **mail, return receipt requested, of the encumbrance to the buyer:**  
11           **(1) not later than the time the land contract is executed, if the**  
12           **encumbrance is created before or at the time the land**  
13           **contract is executed; or**  
14           **(2) not later than ten (10) business days after the**  
15           **encumbrance is created, if the encumbrance is created after**  
16           **the land contract is executed.**  
17           **Sec. 8. A person seeking to enforce section 7(c)(3), 7(c)(4), or**  
18           **7(c)(5) of this chapter may not knowingly or intentionally**  
19           **intimidate, coerce, or harass another person.**  
20           **Sec. 9. It is unlawful for a creditor to discriminate against any**  
21           **applicant with respect to any aspect of a credit transaction on the**  
22           **basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, or**  
23           **age, if the applicant has the ability to contract.**  
24           **Chapter 4. Additional Prohibitions for High Cost Home Loans**  
25           **Sec. 0.1. A person is not subject to a prohibition or**  
26           **requirement of:**  
27           **(1) IC 24-9-3 (before its repeal) and IC 24-9-4 (before its**  
28           **repeal), both as added by P.L.73-2004; or**  
29           **(2) this chapter and IC 37-5-3;**  
30           **with respect to a loan made before January 1, 2005.**  
31           **Sec. 1. The following additional limitations and prohibited**  
32           **practices apply to a high cost home loan:**  
33           **(1) A creditor making a high cost home loan may not directly**  
34           **or indirectly finance any points and fees.**  
35           **(2) This subdivision does not apply to a high cost home loan**  
36           **described in IC 37-5-3-6(b). Prepayment fees or penalties**  
37           **may not be included in the loan documents for a high cost**  
38           **home loan or charged to the borrower if the fees or penalties**  
39           **exceed in total two percent (2%) of the high cost home loan**  
40           **amount prepaid during the first twenty-four (24) months**  
41           **after the high cost home loan closing.**  
42           **(3) This subdivision does not apply to a high cost home loan**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 described in IC 37-5-3-6(b). A prepayment penalty may not  
 2 be contracted for after the second year following the high  
 3 cost home loan closing.  
 4 (4) This subdivision does not apply to a high cost home loan  
 5 described in IC 37-5-3-6(b). A creditor may not include a  
 6 prepayment penalty fee in a high cost home loan unless the  
 7 creditor offers the borrower the option of choosing a loan  
 8 product without a prepayment fee. The terms of the offer  
 9 must be made in writing and must be initialed by the  
 10 borrower. The document containing the offer must be clearly  
 11 labeled in large bold type and must include the following  
 12 disclosure:  
 13 "LOAN PRODUCT CHOICE  
 14 I was provided with an offer to accept a product both  
 15 with and without a prepayment penalty provision. I  
 16 have chosen to accept the product with a prepayment  
 17 penalty."  
 18 (5) A creditor shall not sell or otherwise assign a high cost  
 19 home loan without furnishing the following statement to the  
 20 purchaser or assignee:  
 21 "NOTICE: This is a loan subject to special rules under  
 22 IC 37-5. Purchasers or assignees may be liable for all  
 23 claims and defenses with respect to the loan that the  
 24 borrower could assert against the lender."  
 25 (6) A mortgage or deed of trust that secures a high cost home  
 26 loan at the time the mortgage or deed of trust is recorded  
 27 must prominently display the following on the face of the  
 28 instrument:  
 29 "This instrument secures a high cost home loan as  
 30 defined in IC 37-5-2-8."  
 31 (7) A creditor making a high cost home loan may not finance,  
 32 directly or indirectly, any life or health insurance.  
 33 Sec. 2. A creditor may not knowingly or intentionally:  
 34 (1) refinance a high cost home loan by charging points and  
 35 fees on the part of the proceeds of the new high cost home  
 36 loan that is used to refinance the existing high cost loan  
 37 within four (4) years of the origination of the existing high  
 38 cost home loan; or  
 39 (2) divide a home loan transaction into multiple transactions  
 40 with the effect of evading this article. Where multiple  
 41 transactions are involved, the total points and fees charged  
 42 in all transactions shall be considered when determining

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1           whether the protections of this section apply.
- 2           **Sec. 3. Notwithstanding IC 37-2-4-15, a high cost home loan**
- 3 **agreement may not require a scheduled payment that is more than**
- 4 **twice as large as the average of earlier scheduled monthly**
- 5 **payments under the high cost home loan agreement unless the**
- 6 **payment becomes due and payable at least one hundred twenty**
- 7 **(120) months after the date of the high cost home loan. This**
- 8 **prohibition does not apply if:**
- 9           (1) the payment schedule is adjusted to account for the
- 10           seasonal or irregular income of the borrower; or
- 11           (2) the loan is a bridge loan connected with or related to the
- 12           acquisition or construction of a dwelling intended to become
- 13           the borrower's principal dwelling.
- 14           **Sec. 4. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), a high cost**
- 15 **home loan may not include payment terms under which the**
- 16 **outstanding principal balance will increase at any time over the**
- 17 **course of the high cost home loan because the regular periodic**
- 18 **payments do not cover the full amount of interest due.**
- 19           (b) This section does not apply to a temporary forbearance
- 20           that is requested by a borrower regarding a high cost home loan.
- 21           **Sec. 5. A high cost home loan may not contain a provision that**
- 22 **increases the interest rate after default. However, this section does**
- 23 **not apply to interest rate changes in a variable rate loan otherwise**
- 24 **consistent with the provisions of the high cost home loan**
- 25 **documents if the change in the interest rate is not triggered by the**
- 26 **event of default or the acceleration of the indebtedness.**
- 27           **Sec. 6. A high cost home loan may not include terms under**
- 28 **which more than two (2) periodic payments required under the**
- 29 **high cost home loan are consolidated and paid in advance from the**
- 30 **high cost home loan proceeds provided to the borrower.**
- 31           **Sec. 7. A creditor may not make a high cost home loan without**
- 32 **first providing the borrower information to facilitate contact with**
- 33 **a nonprofit counseling agency certified by:**
- 34           (1) the United States Department of Housing and Urban
- 35           Development; or
- 36           (2) the Indiana housing and community development
- 37           authority under IC 5-20-1-4(d);
- 38           at the same time as the good faith estimates are provided to the
- 39           borrower in accordance with the requirements of the federal Real
- 40           Estate Settlement Procedures Act (12 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.) as
- 41           amended.
- 42           **Sec. 8. (a) A creditor may not make a high cost home loan**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 without regard to repayment ability.

2 (b) If a creditor presents evidence that the creditor followed  
3 commercially reasonable practices in determining the borrower's  
4 debt to income ratio, there is a rebuttable presumption that the  
5 creditor made the high cost home loan with due regard to  
6 repayment ability. For purposes of this section, there is a  
7 rebuttable presumption that the borrower's statement of income  
8 provided to the creditor is true and complete.

9 (c) Commercially reasonable practices include the use of:

10 (1) the debt to income ratio:

11 (A) listed in 38 CFR 36.4337(c)(1); and

12 (B) defined in 38 CFR 36.4337(d); and

13 (2) the residual income guidelines established under:

14 (A) 38 CFR 36.4337(e); and

15 (B) United States Department of Veterans Affairs form  
16 26-6393.

17 Sec. 9. A creditor may not pay a contractor under a home  
18 improvement contract from the proceeds of a high cost home loan  
19 unless:

20 (1) the creditor is presented with a signed and dated  
21 completion certificate showing that the home improvements  
22 have been completed; and

23 (2) the instrument is payable to the borrower or jointly to the  
24 borrower and the contractor or, at the election of the  
25 borrower, through a third party escrow agent under a  
26 written agreement signed by the borrower, the creditor, and  
27 the contractor before the disbursement.

28 Sec. 10. A creditor may not charge a borrower any fees or  
29 other charges to modify, renew, extend, or amend a high cost home  
30 loan or to defer a payment due under the terms of a high cost home  
31 loan.

32 Sec. 11. A creditor may not make a high cost home loan unless  
33 the creditor has given the following notice, in writing, to the  
34 borrower not later than the time that notice is required under 12  
35 CFR 226.31(c):

36 "NOTICE TO BORROWER

37 YOU SHOULD BE AWARE THAT YOU MIGHT BE ABLE  
38 TO OBTAIN A LOAN AT A LOWER COST. YOU  
39 SHOULD COMPARE LOAN RATES, COSTS, AND FEES.  
40 MORTGAGE LOAN RATES AND CLOSING COSTS AND  
41 FEES VARY BASED ON MANY FACTORS, INCLUDING  
42 YOUR PARTICULAR CREDIT AND FINANCIAL

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 CIRCUMSTANCES, YOUR EMPLOYMENT HISTORY,  
 2 THE LOAN-TO-VALUE REQUESTED, AND THE TYPE  
 3 OF PROPERTY THAT WILL SECURE YOUR LOAN.  
 4 THE LOAN RATE, COSTS, AND FEES COULD ALSO  
 5 VARY BASED ON WHICH CREDITOR OR BROKER  
 6 YOU SELECT.

7 IF YOU ACCEPT THE TERMS OF THIS LOAN, THE  
 8 CREDITOR WILL HAVE A MORTGAGE LIEN ON  
 9 YOUR HOME. YOU COULD LOSE YOUR HOME AND  
 10 ANY MONEY YOU HAVE PAID IF YOU DO NOT MEET  
 11 YOUR PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE LOAN.  
 12 YOU SHOULD CONSULT AN ATTORNEY AND A  
 13 QUALIFIED INDEPENDENT CREDIT COUNSELOR OR  
 14 OTHER EXPERIENCED FINANCIAL ADVISER  
 15 REGARDING THE RATE, FEES, AND PROVISIONS OF  
 16 THIS MORTGAGE LOAN BEFORE YOU PROCEED. A  
 17 LIST OF QUALIFIED COUNSELORS IS AVAILABLE  
 18 FROM THE INDIANA HOUSING AND COMMUNITY  
 19 DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

20 YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THIS LOAN  
 21 AGREEMENT MERELY BECAUSE YOU HAVE  
 22 RECEIVED THIS DISCLOSURE OR HAVE SIGNED A  
 23 LOAN APPLICATION. REMEMBER, PROPERTY TAXES  
 24 AND HOMEOWNER'S INSURANCE ARE YOUR  
 25 RESPONSIBILITY. NOT ALL CREDITORS PROVIDE  
 26 ESCROW SERVICES FOR THESE PAYMENTS. YOU  
 27 SHOULD ASK YOUR CREDITOR ABOUT THESE  
 28 SERVICES.

29 ALSO, YOUR PAYMENTS ON EXISTING DEBTS  
 30 CONTRIBUTE TO YOUR CREDIT RATINGS. YOU  
 31 SHOULD NOT ACCEPT ANY ADVICE TO IGNORE  
 32 YOUR REGULAR PAYMENTS TO YOUR EXISTING  
 33 CREDITORS."

34 **Sec. 12. Without regard to whether a borrower is acting**  
 35 **individually or on behalf of others similarly situated, a provision**  
 36 **of a high cost home loan agreement that:**

- 37 (1) requires arbitration of a claim or defense;  
 38 (2) allows a party to require a borrower to assert a claim or  
 39 defense in a forum that is:  
 40 (A) less convenient;  
 41 (B) more costly; or  
 42 (C) more dilatory;



M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

1 for the resolution of the dispute than an Indiana court in  
 2 which the borrower may otherwise bring a claim or defense;  
 3 or

4 (3) limits in any way any claim or defense the borrower may  
 5 have;

6 is unconscionable and void.

7 Chapter 5. Claims, Defenses, Remedies

8 Sec. 1. (a) A person who purchases or is otherwise assigned a  
 9 high cost home loan is subject to all affirmative claims and any  
 10 defenses, except for an affirmative claim or defense pursuant to  
 11 IC 37-5-3-7, with respect to the high cost home loan that the  
 12 borrower could assert against a creditor or broker of the high cost  
 13 home loan. However, this section does not apply if the purchaser or  
 14 assignee demonstrates by a preponderance of the evidence that a  
 15 reasonable person exercising ordinary due diligence could not  
 16 determine that the loan was a high cost home loan. A purchaser or  
 17 an assignee is presumed to have exercised reasonable due diligence  
 18 if the purchaser or assignee:

19 (1) has in place at the time of the purchase or assignment of  
 20 the subject loans, policies that expressly prohibit the  
 21 purchase or acceptance of the assignment of any high cost  
 22 home loans;

23 (2) requires by contract that a seller or an assignor of home  
 24 loans to the purchaser or assignee represents and warrants  
 25 to the purchaser or assignee that either:

26 (A) the seller or assignor will not sell or reassign any  
 27 high cost home loans to the purchaser or assignee; or

28 (B) the seller or assignor is a beneficiary of a  
 29 representation and warranty from a previous seller or  
 30 assignor to that effect;

31 (3) exercises reasonable due diligence:

32 (A) at the time of purchase or assignment of home loans;  
 33 or

34 (B) within a reasonable period after the purchase or  
 35 assignment of home loans;

36 intended by the purchaser or assignee to prevent the  
 37 purchaser or assignee from purchasing or taking assignment  
 38 of any high cost home loans; or

39 (4) satisfies the requirements of subdivisions (1) and (2) and  
 40 establishes that a reasonable person exercising ordinary due  
 41 diligence could not determine that the loan was a high cost  
 42 home loan based on the:

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



- 1 (A) documentation required by the federal Truth in  
 2 Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.); and  
 3 (B) itemization of the amount financed and other  
 4 disbursement disclosures.

5 (b) A borrower acting only in an individual capacity may  
 6 assert against the creditor or any subsequent holder or assignee of  
 7 a high cost home loan:

- 8 (1) a violation of IC 37-5-4-2 as a defense, claim, or  
 9 counterclaim, after:

10 (A) an action to enjoin foreclosure or to preserve or  
 11 obtain possession of the dwelling that secures the loan is  
 12 initiated;

13 (B) an action to collect on the loan or foreclose on the  
 14 collateral securing the loan is initiated; or

15 (C) the loan is more than sixty (60) days in default;  
 16 within three (3) years after the closing of a home loan;

17 (2) a violation of this article in connection to the high cost  
 18 home loan as a defense, claim, or counterclaim in an original  
 19 action within five (5) years after the closing of a high cost  
 20 home loan; and

21 (3) any defense, claim, counterclaim, or action to enjoin  
 22 foreclosure or preserve or obtain possession of the home that  
 23 secures the loan, including a violation of this article after:

24 (A) an action to collect on the loan or foreclose on the  
 25 collateral securing the loan is initiated;

26 (B) the debt arising from the loan is accelerated; or

27 (C) the loan is more than sixty (60) days in default;  
 28 at any time during the term of a high cost home loan.

29 (c) In an action, a claim, or a counterclaim brought under  
 30 subsection (b), the borrower may recover only amounts required  
 31 to reduce or extinguish the borrower's liability under a home loan  
 32 plus amounts required to recover costs, including reasonable  
 33 attorney's fees.

34 (d) The provisions of this section are effective notwithstanding  
 35 any other provision of law. This section shall not be construed to  
 36 limit the substantive rights, remedies, or procedural rights  
 37 available to a borrower against any creditor, assignee, or holder  
 38 under any other law. The rights conferred on borrowers by  
 39 subsections (a) and (b) are independent of each other and do not  
 40 limit each other.

41 Sec. 2. (a) If a creditor asserts that grounds for acceleration  
 42 under the terms of a high cost home loan exist and requires the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 payment in full of all sums secured by the security instrument, the  
 2 borrower or a person authorized to act on the borrower's behalf at  
 3 any time before the title is transferred by means of foreclosure,  
 4 judicial proceeding and sale, or otherwise may cure the default and  
 5 reinstate the high cost home loan by tendering the amount or  
 6 performance as specified in the security instrument.

7 (b) If the borrower cures the default on a high cost home loan,  
 8 the original loan terms shall be reinstated, and any acceleration of  
 9 any obligation under the security instrument or note arising from  
 10 the default is nullified as of the date of the cure.

11 Sec. 3. (a) A creditor making a high cost home loan that has  
 12 the right to foreclose must use the judicial foreclosure procedures  
 13 of the state in which the property securing the high cost home loan  
 14 is located. The borrower has the right to assert in the proceeding  
 15 the nonexistence of a default and any other claim or defense to  
 16 acceleration and foreclosure, including any claim or defense based  
 17 on any violations of this article.

18 (b) This section is not intended and shall not be construed to  
 19 allow any claim or defense otherwise barred by any statute of  
 20 limitation or repose.

21 Sec. 4. (a) This section does not apply to a violation of  
 22 IC 37-5-3-7(c)(4), IC 37-5-3-7(c)(5), or IC 37-5-3-7(c)(6). A person  
 23 who violates this article is liable to a person who is a party to the  
 24 home loan transaction, mortgage transaction (as defined in  
 25 IC 37-5-3-7(a)), or real estate transaction (as defined in  
 26 IC 37-5-3-7(b)), as appropriate, that gave rise to the violation for  
 27 the following:

28 (1) Actual damages, including consequential damages. A  
 29 person is not required to demonstrate reliance in order to  
 30 receive actual damages.

31 (2) Statutory damages equal to two (2) times the finance  
 32 charges agreed to in a home loan agreement.

33 (3) Costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

34 (b) A person may be granted injunctive, declaratory, and other  
 35 equitable relief as the court determines appropriate in an action to  
 36 enforce compliance with this chapter.

37 (c) The right of rescission granted under 15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.  
 38 for a violation of the federal Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601  
 39 et seq.) is available to a person acting only in an individual capacity  
 40 by way of recoupment as a defense against a party foreclosing on  
 41 a home loan at any time during the term of the loan. Any  
 42 recoupment claim asserted under this provision is limited to the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 amount required to reduce or extinguish the person's liability  
 2 under the home loan plus amounts required to recover costs,  
 3 including reasonable attorney's fees. This article shall not be  
 4 construed to limit the recoupment rights available to a person  
 5 under any other law.

6 (d) The remedies provided in this section are cumulative but  
 7 are not intended to be the exclusive remedies available to a person.  
 8 Except as provided in subsection (e), a person is not required to  
 9 exhaust any administrative remedies under this article or under  
 10 any other applicable law.

11 (e) Before bringing an action regarding an alleged deceptive  
 12 act under this chapter, a person must:

13 (1) notify the homeowner protection unit established by  
 14 IC 4-6-12-2 of the alleged violation giving rise to the action;  
 15 and

16 (2) allow the homeowner protection unit at least ninety (90)  
 17 days to institute appropriate administrative and civil action  
 18 to redress a violation.

19 (f) An action under this chapter must be brought within five  
 20 (5) years after the date that the person knew, or by the exercise of  
 21 reasonable diligence should have known, of the violation of this  
 22 article.

23 (g) An award of damages under subsection (a) has priority  
 24 over a civil penalty imposed under this article.

25 Sec. 5. (a) If the creditor or an assignee establishes by a  
 26 preponderance of evidence that a violation of this article is  
 27 unintentional or the result of a bona fide error of law or fact  
 28 notwithstanding the maintenance of procedures reasonably  
 29 adopted to avoid any such violation or error, the validity of the  
 30 transaction is not affected, and no liability is imposed under section  
 31 4 of this chapter except in the case of a refusal to make a refund.

32 (b) Except as provided in subsection (c), a creditor in a high  
 33 cost home loan who in good faith fails to comply with this article is  
 34 not considered to have violated this article if the creditor does the  
 35 following before receiving notice of the failure from the borrower:

36 (1) Not later than ninety (90) days after the date of the loan  
 37 closing:

38 (A) makes appropriate restitution to the borrower of  
 39 any amounts collected in error; and

40 (B) takes necessary action to make all appropriate  
 41 adjustments to the loan to correct the error.

42 (2) Not later than one hundred twenty (120) days after the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 date of the loan closing, notifies the borrower of:

2 (A) the error; and

3 (B) the amount of the required restitution or  
4 adjustment.

5 (c) Subsection (b) does not apply unless the creditor establishes  
6 that the compliance failure was not intentional and resulted from  
7 a bona fide error of fact or law, notwithstanding the maintenance  
8 of procedures reasonably adopted to avoid the errors.

9 Sec. 6. The rights conferred by this article are in addition to  
10 rights granted under any other law.

11 Chapter 6. Reporting Requirements

12 Sec. 1. (a) A servicer of a high cost home loan shall report at  
13 least once each calendar quarter to a nationally recognized  
14 consumer credit reporting agency both the favorable and  
15 unfavorable payment history information of the borrower on  
16 payments due to the creditor on a high cost home loan.

17 (b) This section does not prohibit a servicer from agreeing  
18 with the borrower not to report specified payment history  
19 information in the event of a resolved or an unresolved dispute  
20 with a borrower and does not apply to high cost home loans held  
21 or serviced by a lender for less than ninety (90) days.

22 Chapter 7. State Power to Regulate Lending

23 Sec. 1. The state is the sole regulator of the business of  
24 originating, granting, servicing, and collecting loans and other  
25 forms of credit in Indiana and the manner in which the business is  
26 conducted. This regulation preempts all other regulation of these  
27 activities by any political subdivision.

28 Sec. 2. Political subdivisions may not:

29 (1) enact, issue, or enforce ordinances, resolutions,  
30 regulations, orders, requests for proposals, or requests for  
31 bids pertaining to financial or lending activities, including  
32 ordinances, resolutions, and rules that disqualify persons  
33 from doing business with a municipality and that are based  
34 upon lending terms or practices; or

35 (2) impose reporting requirements or any other obligations  
36 upon persons regarding financial services or lending  
37 practices or upon subsidiaries or affiliates that:

38 (A) are subject to the jurisdiction of the department of  
39 financial institutions;

40 (B) are subject to the jurisdiction or regulatory  
41 supervision of the Board of Governors of the Federal  
42 Reserve System, the Office of the Comptroller of the

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **Currency, the National Credit Union Administration,**  
 2           **the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal**  
 3           **Trade Commission, or the United States Department of**  
 4           **Housing and Urban Development;**

5           **(C) are chartered by the United States Congress to**  
 6           **engage in secondary market mortgage transactions;**

7           **(D) are created by the Indiana housing and community**  
 8           **development authority; or**

9           **(E) originate, purchase, sell, assign, securitize, or service**  
 10           **property interests or obligations created by financial**  
 11           **transactions or loans made, executed, originated, or**  
 12           **purchased by persons referred to in clause (A), (B), (C),**  
 13           **or (D).**

14           **Chapter 8. Penalties and Enforcement**

15           **Sec. 1. A person who knowingly or intentionally violates this**  
 16           **article commits:**

17           **(1) a Class A misdemeanor; and**

18           **(2) except for a violation of IC 37-5-3-7(c)(4) by a person**  
 19           **required to be licensed by the department of financial**  
 20           **institutions, an act that is actionable by the attorney general**  
 21           **under IC 24-5-0.5 and is subject to the penalties listed in**  
 22           **IC 24-5-0.5.**

23           **Sec. 2. (a) The attorney general and the attorney general's**  
 24           **homeowner protection unit established under IC 4-6-12 shall**  
 25           **enforce this article. An action may not be brought under this**  
 26           **article more than five (5) years after the occurrence of the**  
 27           **violation.**

28           **(b) The attorney general may refer a matter under section 1 of**  
 29           **this chapter to a prosecuting attorney for enforcement.**

30           **Sec. 3. (a) This section does not apply to a violation of**  
 31           **IC 37-5-3-7(c)(4) by a person required to be licensed by the**  
 32           **department of financial institutions. The attorney general may**  
 33           **bring an action to enjoin a violation of this article. A court in which**  
 34           **the action is brought may:**

35           **(1) issue an injunction;**

36           **(2) order a person to make restitution;**

37           **(3) order a person to reimburse the state for reasonable costs**  
 38           **of the attorney general's investigation and prosecution of the**  
 39           **violation of this article; and**

40           **(4) impose a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand**  
 41           **dollars (\$10,000) per violation.**

42           **(b) A person who violates an injunction under this section is**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1 subject to a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars  
2 (\$10,000) per violation.

3 (c) The court that issues an injunction retains jurisdiction over  
4 a proceeding seeking the imposition of a civil penalty under this  
5 section.

6 Sec. 4. The attorney general may file complaints with any of  
7 the agencies listed in IC 4-6-12-4 to implement this chapter.

8 Chapter 9. Fees

9 Sec. 1. The county recorder shall assess a fee for each  
10 mortgage recorded that shall be paid to the county treasurer at the  
11 end of each calendar month as set forth in IC 36-2-7-10(c)(2).

12 Sec. 2. On or before June 20 and December 20 of each year,  
13 after completing an audit of the county treasurer's monthly reports  
14 required by IC 36-2-10-16, the county auditor shall distribute to  
15 the state comptroller two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) of the  
16 mortgage recording fee collected under IC 36-2-7-10(c)(2) for each  
17 mortgage recorded by the county recorder. The state comptroller  
18 shall deposit the money in the state general fund to be distributed  
19 as described in section 3 of this chapter.

20 Sec. 3. On or before June 30 and December 31 of each year the  
21 state comptroller shall distribute one dollar and twenty-five cents  
22 (\$1.25) of the mortgage recording fee to the state general fund and  
23 one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) of the mortgage recording  
24 fee to the homeowner protection unit account established by  
25 IC 4-6-12-9.

26 SECTION 98. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026] (a) This SECTION  
27 applies to a person subject to:

- 28 (1) IC 24-4.4;  
29 (2) IC 24-4.5;  
30 (3) IC 24-5.5; or  
31 (4) IC 24-9;

32 before their repeal.

33 (b) A person described in subsection (a) has until July 1, 2027,  
34 to amend any document, website, or business communication to  
35 comply with the recodification of the statutes described in  
36 subsection (a) in IC 37, as added by this act.

37 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2028.

38 SECTION 99. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2026] (a) Rules adopted in  
39 accordance with:

- 40 (1) IC 24-4.4;  
41 (2) IC 24-4.5;  
42 (3) IC 24-5.5; or

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d



1           **(4) IC 24-9;**  
2           **before their repeal are considered rules adopted in accordance**  
3           **with IC 37, as added by this act, and remain in effect until the rules**  
4           **are amended, repealed, or suspended.**  
5           **(b) Before January 1, 2028, the department of financial**  
6           **institutions and the secretary of state shall amend its rules to**  
7           **comply with the changes made by this act.**  
8           **(c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2028.**

M  
e  
r  
g  
e  
d

